

Appendix 4E Preliminary final report

Name of entity

NEWS CORPORATION

ABN or equivalent company reference

ARBN: 163 882 933

Financial year ended

30 June 2021

Results for announcement to the market

US\$ million

Revenues	up \$350 million (4%)	to	9,358
Net income	up \$1,599 million (126%)	to	330
Dividends		Amount per share	Franked amount
Current period			
Final 2021 (declared):			
Class A – non-voting		US\$ 0.10	Unfranked
Class B – voting		US\$ 0.10	Unfranked
Interim 2021:			
Class A – non-voting		US\$ 0.10	Unfranked
Class B – voting		US\$ 0.10	Unfranked
Previous corresponding period			
Final 2020:			
Class A – non-voting		US\$ 0.10	Unfranked
Class B – voting		US\$ 0.10	Unfranked
Interim 2020:			
Class A – non-voting		US\$ 0.10	Unfranked
Class B – voting		US\$ 0.10	Unfranked

Dividends

The total dividends declared relating to the period were US\$0.20 per share of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock. In August 2021, the Company declared the final dividend relating to the period of US\$0.10 per share for Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock. This dividend, together with the interim dividend of US\$0.10 per share of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock constitute the total dividends relating to the period.

The final dividend, which will be unfranked, is payable on 13 October 2021, with a record date for determining dividend entitlements of 15 September 2021. The final dividend has not been provided for in the Consolidated Financial Statements as it was not declared by the Directors prior to 30 June 2021.

Net Tangible Assets

Net tangible asset backing per share is US\$3.92 and US\$4.37 as of 30 June 2021 and 2020, respectively, and is based on asset values disclosed in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Additional Information

Additional Appendix 4E disclosure requirements and commentary on these results is contained in the attached Form 10-K for the period ended 30 June 2021.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021

Or

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____
Commission file number 001-35769

News Corp

NEWS CORPORATION

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

46-2950970
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

1211 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York
(Address of principal executive offices)

10036
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code (212) 416-3400

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

<u>Title of each class</u>	<u>Trading Symbol(s)</u>	<u>Name of each exchange on which registered</u>
Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	NWSA	The Nasdaq Global Select Market
Class B Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	NWS	The Nasdaq Global Select Market
Class A Preferred Stock Purchase Rights	N/A	The Nasdaq Global Select Market
Class B Preferred Stock Purchase Rights	N/A	The Nasdaq Global Select Market

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None
(Title of class)

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/> Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of December 24, 2020, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, the aggregate market value of the registrant's Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share, held by non-affiliates was approximately \$6,929,894,133, based upon the closing price of \$17.82 per share as quoted on The Nasdaq Stock Market on that date, and the aggregate market value of the registrant's Class B Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share, held by non-affiliates was approximately \$2,137,551,815, based upon the closing price of \$17.68 per share as quoted on The Nasdaq Stock Market on that date.

As of July 30, 2021, 391,212,047 shares of Class A Common Stock and 199,630,240 shares of Class B Common Stock were outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Certain information required for Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated by reference to the News Corporation definitive Proxy Statement for its 2021 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which shall be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, within 120 days of News Corporation's fiscal year end.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
PART I	
ITEM 1. Business	1
ITEM 1A. Risk Factors	16
ITEM 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	29
ITEM 2. Properties	29
ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings	30
ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	31
PART II	
ITEM 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	32
ITEM 6. [Reserved]	32
ITEM 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	33
ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	56
ITEM 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	59
ITEM 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	125
ITEM 9A. Controls and Procedures	125
ITEM 9B. Other Information	125
ITEM 9C. Information Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions That Prevent Inspections	125
PART III	
ITEM 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	126
ITEM 11. Executive Compensation	126
ITEM 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	126
ITEM 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	127
ITEM 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	127
PART IV	
ITEM 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	128
ITEM 16. Form 10-K Summary	131
SIGNATURES	132

PART I

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

OVERVIEW

The Company

News Corporation (the “Company,” “News Corp,” “we,” “us,” or “our”) is a global diversified media and information services company focused on creating and distributing authoritative and engaging content and other products and services to consumers and businesses throughout the world. The Company comprises businesses across a range of media, including digital real estate services, subscription video services in Australia, news and information services and book publishing, that are distributed under some of the world’s most recognizable and respected brands, including *The Wall Street Journal*, *Barron’s*, Dow Jones, *The Australian*, *Herald Sun*, *The Sun*, *The Times*, HarperCollins Publishers, Foxtel, FOX SPORTS Australia, realestate.com.au, realtor.com®, talkSPORT and many others.

The Company’s commitment to premium content makes its properties a premier destination for news, information, sports, entertainment and real estate. The Company distributes its content and other products and services to consumers and customers across an array of digital platforms including websites, mobile device and tablet applications, or apps, smart TVs, social media, e-book devices and streaming audio platforms, as well as traditional platforms such as print, television and radio. The Company’s focus on quality and product innovation has enabled it to capitalize on the shift to digital consumption to deliver its content and other products and services in a more engaging, timely and personalized manner and create opportunities for more effective monetization, including new licensing and partnership arrangements and digital offerings that leverage the Company’s existing content rights. The Company is pursuing multiple strategies to further exploit these opportunities, including leveraging global audience scale and valuable data and sharing technologies and practices across geographies and businesses.

The Company’s diversified revenue base includes recurring subscriptions, circulation sales, advertising sales, sales of real estate listing products, licensing fees and other consumer product sales. Headquartered in New York, the Company operates primarily in the United States, Australia and the U.K., with its content and other products and services distributed and consumed worldwide. The Company’s operations are organized into six reporting segments: (i) Digital Real Estate Services; (ii) Subscription Video Services; (iii) Dow Jones; (iv) Book Publishing; (v) News Media; and (vi) Other, which includes the Company’s general corporate overhead expenses, costs related to the U.K. Newspaper Matters (as defined in Note 16—Commitments and Contingencies in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements) and transformation costs associated with the Company’s ongoing cost reduction initiatives.

The Company maintains a 52-53 week fiscal year ending on the Sunday nearest to June 30 in each year. Fiscal 2021, fiscal 2020 and fiscal 2019 each included 52 weeks. Unless otherwise noted, all references to the fiscal periods ended June 30, 2021, June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2019 relate to the fiscal periods ended June 27, 2021, June 28, 2020 and June 30, 2019, respectively. For convenience purposes, the Company continues to date its financial statements as of June 30.

Corporate Information

News Corporation is a Delaware corporation originally organized on December 11, 2012 in connection with its separation (the “Separation”) from Twenty-First Century Fox, Inc. (“21st Century Fox”), which was completed on June 28, 2013 (the “Distribution Date”). Unless otherwise indicated, references in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 (the “Annual Report”) to the “Company,” “News Corp,” “we,” “us,” or “our” means News Corporation and its subsidiaries. The Company’s principal executive offices are located at 1211 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10036, and its telephone number is (212) 416-3400. The Company’s Class A and Class B Common Stock are listed on The Nasdaq Global Select Market (“Nasdaq”) under the trading symbols “NWSA” and “NWS,” respectively, and CHES Depositary Interests (“CDIs”) representing the Company’s Class A and Class B Common Stock are listed on the Australian Securities Exchange (“ASX”) under the trading symbols “NWSLV” and “NWS,” respectively. More information regarding the Company is available on its website at www.newscorp.com, including the Company’s Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), which are available, free of charge, as soon as reasonably practicable after the material is electronically filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”). The information on the Company’s website is not, and shall not be deemed to be, a part of this Annual Report or incorporated into any other filings it makes with the SEC.

Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This document and any documents incorporated by reference into this Annual Report, including “Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” contain statements that constitute “forward-looking

statements” within the meaning of Section 21E of the Exchange Act and Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. All statements that are not statements of historical fact are forward-looking statements. The words “expect,” “will,” “estimate,” “anticipate,” “predict,” “believe” and similar expressions and variations thereof are intended to identify forward-looking statements. These statements appear in a number of places in this document and include statements regarding the intent, belief or current expectations of the Company, its directors or its officers with respect to, among other things, trends affecting the Company’s financial condition or results of operations, the Company’s strategy and strategic initiatives and the outcome of contingencies such as litigation and investigations. Readers are cautioned that any forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and involve risks and uncertainties. More information regarding these risks and uncertainties and other important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in the forward-looking statements is set forth under the heading “Item 1A. Risk Factors” in this Annual Report. The Company does not ordinarily make projections of its future operating results and undertakes no obligation (and expressly disclaims any obligation) to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by law. Readers should carefully review this document and the other documents filed by the Company with the SEC. This section should be read together with the Consolidated Financial Statements of News Corporation (the “Financial Statements”) and related notes set forth elsewhere in this Annual Report.

BUSINESS OVERVIEW

The Company’s six reporting segments are described below.

	For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021	
	Revenues	Segment EBITDA
	(in millions)	
Digital Real Estate Services	\$ 1,393	\$ 514
Subscription Video Services	2,072	359
Dow Jones	1,702	332
Book Publishing	1,985	303
News Media	2,205	52
Other	1	(287)

Digital Real Estate Services

The Company’s Digital Real Estate Services segment consists of its 61.4% interest in REA Group, a publicly-traded company listed on ASX (ASX: REA), and its 80% interest in Move. The remaining 20% interest in Move is held by REA Group.

REA Group

REA Group is a market-leading digital media business specializing in property, with operations focused on property and property-related advertising and services, as well as financial services.

Property and Property-Related Advertising and Services

REA Group advertises property and property-related services on its websites and mobile apps across Australia and Asia. REA Group’s Australian operations include leading residential, commercial and share property websites realestate.com.au, realcommercial.com.au and Flatmates.com.au. Additionally, REA Group operates media display and data services businesses, serving the display media market and markets adjacent to property, respectively. For the year ended June 30, 2021, average monthly visits to realestate.com.au were more than 121.9 million. Launches of the realestate.com.au app increased 49% to 55.0 million average monthly launches in fiscal 2021 as compared to the prior year, with consumers spending almost four times longer on the app than any other property app in Australia according to Nielsen Digital Content Ratings. Realcommercial.com.au remains Australia’s leading commercial property site across website and app. In fiscal 2021, the realcommercial.com.au app was launched 12.7 times more than the nearest competitor, and consumers spent 10.4 times longer on the realcommercial.com.au app based on Nielsen Digital Content Ratings data. Flatmates.com.au is the largest site for share accommodation in Australia, with average monthly visits of almost 2.9 million and more than 300,000 new members during fiscal 2021.

Realestate.com.au and realcommercial.com.au derive the majority of their revenue from their core property advertising listing products and monthly advertising subscriptions from real estate agents and property developers. Realestate.com.au and

realcommercial.com.au offer a product hierarchy which enables real estate agents and property developers to upgrade listing advertisements to increase their prominence on the site, as well as a variety of targeted products, including media display advertising products. Flatmates.com.au derives the majority of its revenue from advertising listing products and membership fees. The media business offers unique advertising opportunities on REA Group's websites to property developers and other relevant markets, including utilities and telecommunications, insurance, finance, automotive and retail. REA Group also provides residential property data services to the financial sector through its Proptrack (formerly Hometrack) data services business, primarily on a monthly subscription basis.

REA Group's international operations consist of digital property assets in Asia, including wholly-owned property portals in Hong Kong and China, a 65.5% interest in Elara Technologies Pte. Ltd. ("Elara"), a leading digital real estate services provider in India that owns and operates PropTiger.com and Housing.com (News Corp holds a 34.3% interest in Elara), and an 18% interest in PropertyGuru Pte. Ltd. ("PropertyGuru"), a leading digital property technology company operating marketplaces in Southeast Asia. REA Group acquired its interest in PropertyGuru in August 2021 in exchange for all shares of REA Group's entities in Malaysia and Thailand. In connection with the PropertyGuru transaction, REA Group entered into an agreement to sell its 27% interest in its existing joint venture with 99.co. REA Group's other assets include a 20% interest in Move, as referenced above. REA Group's international businesses derive the majority of their revenue from their property advertising listing products and monthly advertising subscriptions from real estate agents and property developers.

Financial Services

REA Group's financial services business encompasses an end-to-end digital property search and financing experience and mortgage broking services under its Smartline – personal mortgage advisers brand. REA Group has accelerated its financial services strategy through the recent acquisitions of Mortgage Choice Limited, a leading Australian mortgage broking business, and a 34% interest in Simpology Pty Limited, a leading provider of mortgage application and electronic filing solutions. The financial services business generates revenue primarily through fees and commissions from lenders, mortgage brokers and other customers.

Move

Move is a leading provider of digital real estate services in the U.S. Move primarily operates realtor.com®, a premier real estate information, advertising and services platform, under a perpetual agreement and trademark license with the National Association of Realtors® ("NAR"). Through realtor.com®, consumers have access to over 142 million properties across the U.S., including an extensive collection of homes, properties and apartments listed and displayed for sale or for rent and a large database of "off-market" properties. Realtor.com® and its related mobile apps display approximately 99% of all Multiple Listing Services ("MLS")-listed, for-sale and rental properties in the U.S., which are primarily sourced directly from relationships with MLSs across the country. Realtor.com® also sources new construction and rental listing content from a variety of sources, including directly from homebuilders and landlords, as well as from listing aggregators. Approximately 95% of its for-sale listings are updated at least every 10 minutes, on average, with the remaining listings updated daily. Realtor.com®'s content attracts a large and highly engaged consumer audience. Based on internal data, realtor.com® and its mobile sites had over 100 million average monthly unique users during the quarter ended June 30, 2021. See "Part I. Business—Explanatory Note Regarding Certain Metrics."

Realtor.com® generates the majority of its revenues through the sale of listing advertisement and lead generation products, including ConnectionsSM Plus and AdvantageSM Pro, as well as its real estate referral-based services. Listing advertisement and lead generation products allow real estate agents, brokers and franchises to enhance, prioritize and connect with consumers on for-sale property listings within the realtor.com® website and mobile apps. Listing advertisement and lead generation products are typically sold on a subscription basis. The real estate referral-based business model leverages Move's proprietary technology and platform to connect real estate professionals and other service providers, such as lenders and insurance companies, to pre-vetted consumers who have submitted inquiries via the realtor.com® website and mobile apps, as well as other online sources. The real estate referral-based services that connect real estate agents and brokers with these consumers typically generate fees upon completion of the associated real estate transaction, while the referral-based services that give other service providers, including lenders and insurance companies, access to the same highly qualified home shoppers are generally provided on a subscription basis. Realtor.com® also derives revenue from sales of non-listing advertisement, or Media, products to real estate, finance, insurance, home improvement and other professionals that enable those professionals to connect with realtor.com®'s highly engaged and valuable consumer audience. Media products include sponsorships, display advertisements, text links, directories and other advertising and lead generation services. Non-listing advertisement pricing models include cost per thousand, cost per click, cost per unique user and subscription-based sponsorships of specific content areas or targeted geographies.

In addition to realtor.com®, Move also offers online tools and services to do-it-yourself landlords and tenants, as well as professional software and services products. These include Avail, a platform that improves the renting experience for do-it-yourself landlords and tenants with online tools, educational content and world-class support. Avail employs a variety of pricing models, including subscription fees, as well as fixed- or variable-pricing models.

The Company's digital real estate services businesses operate in highly competitive markets that are evolving rapidly in response to new technologies, business models, product and service offerings and changing consumer and customer preferences. The success of these businesses depends on their ability to provide products and services that are useful for consumers and real estate, mortgage and other related services professionals and attractive to their advertisers, the breadth, depth and accuracy of information they provide and brand awareness and reputation. These businesses compete primarily with companies that provide real-estate focused technology, products and services in their respective geographic markets, including other real estate and property websites in Australia, the United States and Asia.

Subscription Video Services

The Company's Subscription Video Services segment provides sports, entertainment and news services to pay-TV and streaming subscribers and other commercial licensees, primarily via cable, satellite and internet distribution. This segment consists of (i) the Company's 65% interest in NXE Australia Pty Limited, which, together with its subsidiaries, is referred to herein as the "Foxtel Group" (the remaining 35% interest in the Foxtel Group is held by Telstra Corporation Limited), and (ii) Australian News Channel ("ANC").

The Foxtel Group

The Foxtel Group is the largest Australian-based subscription television provider, with a suite of offerings targeting a wide range of consumers. These include (i) its Foxtel premium pay-TV aggregation and Foxtel Now streaming services, which deliver nearly 200 channels¹, including a number of owned and operated channels, covering sports, general entertainment, movies, documentaries, music, children's programming and news, and (ii) its sports and entertainment streaming services, Kayo Sports and *BINGE*. Through Foxtel, Foxtel Now and Kayo, the Foxtel Group broadcasts and streams approximately 15,000 hours of live sports programming each year, encompassing both live national and international licensed sports events such as National Rugby League, Australian Football League, Cricket Australia and various motorsports programming. Live sports programming also includes other featured original and licensed premium sports content tailored to the Australian market such as events from ESPN and beIN Sports. Entertainment content provided by the Foxtel Group through the Foxtel, Foxtel Now and *BINGE* services includes television programming from HBO, FOX, NBCUniversal, Warner Bros., BBC and Discovery, as well as Foxtel-produced original dramas and lifestyle shows.

The Foxtel Group's content is available through channels and on-demand and is currently distributed to broadcast subscribers using either cable networks accessed through Telstra or Optus's satellite platform via Foxtel's set-top boxes, including the iQ4 (satellite and Internet Protocol (IP) only) and iQ3. The Foxtel Group intends to migrate all broadcast subscribers to satellite or internet delivery over the next several years. Broadcast subscribers can also access Foxtel's content using Foxtel GO, a companion service app on mobile devices and tablets. In addition, the Foxtel Group offers video content via the internet through its Kayo, *BINGE* and Foxtel Now streaming services, which are available on a number of devices. The Foxtel Group also offers a bundled broadband product, which consists of Foxtel's broadcast pay-TV service, sold together with an unlimited broadband service (predominantly on the National Broadband Network), and an option for customers to add home phone services. In addition to its subscription television services, the Foxtel Group operates foxsports.com.au, a leading general sports news website in Australia, and Watch NRL and Watch AFL, subscription services that provide live streaming and on-demand replays of National Rugby League and Australian Football League matches internationally.

The Foxtel Group generates revenue primarily through subscription revenue from its pay-TV and streaming services as well as advertising revenue. For the year ended June 30, 2021, subscription revenues from the Foxtel Group's streaming services, which include Kayo, *BINGE*, Foxtel Now and other streaming products, represented 14% of total circulation and subscription revenues at the Subscription Video Services segment. The Foxtel Group's business generally is not highly seasonal, though results can fluctuate due to the timing and mix of its local and international sports programming, as expenses associated with licensing certain programming rights are recognized during the applicable season or event. See Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" for information regarding certain key performance indicators for the Foxtel Group.

¹ Channel count includes standard definition channels, high definition versions of those channels, audio channels and two 4K Ultra HD channels.

The Foxtel Group competes primarily with a variety of other video content providers, such as traditional Free To Air (“FTA”) TV operators in Australia, including the three major commercial FTA networks and two major government-funded FTA broadcasters, and content providers that deliver video programming over the internet to televisions, computers, tablets and mobile and other devices. These providers include IP television, or IPTV, subscription video-on-demand, or SVOD, and broadcast video-on-demand, or BVOD, services; streaming services offered through digital media providers; as well as programmers and distributors that provide content, including smaller, lower-cost or free programming packages, directly to consumers over the internet. The Company believes that the Foxtel Group’s premium service and exclusive content, wide array of products and services, set-top box features that enable subscribers to record, rewind, discover and watch content, its integration of third-party apps and its investment in On Demand capability and programming enable it to offer subscribers a compelling alternative to its competitors. Its streaming services, including Kayo, *BINGE* and Foxtel Now, provide a diversified portfolio of subscription television services that allow the Foxtel Group to provide services targeted at a wide range of Australian consumers.

Australian News Channel

ANC operates nine channels and has carriage rights for two additional channels in Australia featuring the latest in news, politics, sports, entertainment, public affairs, business and weather. ANC is licensed by Sky International AG to use Sky trademarks and domain names in connection with its operation and distribution of channels and services. ANC’s channels consist of Fox Sports News, Sky News Live, Sky News Weather, Sky News Extra, Sky News Extra 1, Sky News Extra 2, Sky News Extra 3, Sky News New Zealand and Sky News on WIN. ANC channels are distributed throughout Australia and New Zealand and available on Foxtel and Sky Network Television NZ. Sky News on WIN is available on the regional FTA WIN network in Australia. ANC also owns and operates the international Australia Channel IPTV service and offers content across a variety of digital media platforms, including web, mobile and third party providers. ANC primarily generates revenue through monthly affiliate fees received from pay-TV providers based on the number of subscribers and advertising.

ANC competes primarily with other news providers in Australia and New Zealand via its subscription television channels, third party content arrangements and free domain website. Its Australia Channel IPTV service also competes against subscription-based streaming news providers in regions outside of Australia and New Zealand.

Dow Jones

The Company's Dow Jones segment is a global provider of news and business information, which distributes its content and data through a variety of media channels including newspapers, newswires, websites, apps for mobile devices, tablets and e-book readers, newsletters, magazines, proprietary databases, live journalism, video and podcasts. This segment consists of the Dow Jones business, whose products target individual consumers and enterprise customers and include *The Wall Street Journal*, Factiva, Dow Jones Risk & Compliance, Dow Jones Newswires, *Barron’s*, MarketWatch and Investor’s Business Daily. The Dow Jones segment’s revenue is diversified across business-to-consumer and business-to-business subscriptions, circulation, advertising, including custom content and sponsorships, licensing fees for its print and digital products and participation fees for its live journalism events. Advertising revenues at the Dow Jones segment are subject to seasonality, with revenues typically highest in the Company’s second fiscal quarter due to the end-of-year holiday season

Consumer Products

Through its premier brands and authoritative journalism, the Dow Jones segment’s products targeting individual consumers provide insights, research and understanding that enable consumers to stay informed and make educated financial decisions. As consumer preferences for content consumption evolve, the Dow Jones segment continues to capitalize on new digital distribution platforms, technologies and business models for these products, including distribution of content through licensing arrangements with third party subscription and non-subscription platform providers such as Facebook and Google, which is referred to as off-platform distribution. With a focus on the financial markets, investing and other professional services, many of these products offer advertisers an attractive consumer demographic. Products targeting consumers include the following:

- *The Wall Street Journal (WSJ)*. WSJ, Dow Jones’s flagship product, is available in print, online and across multiple mobile, tablet and e-book devices. WSJ covers national and international news and provides analysis, commentary and opinions on a wide range of topics, including business developments and trends, economics, financial markets, investing, science and technology, lifestyle, culture and sports. WSJ’s print products are printed at plants located around the U.S., including both owned and third-party facilities. WSJ’s digital products offer both free content and premium, subscription-only content and are comprised of WSJ.com, WSJ mobile products, including a responsive design website and apps for multiple mobile devices (WSJ Mobile), and live and on-demand video through WSJ.com and other platforms such as YouTube, internet-connected television and set-top boxes (WSJ Video), as well as podcasts. For the year ended June 30, 2021, WSJ Mobile (including WSJ.com accessed via mobile devices,

as well as apps, and excluding off-platform distribution) accounted for approximately 67% of visits to WSJ's digital news and information products according to Adobe Analytics.

- *Barron's Group*. The Barron's Group focuses on Dow Jones consumer brands outside of The Wall Street Journal franchise, including *Barron's* and MarketWatch, among other properties.

Barron's. *Barron's*, which is available to subscribers in print, online and on multiple mobile, tablet and e-book devices, delivers news, analysis, investigative reporting, company profiles and insightful statistics for investors and others interested in the investment world.

MarketWatch. MarketWatch is an investing and financial news website targeting active investors. It also provides real-time commentary and investment tools and data. Products include mobile and tablet apps and a responsive design website, and revenue is generated primarily through the sale of advertising. Beginning in October 2020, MarketWatch also offers a premium digital subscription service.

- *Investor's Business Daily (IBD)*. IBD, which was acquired in May 2021, provides investing content, analytical products and educational resources to subscribers in print and online, as well as through mobile apps and video. IBD's services include the Investors.com website, the MarketSmith and LeaderBoard market research and analysis tools and a weekly print publication.
- *The Wall Street Journal Digital Network (WSJDN)*. WSJDN offers advertisers the opportunity to reach Dow Jones's audience across a number of brands, including WSJ, Barron's and MarketWatch. WSJDN does not include IBD.
- *Live Journalism*. The Dow Jones segment offers a number of in-person and virtual conferences and events each year, including WSJ Tech D-Live, its C-suite conferences such as CEO and CFO Council, the Women In series, the Future Of series, Global Food Forum and Barron's Group Summits. These live journalism events offer advertisers and sponsors the opportunity to reach a select group of influential leaders from industry, finance, government and policy. Many of these programs also earn revenue from participation fees charged to attendees.*

* Due to the impacts of the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic, certain live journalism events that were scheduled to take place in person have instead been offered as interactive virtual events and others have been postponed or cancelled.

The following table provides information regarding average daily subscriptions (excluding off-platform distribution) during the three months ended June 30, 2021 for certain Dow Jones segment consumer products and for all consumer subscription products:

(in 000's)	<i>The Wall Street Journal</i> ⁽¹⁾	<i>Barron's Group</i> ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	<i>Total Consumer</i> ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾
Digital-only subscriptions ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	2,722	700	3,522
Print subscriptions ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	734	220	980
Total subscriptions ⁽⁴⁾	3,456	920	4,502

(1) Based on internal data for the period from March 29, 2021 to June 27, 2021, with independent assurance over global total sales and subscriptions provided by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP UK.

(2) Barron's Group consists of *Barron's*, MarketWatch, *Financial News* and *Private Equity News*.

(3) Total Consumer consists of *The Wall Street Journal*, Barron's Group and, from May 5, 2021 (the first day following the acquisition), *Investor's Business Daily*.

(4) Subscriptions include individual consumer subscriptions, as well as subscriptions purchased by companies, schools, businesses and associations for use by their respective employees, students, customers or members. Subscriptions exclude single-copy sales and copies purchased by hotels, airlines and other businesses for limited distribution or access to customers.

(5) For some publications, including *The Wall Street Journal* and *Barron's*, the Dow Jones segment sells bundled print and digital products. For bundles that provide access to both print and digital products every day of the week, only one unit is reported each day and is designated as a print subscription. For bundled products that provide access to the print product only on specified days and full digital access, one print subscription is reported for each day that a print copy is served and one digital subscription is reported for each remaining day of the week.

The following table provides information regarding the digital platforms (excluding off-platform distribution) for certain Dow Jones segment consumer products:

	FY2021 Average Monthly Visits ⁽¹⁾	FY2021 Average Monthly Page Views ⁽²⁾	FY2021 Average Monthly Unique Users ⁽³⁾
WSJ	139 million	369 million	63 million
MarketWatch	125 million	341 million	51 million
Total Consumer ⁽⁴⁾	296 million	774 million	134 million

- (1) Includes visits via websites and mobile device and tablet apps based on Adobe Analytics for the 12 months ended June 30, 2021, except for IBD, for which this table includes such visits based on Adobe Analytics for the period from May 5, 2021 through June 30, 2021.
- (2) Includes page views via websites and mobile device and tablet apps based on Adobe Analytics for the 12 months ended June 30, 2021, except for IBD, for which this table includes such page views based on Adobe Analytics for the period from May 5, 2021 through June 30, 2021.
- (3) Includes aggregate unique users accessing websites and mobile device and tablet apps based on Adobe Analytics for the 12 months ended June 30, 2021, except for IBD, for which this table includes such unique users based on Adobe Analytics for the period from May 5, 2021 through June 30, 2021. See “Part I. Business—Explanatory Note Regarding Certain Metrics” for more information regarding the calculation of unique users.
- (4) Total Consumer consists of WSJDN and IBD.

Professional Information Products

The Dow Jones segment’s professional information products, which target enterprise customers, combine news and information with technology and tools that inform decisions and aid awareness, research and understanding. These products consist of its Knowledge & Insight, Dow Jones Risk & Compliance and Dow Jones Newswires products. Specific products include the following:

- **Knowledge & Insight.** Dow Jones Knowledge & Insight products consist primarily of Factiva, a leading provider of global business content, built on an archive of important original and licensed publishing sources. Factiva offers content from approximately 33,000 global news and information sources from over 200 countries and territories and in 28 languages. This combination of business news and information, plus sophisticated tools, helps professionals find, monitor, interpret and share essential information. As of June 30, 2021, there were approximately 0.9 million activated Factiva users, including both institutional and individual accounts.
- **Dow Jones Risk & Compliance.** Dow Jones Risk & Compliance products provide data solutions for customers focused on anti-bribery and corruption, anti-money laundering, counter terrorism financing, monitoring embargo and sanction lists and other compliance requirements. Dow Jones’s solutions allow customers to filter their business transactions and third parties against its data to identify regulatory, corporate and reputational risk, and request follow-up reports to conduct further due diligence. Products include online risk data and negative news searching tools such as RiskCenter Financial Crime Search and RiskCenter Financial Crime Screening and Monitoring for bulk screening. Dow Jones also provides an online solution for supplier risk assessment, RiskCenter Third Party, which provides customers with automated risk and compliance checks via questionnaires and embedded scoring. Feed services include PEPs (politically exposed persons), Sanctions, Adverse Media and other Specialist Lists. In addition, Dow Jones produces customized Due Diligence Reports to assist its customers with regulatory compliance.
- **Dow Jones Newswires.** Dow Jones Newswires distributes real-time business news, information, analysis, commentary and statistical data to financial professionals and investors worldwide. It publishes, on average, over 16,000 news items each day, which are distributed via Dow Jones’s market data platform partners, including Bloomberg and FactSet, as well as trading platforms and websites reaching hundreds of thousands of financial professionals. This content also reaches millions of individual investors via customer portals and the intranets of brokerage and trading firms, as well as digital media publishers. Dow Jones Newswires is also increasingly used as an input for algorithms supporting automated trading.

The Dow Jones segment’s businesses compete with a wide range of media businesses, including print publications, digital media and information services.

The Dow Jones segment’s consumer products, including its newspapers, magazines, digital publications, podcasts and video, compete for consumers, audience and advertising with other local and national newspapers, web and app-based media, magazines, social media sources and podcasts, as well as other media such as television, radio stations and outdoor displays. Competition for

subscriptions and circulation is based on news and editorial content, data and analytics content in research tools, subscription pricing, cover price and, from time to time, various promotions. Competition for advertising is based upon advertisers' judgments as to the most effective media for their advertising budgets, which is in turn based upon various factors, including circulation volume, readership levels, audience demographics, advertising rates, advertising effectiveness and brand strength and reputation. As a result of rapidly changing and evolving technologies, distribution platforms and business models, and corresponding changes in consumer behavior, the consumer-focused businesses within the Dow Jones segment continue to face increasing competition for both circulation and advertising revenue, including from a variety of alternative news and information sources. These include both paid and free websites, digital apps, news aggregators, customized news feeds, blogs, podcasts, search engines, social media networks, programmatic advertising buying channels, as well as other emerging media and distribution platforms, including off-platform distribution of its products. Shifts in consumer behavior require the Company to continually innovate and improve upon its own products, services and platforms in order to remain competitive. The Company believes that these changes will continue to pose opportunities and challenges, and that it is well positioned to leverage its global reach, brand recognition and proprietary technology to take advantage of the opportunities presented by these changes.

The Dow Jones segment's professional information products that target enterprise customers compete with various information service providers, compliance data providers and global financial newswires, including Reuters News, LexisNexis and Refinitiv, as well as many other providers of news, information and compliance data.

Book Publishing

The Company's Book Publishing segment consists of HarperCollins, the second largest consumer book publisher in the world based on global revenue, with operations in 17 countries. HarperCollins publishes and distributes consumer books globally through print, digital and audio formats. Its digital formats include e-books and downloadable audio books for tablets, e-book readers and mobile devices. HarperCollins owns more than 120 branded imprints, including Harper, William Morrow, HarperCollins Children's Books, Avon, Harlequin and Christian publishers Zondervan and Thomas Nelson. In May 2021, HarperCollins acquired Houghton Mifflin Harcourt's Books & Media segment ("HMH"), adding renowned and awarded children's, young adult, fiction, non-fiction, culinary and reference titles to its extensive catalog.

HarperCollins publishes works by well-known authors such as Harper Lee, George Orwell, Agatha Christie and Zora Neale Hurston, as well as global author brands including J.R.R. Tolkien, C.S. Lewis, Daniel Silva, Karin Slaughter and Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. It is also home to many beloved children's books and authors, including *Goodnight Moon*, *Curious George*, *Little Blue Truck*, *Pete the Cat* and David Walliams. In addition, HarperCollins has a significant Christian publishing business, which includes the NIV Bible, *Jesus Calling* and author Max Lucado. HarperCollins' print and digital global catalog includes more than 245,000 publications in different formats, in 16 languages, and it licenses rights for its authors' works to be published in more than 50 languages around the world. HarperCollins publishes fiction and nonfiction, with a focus on general, children's and religious content. Additionally, in the U.K., HarperCollins publishes titles for the equivalent of the K-12 educational market.

As of June 30, 2021, HarperCollins offered approximately 140,000 publications in digital formats, and nearly all of HarperCollins' new titles, as well as the majority of its entire catalog, are available as e-books. Digital sales, comprising revenues generated through the sale of e-books as well as downloadable audio books, represented approximately 22% of global consumer revenues for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. With the widespread adoption of electronic formats by consumers, HarperCollins is publishing a number of titles in digital formats before, or instead of, publishing a print edition.

During fiscal 2021, HarperCollins U.S. had 197 titles² on the *New York Times* print and digital bestseller lists, with 29 titles hitting number one, including *The Boy*, *The Mole*, *The Fox and The Horse* by Charlie Mackesy, *The Duke and I* and *The Viscount Who Loved Me* by Julia Quinn, *The Order* by Daniel Silva, *The Hate U Give* and *Concrete Rose* by Angie Thomas, *The One and Only Bob* and *The One and Only Ivan* by Katherine Applegate, *They Both Die at the End* by Adam Silvera, *Class Act* and *New Kid* by Jerry Craft, *I Am Enough* by Grace Byers, *Magnolia Table, Volume 2* by Joanna Gaines, *Strange Planet* by Nathan W Pyle, *The Women of The Bible Speak* by Shannon Bream, *Realm Breaker* by Victoria Aveyard, *Forgiving What You Can't Forget* by Lysa TerKeurst and *The Happy in a Hurry Cookbook* by Steve and Kathy Doocy.

HarperCollins derives its revenue from the sale of print and digital books to a customer base that includes global technology companies, traditional brick and mortar booksellers, wholesale clubs and discount stores, including Amazon, Apple, Barnes & Noble and Tesco. Revenues at the Book Publishing segment are significantly affected by the timing of releases and the number of HarperCollins' books in the marketplace, and are typically highest during the Company's second fiscal quarter due to increased demand during the end-of-year holiday season in its main operating geographies.

² Excludes HMH.

The book publishing business operates in a highly competitive market that is quickly changing and continues to see technological innovations. HarperCollins competes with other large publishers, such as Penguin Random House, Simon & Schuster and Hachette Livre, as well as with numerous smaller publishers, for the rights to works by well-known authors and public personalities; competition could also come from new entrants as barriers to entry in book publishing are low. In addition, HarperCollins competes for consumers with other media formats and sources such as movies, television programming, magazines and mobile content. The Company believes HarperCollins is well positioned in the evolving book publishing market with significant size and brand recognition across multiple categories and geographies.

News Media

The Company's News Media segment consists primarily of News Corp Australia, News UK and the *New York Post*. This segment also includes Wireless Group, operator of talkSPORT, the leading sports radio network in the U.K., and Virgin Radio, and Storyful, a social media content agency that enables the Company to source real-time video content through social media platforms. The News Media segment generates revenue primarily through sales of print and digital advertising and circulation and subscription sales of its print and digital products. Advertising revenues at the News Media segment are subject to seasonality, with revenues typically highest in the Company's second fiscal quarter due to the end-of-year holiday season in its main operating geographies.

News Corp Australia

News Corp Australia is one of the leading news and information providers in Australia by readership, with both print and digital mastheads covering a national, regional and suburban footprint. During the year ended December 31, 2020³, its daily, Sunday, weekly and bi-weekly newspapers were read by over 5.5 million Australians on average every week. In addition, its digital mastheads are among the leading digital news properties in Australia based on monthly unique audience data and had approximately 810,000 aggregate closing subscribers as of June 30, 2021.

News Corp Australia's news portfolio includes *The Australian* and *The Weekend Australian* (National), *The Daily Telegraph* and *The Sunday Telegraph* (Sydney), *Herald Sun* and *Sunday Herald Sun* (Melbourne), *The Courier Mail* and *The Sunday Mail* (Brisbane) and *The Advertiser* and *Sunday Mail* (Adelaide), as well as paid digital platforms for each. In addition, News Corp Australia owns leading regional publications in Geelong, Cairns, Townsville, Gold Coast and Darwin and a small number of community mastheads.

The following table provides information regarding key properties within News Corp Australia's portfolio:

	Total Paid Subscribers for Combined Masthead (Print and Digital) ⁽¹⁾	Total Monthly Audience for Combined Masthead (Print and Digital) ⁽²⁾
<i>The Australian</i>	242,103	4.7 million
<i>The Daily Telegraph</i>	146,761	4.6 million
<i>Herald Sun</i>	146,026	4.4 million
<i>The Courier Mail</i>	147,101	2.8 million
<i>The Advertiser</i>	109,342	1.8 million

(1) As of June 30, 2021, based on internal sources.

(2) Based on Enhanced Media Metrics Australia ("EMMA") average monthly print readership data for the year ended December 31, 2020 and Nielsen desktop, mobile and tablet audience data for December 2020.³

News Corp Australia's broad portfolio of digital properties also includes news.com.au, one of the leading general interest sites in Australia that provides breaking news, finance, entertainment, lifestyle, technology and sports news and delivers an average monthly unique audience of approximately 11.9 million based on Nielsen monthly total audience ratings for the six months ended June 30, 2021⁴. In addition, News Corp Australia owns other premier properties such as taste.com.au, a leading food and recipe site, and kidspot.com.au, a leading parenting website, as well as various other digital media assets. As of June 30, 2021, News Corp Australia's other assets included a 14.8% interest in HT&E Limited, which operates a portfolio of Australian radio and

³ In April 2021, the news media industry in Australia announced that Roy Morgan will replace EMMA as the provider of news readership measurement, with the first data release scheduled in late August 2021. Due to this transition, December 2020 represents the most recent available information.

⁴ Full year data unavailable due to change in Nielsen measurement methodology effective January 2021.

outdoor media assets, and a 25.7% interest in Hipages Group Pty Ltd., which operates a leading on-demand home improvement services marketplace.

News UK

News UK publishes *The Sun*, *The Sun on Sunday*, *The Times* and *The Sunday Times*, which are leading newspapers in the U.K. that together accounted for approximately one-third of all national newspaper sales as of June 30, 2021. *The Sun* is the most read news brand in the U.K., and *The Times* and *The Sunday Times* are the most read national newspapers in the U.K. quality market. Together, across print and digital, these brands reach approximately 70% of adult news readers in the U.K., or approximately 39 million people, based on the PAMCo report for the quarter ended March 31, 2021.⁵ In addition to revenue from advertising, circulation and subscription sales for its print and digital products, News UK generates revenue by providing third party printing services through its world-class printing facilities in England, Scotland and Ireland and is one of the largest contract printers in the U.K. News UK also distributes content through its digital platforms, including its websites, thesun.co.uk, thetimes.co.uk and thesundaytimes.co.uk, as well as mobile and tablet apps. In addition, News UK has assembled a portfolio of complementary ancillary product offerings, including betting and gaming products. The following table provides information regarding News UK's news portfolio:

	Paid Subscribers ⁽¹⁾	Monthly Global Unique Users ⁽³⁾
<i>The Sun (Mon – Sat)</i>	N/A	124 million
<i>The Sun on Sunday</i>	N/A	
<i>The Times (Mon – Sat)</i>	148,000 (print) ⁽²⁾ 366,000 (digital)	N/A
<i>The Sunday Times</i>	189,000 (print) ⁽²⁾ 367,000 (digital)	N/A

(1) As of June 30, 2021, based on internal sources.

(2) In addition to their print and digital-only products, *The Times* and *The Sunday Times* sell print and digital products bundled into one subscription, which is counted only once, under “print,” in the table above.

(3) Includes aggregate unique users accessing websites and mobile device and tablet apps based on Google Analytics data for the month ended June 30, 2021. See “Part I. Business—Explanatory Note Regarding Certain Metrics.”

New York Post

NYP Holdings (“NYP”) is the publisher of the *New York Post* (the “Post”), NYPost.com, PageSix.com, Decider.com and related mobile and tablet apps and social media channels. The *Post* is the oldest continuously published daily newspaper in the U.S., with a focus on coverage of the New York metropolitan area. The *Post* provides a variety of general interest content ranging from breaking news to business analysis, and is known in particular for its comprehensive sports coverage, famous headlines and its iconic Page Six section, an authority on celebrity news. The print version of the *Post* is primarily distributed in New York, as well as throughout the Northeast, Florida and California. For the three months ended June 30, 2021, average weekday circulation based on internal sources, including mobile and tablet app digital editions, was 475,019. In addition, the Post Digital Network, which includes NYPost.com, PageSix.com and Decider.com, averaged approximately 139.2 million unique users per month during the quarter ended June 30, 2021 according to Google Analytics. See “Part I. Business—Explanatory Note Regarding Certain Metrics” for information regarding the calculation of unique users.

The News Media segment's newspapers, magazines, digital publications, radio stations and podcasts generally face competition from similar sources, and compete on similar bases, as the consumer products within the Dow Jones segment, particularly in their respective operating geographies. See “Item 1. Business – Business Overview – Dow Jones” above for further information.

Other

The Other segment includes the Company's general corporate overhead expenses, costs related to the U.K. Newspaper Matters and transformation costs associated with the Company's ongoing cost reduction initiatives.

⁵ Publishers Audience Measurement Company (“PAMCo”) report for the quarter ended March 31, 2021 was based on PAMCo print readership data for the 12 months ended March 31, 2020 and Comscore audience data for November 2020. PAMCo ceased conducting surveys of print readership in 2020 due to lockdown restrictions imposed as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. UKOM, which sets the U.K. industry standard for online audience measurement, has appointed Ipsos as the provider of online audience measurement beginning in January 2021. Due to this transition, November 2020 represents the most recent audience data incorporated by PAMCo.

Governmental Regulation

General

Various aspects of the Company's activities are subject to regulation in numerous jurisdictions around the world. The introduction of new laws and regulations in countries where the Company's products and services are produced or distributed, and changes in the enforcement of existing laws and regulations in those countries, could have a negative impact on the Company's interests.

Australian Media Regulation

The Company's subscription television interests are subject to Australia's regulatory framework for the broadcasting industry, including the Australian Broadcasting Services Act 1992 (Cth) (the "Broadcasting Services Act") and the Telecommunications Act 1997 (Cth) (the "Telecommunications Act") and associated Codes. The key regulatory body for the Australian broadcasting industry is the Australian Communications and Media Authority.

Key regulatory issues for subscription television providers include: (a) anti-siphoning restrictions—currently under the 'anti-siphoning' provisions of the Broadcasting Services Act, subscription television providers are prevented from acquiring rights to televise certain listed events (for example, the Olympic Games and certain Australian Rules football and cricket matches) unless national or commercial television broadcasters have not obtained these rights 26 weeks before the start of the event or the rights are held by commercial television licensees whose television broadcasting services cover more than 50% of the Australian population or the rights are held by one of Australia's two major government-funded broadcasters; and (b) other parts of the Broadcasting Services Act that may impact the Company's ownership structure and operations and restrict its ability to take advantage of acquisition or investment opportunities. Foxtel is also subject to various consumer protection regimes under the Telecommunications Act and associated Codes, which apply to Foxtel as a telecommunications service provider.

Data Privacy and Security

The Company's business activities are subject to laws and regulations governing the collection, use, sharing, protection and retention of personal data, which continue to evolve and have implications for how such data is managed. For example, in the U.S., certain of the Company's websites, mobile apps and other online business activities are subject to the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act of 1998, which prohibits the collection of personally identifiable information online from children under age 13 without prior parental consent. In addition, the Federal Trade Commission continues to expand its application of general consumer protection laws to commercial data practices, including to the use of personal and profiling data from online users to deliver targeted internet advertisements. More state and local governments are also expanding, enacting or proposing data privacy laws that govern the collection and use of personal data of their residents and increase penalties and afford private rights of action to individuals in certain circumstances for failure to comply, and most states have enacted legislation requiring businesses to provide notice to state agencies and to individuals whose personally identifiable information has been disclosed as a result of a data breach. For example, the California Consumer Privacy Act ("CCPA") and California Privacy Rights Act ("CPRA"), which will amend the CCPA in January 2023, establish certain transparency rules, put greater restrictions on how the Company can collect, use and share personal information of California residents and provide California residents with certain rights regarding their personal information. The CCPA and forthcoming CPRA provide for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for data breaches. Similarly, the recently-enacted Virginia Consumer Data Protection Act ("CDPA") imposes transparency and other obligations with respect to personal data of Virginia consumers and provides Virginia residents with similar rights, with the exception of a private right of action.

Similar laws and regulations have been implemented in many of the other jurisdictions in which the Company operates, including the European Union, the U.K. and Australia. For example, the European Union adopted the General Data Protection Regulation ("GDPR"), which provides a uniform set of rules for personal data processing throughout the European Union, and the U.K. adopted the Data Protection Act of 2018 (the "UK DPA"), implementing the GDPR. The GDPR and the UK DPA expand the regulation of the collection, processing, use, sharing and security of personal data, contain stringent conditions for consent from data subjects, strengthen the rights of individuals, including the right to have personal data deleted upon request, continue to restrict the trans-border flow of such data, require companies to conduct privacy impact assessments to evaluate data processing operations that are likely to result in a high risk to the rights and freedoms of individuals, require mandatory data breach reporting and notification, significantly increase maximum penalties for non-compliance (up to 20 million Euros or 17 million pounds, as applicable, or 4% of an entity's worldwide annual turnover in the preceding financial year, whichever is higher) and increase the enforcement powers of the data protection authorities. The European Union also plans to replace its existing e-Privacy Directive with a new e-Privacy Regulation that will complement the GDPR and amend certain rules, including with respect to cookies and other similar technologies that the Company utilizes to obtain information from visitors to the Company's various digital

properties. It is not yet clear whether the U.K. will make corresponding changes to its existing Privacy and Electronic Communications Regulations, which implemented the e-Privacy Directive in the U.K.

The Company and some of its service providers rely on certain mechanisms to address the European data protection requirements for transfers of data, such as the European Union Standard Contractual Clauses, that are evolving and often subject to uncertainty and legal challenges. In June 2021, the European Commission adopted new sets of European Union Standard Contractual Clauses, which regulate the relationship between controller and processor in accordance with the GDPR and international data transfers to a third country in the absence of an adequacy decision under the GDPR. The European Data Protection Board also adopted recommendations on measures that supplement data transfer tools to ensure compliance with the level of personal data protection required in Europe, including requirements for data exporters to assess the risks related to the transfer of personal data outside the European Economic Area and to implement, if necessary, additional contractual, organizational and technical measures such as encryption and pseudonymization. Such evolving frameworks could cause the Company to incur additional costs, require it to change business practices or affect the manner in which it provides its services.

In Australia, data privacy laws impose additional requirements on organizations that handle personal data by, among other things, requiring the disclosure of cross-border data transfers, placing restrictions on direct marketing practices and imposing mandatory data breach reporting, and additional data privacy and security requirements and industry standards are under consideration.

Industry participants in the U.S., Europe and Australia have taken steps to increase compliance with relevant industry-level standards and practices, including the implementation of self-regulatory regimes for online behavioral advertising that impose obligations on participating companies, such as the Company, to give consumers a better understanding of advertisements that are customized based on their online behavior.

The interpretation and application of data privacy and security laws are often uncertain, in flux, and evolving in the United States and internationally. Moreover, data privacy and security laws vary between local, state, federal and international jurisdictions and may potentially conflict from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. The Company continues to monitor pending legislation and regulatory initiatives to ascertain relevance, analyze impact and develop strategic direction surrounding regulatory trends and developments, including any changes required in the Company's data privacy and security compliance programs.

U.K. Press Regulation

As a result of the implementation of recommendations of the Leveson inquiry into the U.K. press, a Press Recognition Panel responsible for approving, overseeing and monitoring a new press regulatory body or bodies was established. Once approved by the Press Recognition Panel, the new press regulatory body or bodies would be responsible for overseeing participating publishers. In addition to the Press Recognition Panel, certain legislation provides that publishers who are not members of an approved regulator may be liable for exemplary damages in certain cases where such damages are not currently awarded and, if Section 40 of the Crime and Courts Act 2013 is commenced, the payment of costs for both parties in libel actions in certain circumstances.

Press regulator IMPRESS was recognized as an approved regulator by the Press Recognition Panel on October 25, 2016. However, publications representing the majority of the industry in the U.K., including News UK, entered into binding contracts to form an alternative regulator, the Independent Press Standards Organisation, or IPSO, in September 2014. IPSO currently has no plans to apply for recognition from the Press Recognition Panel. IPSO has an independent chairman and a 12-member board, the majority of which are independent. IPSO oversees the Editors' Code of Practice, requires members to implement appropriate internal governance processes and requires self-reporting of any failures, provides a complaints handling service, has the ability to require publications to print corrections and has the power to investigate serious or systemic breaches of the Editors' Code of Practice and levy fines of up to £1 million. IPSO has also introduced an arbitration scheme to resolve claims against publications. The burdens IPSO imposes on its print media members, including the Company's newspaper publishing businesses in the U.K., may result in competitive disadvantages versus other forms of media and may increase the costs of regulatory compliance.

U.K. Radio Broadcasting Regulation

The Company's radio stations in the U.K. and Ireland are also subject to governmental regulation by the relevant broadcast authorities as the Company is required to obtain and maintain licenses from such authorities to operate these stations. Although the Company expects its licenses will, where relevant, be renewed in the ordinary course upon their expiration, there can be no assurance that this will be the case. Non-compliance by the Company with the requirements associated with such licenses or other applicable laws and regulations, including of the relevant authority, could result in fines, additional license conditions, license revocation or other adverse regulatory actions.

Intellectual Property

The Company's intellectual property assets include: copyrights in newspapers, books, video programming and other content and technologies; trademarks in names and logos; trade names; domain names; and licenses of intellectual property rights. These licenses include: (1) the sports programming rights licenses for the National Rugby League, Australian Football League, Cricket Australia, V8 Supercars, Formula One and other broadcasting rights described in Note 16 to the Financial Statements; (2) licenses from various third parties of patents and other technology for the set-top boxes and related operating and conditional access systems used in the Company's subscription television business; (3) the trademark license for the realtor.com[®] website address, as well as the REALTOR[®] trademark (the "NAR License"); and (4) the trademark licenses for the use of FOX formative trademarks used in the Company's pay-TV business in Australia (the "Fox Licenses"). In addition, its intellectual property assets include patents or patent applications for inventions related to its products, business methods and/or services, none of which are material to its financial condition or results of operations. The Company derives value and revenue from its intellectual property assets through, among other things, print and digital newspaper and magazine subscriptions and sales, subscriptions to its pay-TV services and distribution and/or licensing of its television programming to other television services, the sale, distribution and/or licensing of print and digital books, the sale of subscriptions to its content and information services and the operation of websites and other digital properties.

The Company devotes significant resources to protecting its intellectual property assets in the U.S., the U.K., Australia and other foreign territories. To protect these assets, the Company relies upon a combination of copyright, trademark, unfair competition, patent, trade secret and other laws and contract provisions. However, there can be no assurance of the degree to which these measures will be successful in any given case. Piracy, including in the digital environment, continues to present a threat to revenues from products and services based on intellectual property. Policing unauthorized use of the Company's products, services and content and related intellectual property is often difficult and the steps taken may not in every case prevent the infringement by unauthorized third parties of the Company's intellectual property. The Company seeks to limit the threat of piracy by, among other means, preventing unauthorized access to its content through the use of programming content encryption, signal encryption and other security access devices and digital rights management software, as well as by obtaining site blocking orders against pirate streaming and torrent sites and a variety of other actions. The Company also seeks to limit such threat to its intellectual property by pursuing legal sanctions for infringement, promoting appropriate legislative initiatives and international treaties and enhancing public awareness of the meaning and value of intellectual property and intellectual property laws. However, effective intellectual property protection may be either unavailable or limited in certain foreign territories. Therefore, the Company also engages in efforts to strengthen and update intellectual property protection around the world, including efforts to ensure the effective enforcement of intellectual property laws and remedies for infringement.

Third parties may challenge the validity or scope of the Company's intellectual property from time to time, and such challenges could result in the limitation or loss of intellectual property rights. Irrespective of their validity, such claims may result in substantial costs and diversion of resources that could have an adverse effect on the Company's operations.

Raw Materials

As a major publisher of newspapers, magazines and books, the Company utilizes substantial quantities of various types of paper. In order to obtain the best available prices, substantially all of the Company's paper purchasing is done on a regional, volume purchase basis, and draws upon major paper manufacturing countries around the world. The Company believes that under present market conditions, its sources of paper supply used in its publishing activities are adequate.

Human Capital

News Corp provides communities with the news, information and entertainment they need and demand, and its workforce is critical to the creation and delivery of its premium and trusted content and the success of the company. The Company's ability to attract, develop and retain talented employees with the skills and capabilities needed by its businesses is a key component of its long-term strategy to become more global and more digital.

As of June 30, 2021, the Company had approximately 24,000 employees, of whom approximately 8,500 were located in the U.S., 5,000 were located in the U.K. and 7,500 were located in Australia. During the COVID-19 pandemic, the Company transitioned approximately 90% of its employees to remote working, while implementing additional safety measures for employees continuing critical on-site work. Of the Company's employees, approximately 4,500 were represented by various employee unions. The contracts with such unions will expire during various times over the next several years. The Company believes its current relationships with employees are generally good.

The capabilities of the Company's workforce have continued to evolve along with the Company's business and strategy, including becoming more digital. During the COVID-19 pandemic, the pace of this evolution increased, as changing consumer behavior accelerated the shift in the Company's workforce allocation towards digital products and services. The Company also implemented a transformation initiative to streamline operations and reduce costs across back office functions, including the introduction of common technology platforms, standardizing internal processes, outsourcing various activities and rationalizing its real estate footprint, which it expects to increase collaboration across its businesses worldwide and optimize the productivity and efficiency of its workforce.

Culture and Values

The delivery of quality news, information and entertainment to customers is a passionate, principled and purposeful enterprise. The Company believes people around the globe turn to News Corp because they trust its dedication to those values and to conducting business with integrity. The Company is always mindful that one of its greatest assets is its reputation, and ethical conduct is part of the vision, strategy and fabric of the Company. The Company has established a Compliance Steering Committee that oversees the Company's global compliance-related policies, protocols and guidance and reports directly to the Board of Directors through the Audit Committee. Performance on ethics and compliance objectives is evaluated in determining the payout of incentive compensation for executive officers. In addition, all employees are required to regularly complete training on, and affirm compliance with, the News Corp Standards of Business Conduct, which confirm the Company's policy to conduct its affairs in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations and observe the highest standards of business ethics. The Standards of Business Conduct are reviewed regularly and approved by the Board of Directors, and are complemented by business-unit and topic-specific policies and trainings, including with respect to workplace conduct, conflicts of interest, anti-corruption and anti-bribery and insider trading.

Diversity and Inclusion

The Company recognizes that the unique experiences and perspectives of its employees across its various businesses are critical to creating brands and products that reflect a diversity of viewpoints and engage and inspire customers all over the world, and the Company seeks to foster an environment where all employees can feel valued, included and empowered to bring great ideas to the table. To achieve this, the Company is committed to cultivating diversity and broadening opportunities for inclusion across its businesses. As of December 31, 2020, women represented 48% of News Corp's global workforce, 40% of its senior executives⁶ and 33% of its Board of Directors. Although the Company has made progress in its workforce diversity representation, it seeks to continuously improve in this area through its recruitment practices, employee development and mentoring and inclusivity programs, and all of the Company's business units have implemented diversity and inclusion programs and practices tailored to their respective industries and geographies. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of the Board of Directors assesses the Company's progress towards its diversity and inclusion objectives on an annual basis and reports on its review to the Board of Directors.

Compensation and Benefits

News Corp's compensation and benefits programs, which vary based on business unit and geographic location, are focused on attracting, retaining and motivating the top talent necessary to achieve its mission in ways that reflect its diverse global workforce's needs and priorities. In addition to competitive salaries, the Company and its businesses have established short- and long-term incentive programs designed to motivate and reward performance against key business objectives and facilitate retention. News Corp also provides a range of retirement benefits based on competitive regional benchmarks and other comprehensive benefit options to meet the needs of its employees, including healthcare benefits, tax advantaged savings vehicles, life and disability insurance, paid time off, flexible working arrangements, generous parental leave policies and a company match for charitable donations. To support their employees through the challenges presented by the COVID-19 pandemic, a number of business units provided enhanced benefits and implemented additional wellness programs, such as: the launch of a Community Online Academy, which offers free virtual classes weekly to help employees and their families improve their physical and mental well-being, as well as flexible work schedules, home office equipment reimbursements, enhanced child care benefits and ClassPass at Home, through which employees can access free live-streaming and on-demand exercise programs.

Training and Development

News Corp invests significant resources in training and development programs designed to enable its employees to develop the skills and leadership necessary to execute on the Company's strategy and engage and retain top talent. News Corp employees

⁶ Comprising the Company's Executive Chairman, Chief Executive, headquarters leadership team and chief executive officers of its primary operating companies, and executives directly reporting to each of the foregoing.

have access to a range of training opportunities, including workshops and classes on a variety of topics, webinars, job-specific training and other continuing education resources. The Company further supports and develops its employees through career planning resources and programs that build and strengthen employee leadership skills. In addition, the Company and its businesses have implemented programs to support regular performance reviews for employees to highlight their strengths and identify the skills and growth areas necessary to advance their careers. These programs help the Company identify and invest in the next generation of leadership and represent an important component in the development of its talent pipeline.

Explanatory Note Regarding Certain Metrics

Unique Users

For purposes of this Annual Report, the Company counts unique users the first time an individual accesses a product's website using a browser during a calendar month and the first time an individual accesses a product's mobile or tablet app using a mobile or tablet device during a calendar month. If the user accesses more than one of a product's desktop websites, mobile websites, mobile apps and/or tablet apps, the first access to each such website or app is counted as a separate unique user. In addition, users accessing a product's websites through different browsers, users who clear their browser cache at any time and users who access a product's websites and apps through different devices are also counted as separate unique users. For a group of products such as WSJDN, a user accessing different products within the group is counted as a separate unique user for each product accessed.

Broadcast Subscribers

Broadcast subscribers consist of residential subscribers and commercial subscribers, which are calculated as described below.

Residential Subscribers

Total number of residential subscribers represents total residential subscribers to the Company's pay-TV services through cable and satellite distribution, including subscribers obtained through third-party distribution relationships.

Commercial Subscribers

Commercial subscribers for the Company's pay-TV business are calculated as residential equivalent business units, which are derived by dividing total recurring revenue from these subscribers by an estimated average Broadcast ARPU which is held constant through the year. Total number of commercial subscribers represents total commercial subscribers to the Company's pay-TV services through cable and satellite distribution, including subscribers obtained through third-party distribution relationships.

Broadcast ARPU

The Company calculates Broadcast ARPU for its pay-TV business by dividing broadcast package revenues for the period, net of customer credits, promotions and other discounts, by average cable and satellite residential subscribers for the period and dividing by the number of months in the period. Average cable and satellite residential subscribers, or "Average Broadcast Subscribers," for a given period is calculated by first adding the beginning and ending cable and satellite residential subscribers for each month in the period and dividing by two and then adding each of those monthly average subscriber numbers and dividing by the number of months in the period.

Broadcast Subscriber Churn

The Company calculates Broadcast Subscriber Churn for its pay-TV business by dividing the total number of disconnected cable and satellite residential subscribers for the period, net of reconnects and transfers, by the Average Broadcast Subscribers for the period, calculated as described above. This amount is then divided by the number of days in the period and multiplied by 365 days to present churn on an annual basis.

Paid Subscribers

A paid subscriber to the Company's streaming services is one for which the Company recognized subscription revenue. A subscriber ceases to be a paid subscriber as of their effective cancellation date or as a result of a failed payment method. Paid subscribers excludes customers receiving service for no charge under certain new subscriber promotions.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

You should carefully consider the following risks and other information in this Annual Report on Form 10-K in evaluating the Company and its common stock. Any of the following risks, or other risks or uncertainties not presently known or currently deemed immaterial, could materially and adversely affect the Company's business, results of operations or financial condition, and could, in turn, impact the trading price of the Company's common stock.

Risks Relating to the Company's Businesses and Operations

The Company Operates in a Highly Competitive Business Environment, and its Success Depends on its Ability to Compete Effectively, Including by Responding to Evolving Technologies and Changes in Consumer and Customer Behavior.

The Company faces significant competition from other providers of news, information, entertainment and real estate-related services, including both traditional and new providers. See "Business Overview" for more information regarding competition within each of the Company's segments. This competition continues to intensify as a result of changes in technologies, platforms and business models and corresponding changes in consumer and customer behavior, and the Company may be adversely affected if consumers or customers migrate to other alternatives. For example, enhanced internet capabilities, developments in content distribution platforms and the emergence of new media channels have led to alternative methods for the delivery, storage and consumption of content, which have increased the number of choices available to consumers for content consumption and have, in turn, adversely impacted, and may continue to adversely impact, demand for the Company's newspapers, television programs and other products and services and the price consumers are willing to pay. Consumption of the Company's content on third-party delivery platforms may also lead to loss of distribution and pricing control, loss of a direct relationship with consumers and lower engagement and subscription rates. These trends and developments have adversely affected, and may continue to adversely affect, both the Company's circulation and subscription revenue and, in turn, advertisers' willingness to purchase advertising from the Company, as well as increase subscriber acquisition, retention and other costs.

Technological developments have in some cases also increased competition by lowering barriers to entry. For example, content providers are now able to compete more easily with the Company's pay-TV business via direct-to-consumer offerings, as internet streaming capabilities have enabled the disaggregation of content delivery from the ownership of network infrastructure. Other digital platforms and technologies, such as user-generated content platforms and self-publishing tools, have also reduced the effort and expense of producing and distributing certain types of content on a wide scale, allowing digital content providers, customers, suppliers and other third parties to compete with the Company, often at a lower cost. Additional digital distribution channels, such as online retailers and digital marketplaces, have presented, and may continue to present, challenges to the Company's business models, including its traditional book publishing model, which could adversely affect sales volume and/or pricing.

In order to compete effectively, the Company must differentiate and distinguish its brands and their associated products and services, respond to and develop new technologies, distribution channels and platforms, products and services and anticipate and consistently respond to changes in consumer and customer needs, tastes and behavior, which in turn, depends on many factors both within and beyond its control. For example, the Company relies on brand awareness, reputation and acceptance of its high-quality differentiated content and other products and services, the breadth, depth and accuracy of information provided by its digital real estate services and professional information businesses, as well as its wide array of digital offerings, in order to retain and grow its audiences, consumers and subscribers. However, consumer tastes change frequently and are difficult to predict, and when faced with a multitude of choices, consumers may place greater value on the convenience and price of content and other products and services than they do on their source, quality or reliability. Online traffic and product and service purchases are also driven by internet search results, referrals from social media and other platforms and visibility on digital marketplace platforms and in mobile app stores. Search engine results and digital marketplace and mobile app store rankings are based on algorithms that are changed frequently, and social media and other platforms may also vary their emphasis on what content to highlight for users. Any failure to successfully manage and adapt to these changes across the Company's businesses, including those affecting how the Company's content, apps, products and services are discovered, prioritized, displayed and monetized, could impede the Company's ability to compete effectively by significantly decreasing traffic to the Company's digital properties, lowering advertiser interest in those properties, increasing costs if free traffic is replaced with paid traffic and lowering product sales and subscriptions. A shortfall in the expected popularity or discoverability of the Company's content or other products and services could have an adverse effect on its business, financial condition or results of operations.

The Company expects to continue to pursue new strategic initiatives and develop new and enhanced products and services in order to remain competitive, such as its streaming services, its recently launched transformation initiative and the continued expansion into various adjacencies at its digital real estate services businesses. The Company has incurred, and expects to continue to incur, significant costs in order to implement these strategies and develop these new products and services, including

costs to continue developing and improving its streaming services and costs related to its transformation initiative, as well as other costs to acquire, develop, adopt, upgrade and exploit new and existing technologies and attract and retain employees with the necessary knowledge and skills. There can be no assurance any strategic initiatives, products and services will be successful in the manner or time period or at the cost the Company expects or that it will realize the anticipated benefits it expects to achieve. The failure to realize those benefits could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Some of the Company's current and potential competitors may have greater resources, fewer regulatory burdens, better competitive positions in certain areas, greater operating capabilities, greater access to sources of content, data, technology or other services or strategic relationships and/or easier access to financing, which may allow them to respond more effectively to changes in technology, consumer and customer needs, preferences and behavior and market conditions. Continued consolidation among competitors in certain industries in which the Company operates may increase these advantages, including through greater scale, financial leverage and/or access to content, data, technology and other offerings. If the Company is unable to compete successfully against existing or future competitors, its business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

A Decline in Customer Advertising Expenditures in the Company's Newspaper and Other Businesses Could Cause its Revenues and Operating Results to Decline Significantly.

The Company derives substantial revenues from the sale of advertising, and its ability to generate advertising revenue is dependent on a number of factors, including: (1) demand for the Company's products and services, (2) audience fragmentation, (3) digital advertising trends, (4) its ability to offer advertising products and formats sought by advertisers, (5) general economic and business conditions, (6) demographics of the customer base, (7) advertising rates, (8) advertising effectiveness and (9) maintaining its brand strength and reputation.

Demand for the Company's products and services is evaluated based on a variety of metrics. For example, circulation levels for the Company's newspapers, ratings points for its cable channels and number of listeners for its radio stations are among the factors advertisers consider when determining the amount of advertising to purchase from the Company as well as advertising rates. For the Company's digital media properties, advertisers evaluate consumer demand using metrics such as the number of visits, number of users and user engagement. Any difficulty or failure in accurately measuring demand, particularly demand generated through new platforms, may lead to under-measurement and, in turn, lower advertising pricing and spending.

The popularity of digital media among consumers as a source of news, entertainment and other content, and the ability of digital advertising offerings to deliver targeted advertising promptly, has driven a corresponding shift in advertising from traditional channels to digital platforms. Large digital platforms in particular, such as Facebook, Google and Amazon, which have extensive audience reach, audience data and targeting capabilities, have commanded an increasing share of the digital advertising market in recent years, and the Company expects this trend to continue. The shift to digital media has significantly impacted the Company's print advertising revenues, which have declined in each of its last three fiscal years. New devices and technologies, as well as higher consumer engagement with other forms of digital media platforms such as online and mobile social networking, have also increased the number of media choices and formats available to audiences, resulting in audience fragmentation and increased competition for advertising. The range of advertising choices across digital products and platforms and the large inventory of available digital advertising space have historically resulted in significantly lower rates for digital advertising than for print advertising. In addition, in the past, rates have been generally lower for mobile advertising than for desktop advertising. As a result, increasing consumer reliance on mobile devices has added, and may continue to add, additional pricing pressure. Consequently, despite continued growth in the Company's digital advertising revenues, such revenues may not be able to replace print advertising revenue lost as a result of the shift to digital consumption.

The digital advertising market also continues to undergo changes that may further impact digital advertising revenues. Programmatic buying channels that allow advertisers to buy audiences at scale play a significant role in the advertising marketplace and have caused and may continue to cause further downward pricing pressure. New third-party delivery platforms may also lead to loss of distribution and pricing control, loss of a direct relationship with consumers and adversely affect the Company's ability to understand its audience and/or collect and apply data for targeted advertising. The Company's digital advertising operations also rely on a small number of significant technologies such as Google's ad manager which, if interrupted or meaningfully changed, or if the providers leverage their power to alter the economic structure, could adversely impact advertising revenues. In addition, evolving standards for the delivery of digital advertising, as well as the development and implementation of technology, regulations, policies and practices that adversely affect the Company's ability to deliver, target or measure the effectiveness of its advertising, including blocking, changing the location of, or obscuring, the display of advertising on websites and mobile devices, browsing incognito, blocking or deleting cookies and IP addresses, the phase-out of browser

support for third party cookies and mobile operating system identifiers used for advertising purposes, as well as opt-in requirements, may also negatively impact digital advertising revenues. As the digital advertising market continues to evolve, the Company's ability to compete successfully for advertising budgets will depend on, among other things, its ability to drive scale, engage and grow digital audiences, collect and leverage better user data, develop new digital advertising products and formats such as branded and other custom content, and video and mobile advertising, and demonstrate the value of its advertising and the effectiveness of the Company's platforms to its advertising customers, including through more targeted, data-driven offerings.

The Company's print and digital advertising revenue is also affected generally by overall national and local economic and business conditions, which tend to be cyclical, as well as election and other news cycles. Natural disasters, including extreme weather, pandemics (including the novel coronavirus ("COVID-19") pandemic) and other widespread health crises or acts of terrorism have led and could continue to lead to greater economic uncertainty and reduced spending by advertisers. The Company experienced a material negative impact on advertising revenues primarily in the first half of fiscal 2021 because of weakness in the advertising market due to COVID-19. In addition, certain sectors of the economy account for a significant portion of the Company's advertising revenues, including retail, technology and finance. Some of these sectors, such as retail, are more sensitive to weakness in economic conditions, as well as increased online competition. A decline in the economic prospects of these and other advertisers or the economy in general could alter current or prospective advertisers' spending priorities or result in consolidation or closures across various industries, which may reduce the Company's overall advertising revenue.

While the Company has adopted a number of strategies and initiatives to address these challenges, there can be no guarantee that its efforts will be successful. If the Company is unable to demonstrate the continuing value of its various platforms and high-quality content and brands or offer advertisers unique multi-platform advertising programs, its results may suffer. Reduced demand for the Company's offerings, a decrease in advertising expenditures by the Company's customers or a surplus of advertising inventory could lead to a reduction in pricing and advertising spending, which could have an adverse effect on the Company's business, results of operations and financial condition.

The Inability to Obtain and Retain Sports, Entertainment and Other Programming Rights and Content Could Adversely Affect the Revenue of Certain of the Company's Operating Businesses, and Costs Could Also Increase Upon Renewal.

Competition for popular programming licensed from third parties is intense, and the success of certain of the Company's operating businesses, including its subscription television business, depends on, among other things, their ability to obtain and retain rights to desirable programming and certain related elements thereof, such as music rights, that enable them to deliver content to subscribers and audiences in the manner in which they wish to consume it and at competitive prices. The subscription television industry, including the Company's subscription television business, has experienced higher programming costs due to, among other things, (1) increases imposed by sports, entertainment and other programmers when offering new programming or upon the expiration of existing contracts; (2) the carriage of incremental programming, including new services and SVOD programming; and (3) increased competition from other digital media companies, including streaming services, for the rights to popular or exclusive content. Certain of the Company's operating businesses, including its subscription television business, are party to contracts for sports, entertainment and other programming rights with various third parties, including professional sports leagues and teams, television and motion picture producers and other content providers. These contracts have varying durations and renewal terms, and as they expire, renewals on favorable terms may be sought. In the course of renegotiating these and other agreements as they expire, the financial and other terms, such as exclusivity rights, under these contracts may change as a result of various reasons beyond the Company's control, such as changes in the Company's bargaining power or in the industry, and in order to retain or extend such rights, the Company may be required to increase the value of its offer to amounts that substantially exceed the existing contract costs. Furthermore, third parties may outbid the Company for those rights and/or for any new programming offerings. In addition, as other content providers develop their own competing services, they may be unwilling to provide the Company with access to certain content. For example, professional sports leagues or teams, as well as programmers and distributors such as ViacomCBS and Disney, have created and may continue to create their own direct-to-consumer offerings. Further, consolidation among content providers may increase the amount of content that could become unavailable to the Company and/or increase the scale and bargaining power of those providers. The loss of rights or any adverse changes to existing rights, including loss of exclusivity, may adversely affect the Company's ability to differentiate its services and the breadth or quality of the Company's content offerings, including the extent of the sports coverage and the availability of other popular entertainment programming offered by the Company, and lead to customer or audience dissatisfaction or, in some cases, loss of customers or audiences, which could, in turn, adversely affect its revenues. In addition, the Company's business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected if upon renewal, escalations in programming rights costs are unmatched by increases in subscriber and carriage fees and advertising rates. The long-term nature of some of the Company's content commitments may also limit its flexibility in planning for, or reacting to changes in, business and economic conditions and the market segments in which it operates.

The Company Has Made and May Continue to Make Strategic Acquisitions, Investments and Divestitures That Introduce Significant Risks and Uncertainties.

In order to position its business to take advantage of growth opportunities, the Company has made and may continue to make strategic acquisitions and investments that involve significant risks and uncertainties. These risks and uncertainties include, among others: (1) the difficulty in integrating newly acquired businesses, operations and systems, including financial reporting, internal controls and information technology, in an efficient and effective manner, (2) the challenges in achieving strategic objectives, cost savings and other anticipated benefits, (3) the potential loss of key employees, customers and suppliers, (4) with respect to investments, risks associated with the inability to control the operations of the business, (5) the risk of diverting the attention of the Company's senior management from the Company's operations, (6) in the case of foreign acquisitions and investments, the impact of specific economic, tax, currency, political, legal and regulatory risks associated with the relevant countries, (7) expenses and liabilities, both known and unknown, associated with the acquired businesses or investments, (8) in some cases, increased regulation and (9) in some cases, lower liquidity as a result of the use of cash or incurrence of debt to fund such acquisition or investment. If any acquired business or investment fails to operate as anticipated or an acquired business cannot be successfully integrated with the Company's existing businesses, the Company's business, results of operations, financial condition and reputation could be adversely affected, and the Company may be required to record non-cash impairment charges for the write-down of certain acquired assets and investments. The Company's ability to continue to make acquisitions depends on the availability of suitable candidates at acceptable prices and whether restrictions are imposed by regulations, and competition for certain types of acquisitions is significant.

The Company has also divested and may in the future divest certain assets or businesses that no longer fit with its strategic direction or growth targets. Divestitures involve significant risks and uncertainties that could adversely affect the Company's business, results of operations and financial condition. These include, among others, the inability to find potential buyers on favorable terms, disruption to its business and/or diversion of management attention from other business concerns, loss of key employees, difficulties in separating the operations of the divested business, retention of certain liabilities related to the divested business and indemnification or other post-closing claims.

The Company's Pay-TV Business Depends on a Single or Limited Number of Suppliers for Certain Key Products and Services, and Any Reduction or Interruption in the Supply of These Products and Services or a Significant Increase in Price Could Have an Adverse Effect on the Company's Business, Results of Operations and Financial Condition.

The Company's pay-TV business depends on a single or limited number of third party suppliers to supply certain key products and services necessary to provide its pay-TV services. In particular, the Company depends on Optus to provide all of its satellite transponder capacity and CommScope and Jonsa to supply its set-top boxes, and the Company expects its reliance on these suppliers to increase as it continues to migrate broadcast subscribers to satellite or internet delivery over the next several years. If any of these suppliers breaches or terminates its agreement with the Company or otherwise fails to perform its obligations in a timely manner, experiences operating or financial difficulties, is unable to meet demand due to component shortages, insufficient capacity or otherwise, significantly increases the amount the Company pays for necessary products or services or ceases production of any necessary product, the Company's business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

In addition, Telstra is the primary supplier of cable distribution capacity for the Company's pay-TV programming and is also currently the exclusive provider of wholesale fixed voice and broadband services for the Company's pay-TV business and the largest reseller of its cable and satellite products. Any disruption in the supply of those services or a decline in Telstra's business could result in disruptions to the supply of, and/or reduce the number of subscribers for, the Company's products and services, which could, in turn, adversely affect its business, results of operations and financial condition.

While the Company will seek alternative sources for the products and services described above where possible and/or permissible under applicable agreements, it may not be able to develop these alternative sources quickly and cost-effectively, which could impair its ability to timely deliver its products and services to its subscribers or operate its business.

The Company's International Operations Expose it to Additional Risks that Could Adversely Affect its Business, Operating Results and Financial Condition.

In its fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, approximately 63% of the Company's revenues were derived outside the U.S., and the Company is focused on expanding the international scope of its operations. There are risks inherent in doing business internationally and other risks may be heightened, including (1) issues related to managing international operations; (2) economic uncertainties and volatility in local markets and political or social instability; (3) the impact of catastrophic events in relevant

jurisdictions such as natural disasters, including extreme weather (which may occur with increasing frequency and intensity), pandemics (including COVID-19) and other widespread health crises or acts of terrorism; (4) compliance with international laws, regulations and policies, including foreign tax regimes and potential adverse changes thereto, foreign ownership restrictions, restrictions on repatriation of funds and foreign currency exchange, data privacy requirements such as the GDPR, foreign intellectual property laws and local labor and employment laws and regulations; (5) compliance with anti-corruption laws and regulations such as the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and the U.K. Bribery Act; and (6) increasing regulatory or governmental action against the Company's products and services such as censorship or other restrictions on access, expulsion of journalists or other employees and other retaliatory actions, including as a result of trade and other disputes with the U.S. For example, Brexit may continue to adversely affect, among other things, economic and market conditions in the U.K. and the European Union, create uncertainty around doing business in the U.K. and result in additional costs and compliance obligations, including with respect to tariffs and other trade barriers, data protection and transfer, tax rates and the recruitment and retention of employees. Events or developments related to these and other risks associated with the Company's international operations could result in reputational harm and have an adverse impact on the Company's business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects. Challenges associated with operating globally may increase as the Company continues to expand into geographic areas that it believes represent the highest growth opportunities.

The Company is Party to Agreements with Third Parties Relating to Certain of its Businesses That Contain Operational and Management Restrictions and/or Other Rights That, Depending on the Circumstances, May Not be in the Best Interest of the Company.

The Company is party to agreements with third parties relating to certain of its businesses that restrict the Company's ability to take specified actions and contain other rights that, depending on the circumstances, may not be in the best interest of the Company. For example, the Company and Telstra are parties to a Shareholders' Agreement with respect to Foxtel containing certain minority protections for Telstra, including standard governance provisions, as well as transfer and exit rights. The Shareholders' Agreement provides Telstra with the right to appoint two directors to the Board of Foxtel, as well as Board and shareholder-level veto rights over certain non-ordinary course and/or material corporate actions that may prevent Foxtel from taking actions that are in the interests of the Company. The Shareholders' Agreement also provides for (1) certain transfer restrictions, which could adversely affect the Company's ability to effect such transfers and/or the prices at which those transfers may occur, and (2) exit arrangements, which could, in certain circumstances, force the Company to sell its interest, subject to rights of first and, in some cases, last refusals.

In addition, Move, the Company's digital real estate services business in the U.S., operates the realtor.com[®] website under an agreement with NAR that is perpetual in duration. However, NAR may terminate the operating agreement for certain contractually-specified reasons upon expiration of applicable cure periods. If the operating agreement with NAR is terminated, the NAR License would also terminate, and Move would be required to transfer a copy of the software that operates the realtor.com[®] website to NAR and provide NAR with copies of its agreements with advertisers and data content providers. NAR would then be able to operate a realtor.com[®] website, either by itself or with another third party.

Damage, Failure or Destruction of Satellites and Transmitter Facilities that the Company's Pay-TV Business Depends Upon to Distribute its Programming Could Adversely Affect the Company's Business, Results of Operations and Financial Condition.

The Company's pay-TV business uses satellite systems to transmit its programming to its subscribers and/or authorized sublicensees. The Company's distribution facilities include uplinks, communications satellites and downlinks, and the Company also uses studio and transmitter facilities. Transmissions may be disrupted or degraded as a result of local disasters, including extreme weather (which may occur with increasing frequency and intensity), power outages, terrorist attacks, cyberattacks or other similar events, that damage or destroy on-ground uplinks or downlinks or studio and transmitter facilities, or as a result of damage to a satellite. Satellites are subject to significant operational and environmental risks while in orbit, including anomalies resulting from various factors such as manufacturing defects and problems with power or control systems, as well as environmental hazards such as meteoroid events, electrostatic storms and collisions with space debris. These events may result in the loss of one or more transponders on a satellite or the entire satellite and/or reduce the useful life of the satellite, which could, in turn, lead to a disruption or loss of video services to the Company's customers. The Company does not carry commercial insurance for business disruptions or losses resulting from the foregoing events as it believes the cost of insurance premiums is uneconomical relative to the risk. Instead, the Company seeks to mitigate this risk through the maintenance of backup satellite capacity and other contingency plans. However, these steps may not be sufficient, and if the Company is unable to secure alternate distribution, studio and/or transmission facilities in a timely manner, any such disruption or loss could have an adverse effect on the Company's business, results of operations and financial condition.

The Loss of Key Personnel, or the Failure to Attract and Retain Other Highly Qualified Personnel, Could Harm the Company's Business.

The Company's businesses depend upon the continued efforts, abilities and expertise of its corporate and divisional executive teams and other highly qualified employees who possess substantial business, technical and operational knowledge. The market for highly skilled personnel, including for technology-related, product development, data science, marketing and sales roles, is very competitive, and the Company cannot ensure that it will be successful in retaining these employees or hiring and training suitable additions or replacements without significant costs or delays, particularly as its focus on digital products and services increases. These risks may be further exacerbated by changes in the nature of the office environment and remote working as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, particularly if the Company's needs are not aligned with increased demand for flexible work arrangements or as a result of workplace culture challenges due to increased remote working. The loss of key employees, or the failure to attract and retain other highly qualified personnel, could harm the Company's business, including the ability to execute its business strategy.

Any Significant Increase in Newsprint Costs or Disruption in the Company's Newsprint Supply Chain or Newspaper Printing and Distribution Channels may Adversely Affect the Company's Business, Results of Operations and Financial Condition.

Newsprint is a significant expense for the Company's newspaper publishing units. The price of newsprint has historically been volatile, and a number of factors may cause prices to increase, including: (1) the closure and consolidation of newsprint mills or the conversion of newsprint mills to other products or grades of paper, which has reduced the number of newsprint suppliers over the years; (2) the imposition of tariffs or other restrictions on non-U.S. suppliers of paper; (3) an increase in supplier operating expenses due to rising raw material or energy costs or other factors; (4) failure to maintain the Company's current consumption levels; and (5) the inability to maintain the Company's existing relationships with its newsprint suppliers. The Company also relies on third party suppliers for deliveries of newsprint and on third-party printing and distribution partners to print and distribute its newspapers in a number of key areas, including printing of the *Wall Street Journal*, the *New York Post* and *Barron's* in New York. Financial pressures, newspaper industry economics, labor unrest, changes in laws and regulations, trucking shortages, ocean freight and customs delays and other transportation issues, natural disasters, including extreme weather (which may occur with increasing frequency and intensity), pandemics and other widespread health crises or other circumstances affecting these third-party suppliers and print and distribution partners could lead to disruptions, reduced operations or consolidations within the Company's newsprint supply chain and/or of third-party print sites and/or distribution routes. The Company may not be able to develop alternative providers quickly and cost-effectively, which could disrupt printing and distribution operations or increase the cost of printing and distributing the Company's newspapers. Any significant increase in the cost of newsprint, undersupply or significant disruptions in the newsprint supply chain or newspaper printing and distribution channels could have an adverse effect on the Company's business, results of operations and financial condition.

The Company is Subject to Payment Processing Risk Which Could Lead to Adverse Effects on the Company's Business and Results of Operations.

The Company's customers pay for its products and services using a variety of different payment methods, including credit and debit cards, prepaid cards, direct debit, online wallets and through direct carrier and partner billing. The Company relies on internal systems as well as those of third parties to process payment. Acceptance and processing of these payment methods are subject to certain rules and regulations and require payment of interchange and other fees. To the extent there are increases in payment processing fees, material changes in the payment ecosystem, delays in receiving payments from payment processors, any failures to comply with, or changes to, rules or regulations concerning payments, loss of payment or billing partners and/or disruptions or failures in, or fraudulent use of or access to, payment processing systems or payment products, the Company's results of operations could be adversely impacted and it could suffer reputational harm. Furthermore, if the Company is unable to maintain its fraud and chargeback rates at acceptable levels, card networks may impose fines and its card approval rate may be impacted. The termination of the Company's ability to process payments on any major payment method would adversely affect its business and results of operations.

Labor Disputes May Have an Adverse Effect on the Company's Business.

In a variety of the Company's businesses, it engages the services of employees who are subject to collective bargaining agreements. If the Company is unable to renew expiring collective bargaining agreements, it is possible that the affected unions could take action in the form of strikes or work stoppages. Such actions, as well as higher costs in connection with these collective bargaining agreements or a significant labor dispute, could have an adverse effect on the Company's business by causing delays in production or by reducing profit margins.

Macroeconomic and Market Risks

The COVID-19 Pandemic and Other Similar Epidemics, Pandemics or Widespread Health Crises Could Have a Material Adverse Effect on the Company's Business, Results of Operations, Cash Flows and Financial Position.

The COVID-19 outbreak and the resulting responses of governments, businesses and consumers, have had, and may continue to have, an adverse effect on the Company's business, results of operations, cash flows and financial position. The COVID-19 pandemic led to the implementation of unprecedented and wide-ranging measures by international, federal, state and local public health and governmental authorities to contain and combat the outbreak and spread of the virus, including quarantines, shelter-in-place and other social distancing orders, event cancellations, travel restrictions and orders for many businesses to curtail or cease normal operations. The impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and measures to prevent its spread caused significant and prolonged unemployment and a decline in consumer confidence and created significant economic volatility, uncertainty and disruption. Other epidemics, pandemics or widespread health crises may have similar effects.

During fiscal 2021, particularly in the first half, the COVID-19 pandemic continued to impact the Company's businesses, although the impacts moderated relative to fiscal 2020. For example, business restrictions and shelter-in-place orders caused a decline in print newspaper volumes, while postponements and cancellations of sports events negatively impacted commercial subscription revenues and broadcast and Kayo subscribers. Advertising revenues also declined due to the resulting economic downturn. While the Company saw growth in other areas, including digital subscribers at its newspaper businesses, book sales at its Book Publishing segment and audience growth at realtor.com®, driven in part by pandemic-related circumstances and the news environment, this growth may not be sustainable.

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Company instituted remote working arrangements for a substantial majority of its employees. While these arrangements have not materially affected the Company's ability to maintain its business operations to date, these work arrangements could, in the future, strain the Company's business continuity plans, introduce operational risk, including cybersecurity risks or risks to the effectiveness of the Company's internal controls, and affect the Company's productivity and ability to manage its business and perform critical functions.

The ultimate impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and other similar epidemics, pandemics or widespread health crises will depend on, among other things, the severity, duration, spread and any reoccurrence of such crises, the impact of governmental actions and business and consumer behavior in response, the effectiveness of actions taken to contain or mitigate outbreaks and prevent or limit any reoccurrence, including the development, availability and public acceptance of effective treatments and vaccines, the resulting global economic conditions and how quickly and to what extent normal economic and operating conditions can resume, all of which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted. In addition, the COVID-19 pandemic and other similar epidemics, pandemics or widespread health crises may amplify many of the other risk factors disclosed elsewhere in this "Item 1A. Risk Factors."

Weak Domestic and Global Economic Conditions and Volatility and Disruption in the Financial and Other Markets May Adversely Affect the Company's Business.

The U.S. and global economies have undergone, and may in the future experience, periods of economic and market weakness and uncertainty, including as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, trade disputes between a number of countries and higher inflation. These conditions have resulted in, among other things, a tightening of, and in some cases more limited access to, the credit and capital markets, lower levels of liquidity, increases in the rates of default and bankruptcy, lower consumer and business spending, lower consumer net worth and a decline in the real estate market. Such weakness and uncertainty and associated market disruptions have often led to broader, prolonged economic downturns that have historically resulted in lower advertising expenditures, lower demand for the Company's products and services and unfavorable changes in the mix of products and services purchased and have adversely affected the Company's business, results of operations, financial condition and liquidity. Any continued or recurring economic weakness is likely to have a similar impact on the Company's business and reduce its circulation and subscription, advertising, real estate, consumer and other revenues and otherwise negatively impact the performance of its businesses. The Company is particularly exposed to certain Australian business risks, including specific Australian legal and regulatory risks, consumer preferences and competition, because it holds a substantial amount of Australian assets and generated approximately 42% of its fiscal 2021 revenues from Australia. As a result, the Company's business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected by negative developments in the Australian market, including, for example, weakness in the Australian residential real estate market which has led, and may in the future lead, to lower listing volumes at REA Group. The Company also generated approximately 14% of its fiscal 2021 revenues from the U.K., which continues to experience political, regulatory, economic and market uncertainty following its exit from the European Union, commonly referred to as "Brexit." While the U.K. and the European Union have entered into a trade and cooperation agreement,

which provides a framework for the U.K.'s future relationship with the European Union, significant political and economic uncertainty remains as both parties continue to work on the rules for implementation. The impact on the Company's business of any treaties, laws and regulations that replace the existing European Union counterparts, or other governmental or regulatory actions taken by the U.K. or the European Union in connection with or subsequent to Brexit, cannot be predicted, including whether or not regulators will continue to approve or impose material conditions on the Company's business activities. In addition, Brexit may lead to a downturn in the U.K. or other European economies and could lead to lower access to European markets, in general. Any of these effects, and others the Company cannot anticipate, could have a material adverse effect on its businesses in the U.K. and elsewhere.

In addition, further volatility and disruption in the financial markets could make it more difficult and expensive for the Company to obtain financing or refinance its existing indebtedness. These conditions could also impair the ability of those with whom the Company does business to satisfy their obligations to the Company, including as a result of their inability to obtain capital on acceptable terms. Although the Company believes that its cash on hand, operating cash flow and current access to credit and capital markets, including the Company's revolving credit facility, will give it the ability to meet its financial needs for at least the next 12 months, there can be no assurance that any further volatility and disruption in domestic and global credit and capital markets will not impair the Company's liquidity or increase its cost of borrowing.

Fluctuations in Foreign Currency Exchange Rates Could Have an Adverse Effect on the Company's Results of Operations.

The Company is exposed to foreign currency exchange rate risk with respect to its consolidated debt when the debt is denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the operations whose cash flows support the ability to repay or refinance such debt. As of June 30, 2021, the Foxtel operating subsidiaries, whose functional currency is Australian dollars, had approximately \$354 million aggregate principal amount of outstanding indebtedness denominated in U.S. dollars. The Company's policy is to hedge against the risk of foreign currency exchange rate movements with respect to this exposure where commercially reasonable. However, there can be no assurance that it will be able to continue to do so at a reasonable cost or at all, or that there will not be a default by any of the counterparties to those arrangements.

In addition, the Company is exposed to foreign currency translation risk because it has significant operations in a number of foreign jurisdictions and certain of its operations are conducted in currencies other than the Company's reporting currency, primarily the Australian dollar and the British pound sterling. Since the Company's financial statements are denominated in U.S. dollars, changes in foreign currency exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and other currencies have had, and will continue to have, a currency translation impact on the Company's earnings when the results of those operations that are reported in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars for inclusion in the Company's consolidated financial statements, which could, in turn, have an adverse effect on its reported results of operations in a given period or in specific markets.

Risks Related to Information Technology, Cybersecurity and Data Protection

The Company Relies on Network and Information Systems and Other Technology Whose Failure or Misuse Could Cause a Disruption of Services or Loss, Improper Access to or Disclosure of Personal Data, Business Information, Including Intellectual Property, or Other Confidential Information, Resulting in Increased Costs, Loss of Revenue, Reputational Damage or Other Harm to the Company's Business.

Network and information systems and other technologies, including those related to the Company's content delivery networks and network management, are important to its business activities and contain the Company's proprietary, confidential and sensitive business information, including personal data of its customers and personnel. The Company also relies on third party providers for certain technology and "cloud-based" systems and services that support a variety of business operations. Network and information systems-related events affecting the Company's systems, or those of third parties upon which the Company's business relies, such as computer compromises, cyber threats and attacks, computer viruses, worms or other destructive or disruptive software, process breakdowns, ransomware and denial of service attacks, malicious social engineering or other malicious activities by individuals or state-sponsored or other groups, or any combination of the foregoing, as well as power and internet outages, equipment failure, natural disasters, including extreme weather (which may occur with increasing frequency and intensity), terrorist activities, war, human or technological error or malfeasance that may affect such systems, could result in disruption of the Company's services and business and/or loss, corruption, improper access to or disclosure of personal data, business information, including intellectual property, or other confidential information. Unauthorized parties may also fraudulently induce the Company's employees or other agents to disclose sensitive or confidential information in order to gain access to the Company's systems, facilities or data, or those of third parties with whom the Company does business. In addition, any design or manufacturing defects in, or the improper implementation of, hardware or software applications the Company develops or procures from third parties could unexpectedly disrupt the Company's network and information systems or compromise information security. System redundancy may be

ineffective or inadequate, and the Company's disaster recovery and business continuity planning may not be sufficient to address all potential cyber events or other disruptions.

In recent years, there has been a significant rise in the number of cyberattacks on companies' network and information systems, and such attacks are becoming increasingly more sophisticated, targeted and difficult to detect and prevent against. As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, remote work and remote access to the Company's systems has increased significantly, which may adversely impact the effectiveness of the Company's security measures. Consequently, the risks associated with such an event continue to increase, particularly as the Company's digital businesses expand. The Company has experienced, and expects to continue to be subject to, cybersecurity threats and incidents, none of which have been material to the Company to date, individually or in the aggregate. However, there is no assurance that there will not be a cybersecurity threat or incident that has a material adverse effect in the future. While the Company and its vendors have developed and implemented security measures and internal controls that are designed to protect personal data, business information, including intellectual property, and other confidential information, to prevent system disruption, data loss or corruption, and to prevent or detect security breaches, such measures may not be successful in preventing these events from occurring, particularly given that techniques used to access, disable or degrade service, or sabotage systems change frequently. Additionally, it may be difficult to detect and defend against certain threats and vulnerabilities that can persist over extended periods of time. Any network and information systems-related events could require the Company to expend significant resources to remedy such event. Moreover, the development and maintenance of these measures is costly and requires ongoing monitoring and updating as technologies change and efforts to overcome security measures become more sophisticated. While the Company maintains cyber risk insurance, this insurance may not be sufficient to cover all losses from any future breaches of the Company's systems and does not extend to reputational damage or costs incurred to improve or strengthen systems against future incidents. Cyber risk insurance has also become more difficult and expensive to obtain, and the Company cannot be certain that its current level of insurance or the breadth of its terms and conditions will continue to be available on economically reasonable terms.

A significant failure, compromise, breach or interruption of the Company's systems, or those of third parties upon which its business relies, could result in a disruption of its operations, including degradation or disruption of service, equipment damage, customer, audience or advertiser dissatisfaction, damage to its reputation or brands, regulatory investigations and enforcement actions, lawsuits, remediation costs, a loss of or inability to attract new customers, audience, advertisers or business partners or loss of revenues and other financial losses. If any such failure, compromise, breach, interruption or similar event results in improper access to or disclosure of information maintained in the Company's information systems and networks or those of its vendors, including financial, personal and credit card data, as well as confidential and proprietary information relating to personnel, customers, vendors and the Company's business, including its intellectual property, the Company could also be subject to liability under relevant contractual obligations and laws and regulations protecting personal data and privacy, as well as private individual or class action lawsuits. The Company may also be required to notify certain governmental agencies and/or regulators (including the appropriate EU supervisory authority) about any actual or perceived data security breach, as well as the individuals who are affected by any such incident, within strict time periods. In addition, media or other reports of perceived security vulnerabilities in the Company's systems or those of third parties upon which its business relies, even if nothing has actually been attempted or occurred, could also adversely impact the Company's brand and reputation and materially affect its business, results of operations and financial condition.

Failure to Comply with Complex and Evolving U.S. and Foreign Laws and Regulations Regarding Privacy, Data Use and Data Protection Could Have an Adverse Effect on the Company's Business, Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The Company's business activities are subject to various and increasing laws and regulations in the United States and internationally governing the collection, use, sharing, protection and retention of personal data, which have implications for how such data is managed. Many of these laws and regulations are increasingly complex and continue to evolve, and substantial uncertainty surrounds their scope and application. Moreover, data privacy and security laws may potentially conflict from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. Complying with these laws and regulations could be costly and resource-intensive, require the Company to change its business practices, or limit or restrict aspects of the Company's business in a manner adverse to its business operations, including by inhibiting or preventing the collection of information that would enable it to provide more targeted, data-driven advertising offerings. The Company's failure to comply, even if inadvertent or in good faith, or as a result of a compromise, breach or interruption of the Company's systems by a third party, could result in exposure to enforcement by U.S. federal, state or local or foreign governments or private parties, as well as significant negative publicity and reputational damage. Examples of such laws include the European Union's GDPR and the UK DPA, each of which expands the regulation of personal data processing throughout the European Union and the U.K., respectively, and significantly increases maximum penalties for non-compliance, California's CCPA and forthcoming CPRA and Virginia's CDPA, which establish certain transparency rules, put greater restrictions on the collection, use and sharing of personal information of their respective state residents and provide such

residents with certain rights regarding their personal information. See “Governmental Regulation—Data Privacy and Security” for more information.

Risks Related to Financial Results and Position

The Indebtedness of the Company and Certain of its Subsidiaries may Affect their Ability to Operate their Businesses, and may have a Material Adverse Effect on the Company’s Financial Condition and Results of Operations. The Company and its Subsidiaries may be able to Incur Substantially More Debt, which Could Further Exacerbate the Risks Described Herein.

As of June 30, 2021, News Corp had \$2.15 billion of total outstanding indebtedness (excluding related party debt) with maturities ranging from fiscal 2023 through fiscal 2029, including \$854 million and \$314 million, respectively, of indebtedness held by its non-wholly owned subsidiaries, Foxtel and REA Group (collectively with News Corp, the “Debtors”). The indebtedness of the Debtors and the terms of their financing arrangements could: (1) limit their ability to obtain additional financing in the future; (2) make it more difficult for them to satisfy their obligations under the terms of their financing arrangements, including the provisions of any relevant debt instruments, credit agreements, indentures and similar or associated documents (collectively, the “Debt Documents”); (3) limit their ability to refinance their indebtedness on terms acceptable to them or at all; (4) limit their flexibility to plan for and adjust to changing business and market conditions in the industries in which they operate and increase their vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions; (5) require them to dedicate a substantial portion of their cash flow to make interest and principal payments on their debt, thereby limiting the availability of their cash flow to fund future investments, capital expenditures, working capital, business activities, acquisitions and other general corporate requirements; (6) subject them to higher levels of indebtedness than their competitors, which may cause a competitive disadvantage and may reduce their flexibility in responding to increased competition; and (7) in the case of the Company’s fixed rate indebtedness, which includes prepayment penalties, diminish the Company’s ability to benefit from any future decrease in interest rates.

The ability of the Debtors to satisfy their debt service obligations (including any repurchase obligations) and to fund other cash needs will depend on the Debtors’ future performance and other factors such as changes in interest rates affecting the Debtors’ variable rate indebtedness. Although the Company hedges a portion of this interest rate exposure, there can be no assurance that it will be able to continue to do so at a reasonable cost or at all, or that there will not be a default by any of the counterparties. If the Debtors do not generate enough cash to pay their debt service obligations and fund their other cash requirements, they may be required to restructure or refinance all or part of their existing debt, sell assets, borrow more money or raise additional equity, any or all of which may not be available on reasonable terms or at all. The Company and its subsidiaries, including the Debtors, may also be able to incur substantial additional indebtedness in the future, which could exacerbate the effects described elsewhere in this “Item 1A. Risk Factors.”

In addition, the Debtors’ outstanding Debt Documents contain financial and operating covenants that may limit their operational and financial flexibility. These covenants include compliance with, or maintenance of, certain financial tests and ratios and may, depending on the applicable Debtor and subject to certain exceptions, restrict or prohibit such Debtor and/or its subsidiaries from, among other things, incurring or guaranteeing debt, undertaking certain transactions (including certain investments and acquisitions), disposing of certain properties or assets (including subsidiary stock), merging or consolidating with any other person, making financial accommodation available, entering into certain other financing arrangements, creating or permitting certain liens, engaging in transactions with affiliates, making repayments of certain other loans, undergoing fundamental business changes and/or paying dividends or making other restricted payments and investments. Various risks, uncertainties and events beyond the Debtors’ control could affect their ability to comply with these restrictions and covenants. In the event any of these covenants are breached and such breach results in a default under any Debt Documents, the lenders or noteholders, as applicable, may accelerate the maturity of the indebtedness under the applicable Debt Documents, which could result in a cross-default under other outstanding Debt Documents and could have a material adverse impact on the Company’s business, results of operation and financial condition.

The Company Could Suffer Losses Due to Asset Impairment and Restructuring Charges.

As a result of changes in the Company’s industry and market conditions, the Company has recognized, and may in the future recognize, impairment charges for write-downs of goodwill, intangible assets, investments and other long-lived assets, as well as restructuring charges relating to the reorganization of its businesses, which negatively impact the Company’s results of operations and, in the case of cash restructuring charges, its financial condition. Impairments and restructuring charges may also negatively impact the Company’s taxes, including its ability to realize its deferred tax assets and deduct certain interest costs. The Company’s management must regularly evaluate the carrying value of goodwill and other intangible assets expected to contribute indefinitely to the Company’s cash flows in order to determine whether, based on projected discounted future cash flows and other market assumptions, the carrying value for such assets exceeds current fair value and the Company should recognize an

impairment. In accordance with GAAP, the Company performs an annual impairment assessment of its recorded goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets during the fourth quarter of each fiscal year. The Company also continually evaluates whether current factors or indicators, such as prevailing conditions in the business environment, credit and capital markets or the economy generally and actual or projected operating results, require the performance of an interim impairment assessment of those assets, as well as other investments and long-lived assets, or require the Company to engage in any additional business restructurings to address these conditions. For example, any significant shortfall, now or in the future, in advertising revenue or subscribers, the expected popularity of the content for which the Company has acquired rights and/or consumer acceptance of its products could lead to a downward revision in the fair value of certain reporting units. Any downward revisions in the fair value of a reporting unit, indefinite-lived intangible assets, investments or other long-lived assets could result in additional impairments for which non-cash charges would be required, and any such charge could be material to the Company's reported results of operations. The Company may also incur additional restructuring charges in the future if it is required to further realign its resources in response to significant shortfalls in revenue or other adverse trends.

The Company Could Be Subject to Significant Additional Tax Liabilities, which Could Adversely Affect its Operating Results and Financial Condition.

The Company is subject to taxation in U.S. federal, state and local jurisdictions and various non-U.S. jurisdictions, including Australia and the U.K. The Company's effective tax rate is impacted by the tax laws, regulations, practices and interpretations in the jurisdictions in which it operates and may fluctuate significantly from period to period depending on, among other things, the geographic mix of the Company's profits and losses, changes in tax laws and regulations or their application and interpretation, the outcome of tax audits and changes in valuation allowances associated with the Company's deferred tax assets. New proposals at the U.S. federal level to increase the U.S. corporate tax rate and minimum taxes on non-U.S. income could, if enacted, have an adverse impact on the Company's future tax rate and increase its tax provision. The Company may be required to record additional valuation allowances if, among other things, adverse economic conditions negatively impact the Company's ability to realize its deferred tax assets. Evaluating and estimating the Company's tax provision, current and deferred tax assets and liabilities and other tax accruals requires significant management judgment, and there are often transactions for which the ultimate tax determination is uncertain.

The Company's tax returns are routinely audited by various tax authorities. Tax authorities may not agree with the treatment of items reported in the Company's tax returns or positions taken by the Company, and as a result, tax-related settlements or litigation may occur, resulting in additional income tax liabilities against the Company. Although the Company believes it has appropriately accrued for the expected outcome of tax reviews and examinations and any related litigation, the final outcomes of these matters could differ materially from the amounts recorded in the Financial Statements. As a result, the Company may be required to recognize additional charges in its Statements of Operations and pay significant additional amounts with respect to current or prior periods, or its taxes in the future could increase, which could adversely affect its operating results and financial condition.

The Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) continues to develop a framework of globally coordinated reforms to address the tax challenges arising from globalization and the digitalization of the economy, including expanded taxing rights for countries and the adoption of a global minimum taxation regime. The scope and application of the framework continues to evolve, and its outcome may alter aspects of how the Company's tax obligations are determined in countries in which it does business. Several jurisdictions have separately enacted new digital services taxes which have had limited impact on the Company's overall tax obligations, however, the Company continues to monitor proposals as they are introduced. If new taxes on digital services are imposed on the Company, it could have an adverse impact on its business and financial performance.

Risks Related to Legal and Regulatory Matters

Adverse Results from Litigation or Other Proceedings Could Impact the Company's Business Practices and Operating Results.

From time to time, the Company is party to litigation, as well as to regulatory and other proceedings with governmental authorities and administrative agencies, including with respect to antitrust, tax, data privacy and security, intellectual property, employment and other matters. See Note 16 to the Financial Statements for a discussion of certain matters. The outcome of these matters and other litigation and proceedings is subject to significant uncertainty, and it is possible that an adverse resolution of one or more such proceedings could result in reputational harm and/or significant monetary damages, injunctive relief or settlement costs that could adversely affect the Company's results of operations or financial condition as well as the Company's ability to conduct its business as it is presently being conducted. In addition, regardless of merit or outcome, such proceedings can have an adverse impact on the Company as a result of legal costs, diversion of management and other personnel and other factors.

The Company's Business Could Be Adversely Impacted by Changes in Law, Governmental Policy and Regulation.

Various aspects of the Company's activities are subject to regulation in numerous jurisdictions around the world, and the introduction of new laws and regulations in countries where the Company's products and services are produced or distributed, and changes in the enforcement of existing laws and regulations in those countries, could have a negative impact on its interests. For example, the Company's Australian operating businesses may be adversely affected by changes in government policy, regulation or legislation, or the application or enforcement thereof, applying to companies in the Australian media industry or to Australian companies in general. See "Governmental Regulation—Australian Media Regulation" for more information. In addition, the Company's newspaper publishing businesses in the U.K. are subject to greater regulation and oversight as a result of the implementation of recommendations of the Leveson inquiry into the U.K. press, and the Company's radio stations in the U.K. and Ireland are subject to governmental regulation by the relevant broadcast authorities. See "Governmental Regulation—U.K. Press Regulation" and "—U.K. Radio Broadcasting Regulation," respectively, for more information. Laws and regulations may vary between local, state, federal and international jurisdictions, and the enforcement of those laws and regulations may be inconsistent and unpredictable. The Company may incur substantial costs or be required to change its business practices in order to comply with applicable laws and regulations and could incur substantial penalties or other liabilities in the event of any failure to comply.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property

Theft of the Company's Content, including Digital Piracy and Signal Theft, may Decrease Revenue and Adversely Affect the Company's Business and Profitability.

The Company's success depends in part on its ability to maintain and monetize the intellectual property rights in its content, and theft of its brands, programming, digital content, books and other copyrighted material affects the value of its content. Developments in technology, including the wide availability of higher internet bandwidth and reduced storage costs, increase the threat of content piracy by making it easier to stream, duplicate and widely distribute pirated material, including from other less-regulated countries into the Company's primary markets. The Company seeks to limit the threat of content piracy by, among other means, preventing unauthorized access to its content through the use of programming content encryption, signal encryption and other security access devices and digital rights management software, as well as by obtaining site blocking orders against pirate streaming and torrent sites and a variety of other actions. However, these efforts may be costly and are not always successful, particularly as infringers continue to develop tools that undermine security features and enable them to disguise their identities online. The proliferation of unauthorized use of the Company's content undermines lawful distribution channels and reduces the revenue that the Company could receive from the legitimate sale and distribution of its content. Protection of the Company's intellectual property rights is dependent on the scope and duration of its rights as defined by applicable laws in the U.S. and abroad, and if those laws are drafted or interpreted in ways that limit the extent or duration of the Company's rights, or if existing laws are changed or not effectively enforced, the Company's ability to generate revenue from its intellectual property may decrease, or the cost of obtaining and maintaining rights may increase. In addition, the failure of legal and technological protections to evolve as piracy and associated technological tools become more sophisticated could make it more difficult for the Company to adequately protect its intellectual property, which could, in turn, negatively impact its value and further increase the Company's enforcement costs.

Failure by the Company to Protect Certain Intellectual Property and Brands, or Infringement Claims by Third Parties, Could Adversely Impact the Company's Business, Results of Operation and Financial Condition.

The Company's businesses rely on a combination of trademarks, trade names, copyrights, patents, domain names, trade secrets and other proprietary rights, as well as licenses, confidentiality agreements and other contractual arrangements, to establish, obtain and protect the intellectual property and brand names used in their businesses. The Company believes its proprietary trademarks, trade names, copyrights, patents, domain names, trade secrets and other intellectual property rights are important to its continued success and its competitive position. However, the Company cannot ensure that these intellectual property rights or those of its licensors (including licenses relating to sports programming rights, set-top box technology and related systems, the NAR License and the Fox Licenses) and suppliers will be enforced or upheld if challenged or that these rights will protect the Company against infringement claims by third parties, and effective intellectual property protection may not be available in every country or region in which the Company operates or where its products and services are available. Efforts to protect and enforce the Company's intellectual property rights may be costly, and any failure by the Company or its licensors and suppliers to effectively protect and enforce its or their intellectual property or brands, or any infringement claims by third parties, could adversely impact the Company's business, results of operations or financial condition. Claims of intellectual property infringement could require the Company to enter into royalty or licensing agreements on unfavorable terms (if such agreements are available at all), require the Company to spend substantial sums to defend against or settle such claims or to satisfy any judgment rendered against it, or cease any further use of the applicable intellectual property, which could in turn require the

Company to change its business practices or offerings and limit its ability to compete effectively. Even if the Company believes any such challenges or claims are without merit, they can be time-consuming and costly to defend and divert management's attention and resources away from its business. In addition, the Company may be contractually required to indemnify other parties against liabilities arising out of any third party infringement claims.

Risks Related to the Company's Common Stock

The Market Price of the Company's Stock May Fluctuate Significantly.

The Company cannot predict the prices at which its common stock may trade. The market price of the Company's common stock may fluctuate significantly, depending upon many factors, some of which may be beyond its control, including: (1) the Company's quarterly or annual earnings, or those of other companies in its industry; (2) actual or anticipated fluctuations in the Company's operating results; (3) success or failure of the Company's business strategy; (4) the Company's ability to obtain financing as needed; (5) changes in accounting standards, policies, guidance, interpretations or principles; (6) changes in laws and regulations affecting the Company's business; (7) announcements by the Company or its competitors of significant new business developments or the addition or loss of significant customers; (8) announcements by the Company or its competitors of significant acquisitions or dispositions; (9) changes in earnings estimates by securities analysts or the Company's ability to meet its earnings guidance, if any; (10) the operating and stock price performance of other comparable companies; (11) investor perception of the Company and the industries in which it operates; (12) results from material litigation or governmental investigations; (13) changes in capital gains taxes and taxes on dividends affecting stockholders; (14) overall market fluctuations and general economic conditions; and (15) changes in the amounts and frequency of dividends or share repurchases, if any.

Certain of the Company's Directors and Officers May Have Actual or Potential Conflicts of Interest Because of Their Equity Ownership in Fox Corporation ("FOX") and/or Because They Also Serve as Officers and/or on the Board of Directors of FOX, Which May Result in the Diversion of Certain Corporate Opportunities to FOX.

Certain of the Company's directors and executive officers own shares of FOX's common stock, and the individual holdings may be significant for some of these individuals compared to their total assets. In addition, certain of the Company's officers and directors also serve as officers and/or as directors of FOX, including K. Rupert Murdoch, who serves as the Company's Executive Chairman and Chairman of FOX, and Lachlan K. Murdoch, who serves as the Company's Co-Chairman and Executive Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of FOX. This ownership or service to both companies may create, or may create the appearance of, conflicts of interest when these directors and officers are faced with decisions that could have different implications for the Company and FOX. For example, potential conflicts of interest could arise in connection with the resolution of any dispute that may arise between the Company and FOX regarding the terms of the agreements governing the indemnification of certain matters. In addition to any other arrangements that the Company and FOX may agree to implement, the Company and FOX agreed that officers and directors who serve at both companies will recuse themselves from decisions where conflicts arise due to their positions at both companies.

The Company's Amended and Restated By-laws acknowledge that the Company's directors and officers, as well as certain of its stockholders, including K. Rupert Murdoch, certain members of his family and certain family trusts (so long as such persons continue to own, in the aggregate, 10% or more of the voting stock of each of the Company and FOX), each of which is referred to as a covered stockholder, are or may become stockholders, directors, officers, employees or agents of FOX and certain of its affiliates. The Company's Amended and Restated By-laws further provide that any such overlapping person will not be liable to the Company, or to any of its stockholders, for breach of any fiduciary duty that would otherwise exist because such individual directs a corporate opportunity (other than certain types of restricted business opportunities set forth in the Company's Amended and Restated By-laws) to FOX instead of the Company. This could result in an overlapping person submitting any corporate opportunities other than restricted business opportunities to FOX instead of the Company.

Certain Provisions of the Company's Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated By-laws, the Company's Fourth Amended and Restated Stockholder Rights Agreement and the Ownership of the Company's Common Stock by the Murdoch Family Trust May Discourage Takeovers, and the Concentration of Ownership Will Affect the Voting Results of Matters Submitted for Stockholder Approval.

The Company's Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated By-laws contain certain anti-takeover provisions that may make more difficult or expensive a tender offer, change in control, or takeover attempt that is opposed by the Company's Board of Directors or certain stockholders holding a significant percentage of the voting power of the Company's outstanding voting stock. In particular, the Company's Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated By-laws provide for, among other things:

- a dual class common equity capital structure;
- a prohibition on stockholders taking any action by written consent without a meeting;
- special stockholders' meeting to be called only by the Board of Directors, the Chairman or a Vice or Deputy Chairman of the Board of Directors, or the holders of not less than 20% of the voting power of the Company's outstanding voting stock;
- the requirement that stockholders give the Company advance notice to nominate candidates for election to the Board of Directors or to make stockholder proposals at a stockholders' meeting;
- the requirement of an affirmative vote of at least 65% of the voting power of the Company's outstanding voting stock to amend or repeal its by-laws;
- vacancies on the Board of Directors to be filled only by a majority vote of directors then in office;
- certain restrictions on the transfer of the Company's shares; and
- the Board of Directors to issue, without stockholder approval, Preferred Stock and Series Common Stock with such terms as the Board of Directors may determine.

These provisions could discourage potential acquisition proposals and could delay or prevent a change in control of the Company, even in the case where a majority of the stockholders may consider such proposals, if effective, desirable.

In addition, in connection with the Separation, the Company's Board of Directors adopted a stockholder rights agreement, which it extended in June 2014, June 2015, June 2018 and again in June 2021. Pursuant to the fourth amended and restated stockholder rights agreement, each outstanding share of the Company's common stock has attached to it a right entitling its holder to purchase from the Company additional shares of its Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock in the event that a person or group acquires beneficial ownership of 15% or more of the then-outstanding Class B Common Stock without approval of the Company's Board of Directors, subject to exceptions for persons beneficially owning 15% or more of the Company's Class B Common Stock immediately following the Separation. The stockholder rights agreement could make it more difficult for a third-party to acquire the Company's voting common stock without the approval of its Board of Directors. The rights expire on June 18, 2022, except as otherwise provided in the rights agreement. Further, as a result of his ability to appoint certain members of the board of directors of the corporate trustee of the Murdoch Family Trust, which beneficially owns less than one percent of the Company's outstanding Class A Common Stock and approximately 38.4% of the Company's Class B Common Stock as of June 30, 2021, K. Rupert Murdoch may be deemed to be a beneficial owner of the shares beneficially owned by the Murdoch Family Trust. K. Rupert Murdoch, however, disclaims any beneficial ownership of these shares. Also, K. Rupert Murdoch beneficially owns or may be deemed to beneficially own an additional one percent of the Company's Class B Common Stock and less than one percent of the Company's Class A Common Stock as of June 30, 2021. Thus, K. Rupert Murdoch may be deemed to beneficially own in the aggregate less than one percent of the Company's Class A Common Stock and approximately 39.4% of the Company's Class B Common Stock as of June 30, 2021. This concentration of voting power could discourage third parties from making proposals involving an acquisition of the Company. Additionally, the ownership concentration of Class B Common Stock by the Murdoch Family Trust increases the likelihood that proposals submitted for stockholder approval that are supported by the Murdoch Family Trust will be adopted and proposals that the Murdoch Family Trust does not support will not be adopted, whether or not such proposals to stockholders are also supported by the other holders of Class B Common Stock. Furthermore, the adoption of the fourth amended and restated stockholder rights agreement will prevent, unless the Company's Board of Directors otherwise determines at the time, other potential stockholders from acquiring a similar ownership position in the Company's Class B Common Stock and, accordingly, could prevent a meaningful challenge to the Murdoch Family Trust's influence over matters submitted for stockholder approval.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

The Company owns and leases various real properties in the U.S., Europe, Australia and Asia that are utilized in the conduct of its businesses. Each of these properties is considered to be in good condition, adequate for its purpose and suitably utilized according

to the individual nature and requirements of the relevant operations. The Company's policy is to improve and replace property as considered appropriate to meet the needs of the individual operation.

United States

The Company's principal real properties in the U.S. are the following:

- (a) The leased U.S. headquarters of the Company, located at 1211 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York. The space includes the executive and corporate offices of the Company, the executive and editorial offices of Dow Jones and the editorial offices of the *Post*;
- (b) The leased offices of HarperCollins U.S. in New York, New York;
- (c) The leased offices of HarperCollins U.S. in Scranton, Pennsylvania;
- (d) The leased offices of Move in Santa Clara, California;
- (e) The office space campus owned by the Company in South Brunswick, New Jersey; and
- (f) The leased offices of Opcity in Austin, Texas.

Europe

The Company's principal real properties in Europe are the following:

- (a) The leased headquarters and editorial offices of the London operations of News UK, Dow Jones and HarperCollins and the broadcast studios for the Company's U.K. radio stations at The News Building, 1 London Bridge Street, London, England;
- (b) The newspaper production and printing facilities for its U.K. newspapers, which consist of:
 - 1. The leased office space at each of Fleet House, Peterborough, England; Dublin, Ireland; and Glasgow City Centre, Scotland; and
 - 2. The freehold interests in each of a publishing and printing facility in Broxbourne, England and printing facilities in Knowsley, England and North Lanarkshire, Scotland; and
- (c) The leased warehouse and office facilities of HarperCollins Publishers Limited in Glasgow, Scotland.

Australia and Asia

The Company's principal real properties in Australia and Asia are the following:

- (a) The Australian newspaper production and printing facilities which consist of:
 - 1. The Company-owned print center and office building in Sydney, Australia at which *The Australian*, *The Daily Telegraph* and *The Sunday Telegraph* are printed and published, respectively;
 - 2. The leased print center and office facility in Melbourne, Australia at which *Herald Sun* and *Sunday Herald Sun* are printed and published, respectively;
 - 3. The Company-owned print center and office building in Adelaide, Australia at which *The Advertiser* and *Sunday Mail* are printed and published, respectively; and
 - 4. The Company-owned print center and office building in Brisbane, Australia at which *The Courier Mail* and *The Sunday Mail* are printed and published, respectively;
- (b) The leased headquarters of Foxtel in Sydney, Australia;
- (c) The leased corporate offices and call center of Foxtel in Melbourne, Australia;
- (d) The leased offices and studios of FOX SPORTS Australia in Sydney, Australia;
- (e) The leased corporate offices of REA Group in Melbourne, Australia; and
- (f) The leased office space of Dow Jones in Hong Kong.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

See Note 16—Commitments and Contingencies in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

For personal use only

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

News Corporation's Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock are listed and traded on The Nasdaq Global Select Market ("Nasdaq"), its principal market, under the symbols "NWSA" and "NWS," respectively. CHESS Depositary Interests ("CDIs") representing the Company's Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock are listed and traded on the Australian Securities Exchange ("ASX") under the symbols "NWSLV" and "NWS," respectively. As of July 30, 2021, there were approximately 17,000 holders of record of shares of Class A Common Stock and 400 holders of record of shares of Class B Common Stock.

Dividends

For information regarding dividends, see Note 12—Stockholders' Equity in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

In May 2013, the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board of Directors") authorized the Company to repurchase up to an aggregate of \$500 million of its Class A Common Stock. No stock repurchases were made during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019. Over the life of the program through July 30, 2021, the Company cumulatively repurchased approximately 5.2 million shares of Class A Common Stock for an aggregate cost of approximately \$71 million. The remaining authorized amount under the stock repurchase program as of July 30, 2021 was approximately \$429 million. All decisions regarding any future stock repurchases are at the sole discretion of a duly appointed committee of the Board of Directors and management. The committee's decisions regarding future stock repurchases will be evaluated from time to time in light of many factors, including the Company's financial condition, earnings, capital requirements and debt facility covenants, other contractual restrictions, as well as legal requirements, regulatory constraints, industry practice, market volatility and other factors that the committee may deem relevant. The stock repurchase authorization may be modified, extended, suspended or discontinued at any time by the Board of Directors and the Board of Directors cannot provide any assurances that any additional shares will be repurchased.

The Company did not purchase any of its Class A or Class B Common Stock during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019.

ITEM 6. [RESERVED]

Not applicable.

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

This discussion and analysis contains statements that constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. All statements that are not statements of historical fact are forward-looking statements. The words "expect," "will," "estimate," "anticipate," "predict," "believe" and similar expressions and variations thereof are intended to identify forward-looking statements. These statements appear in a number of places in this discussion and analysis and include statements regarding the intent, belief or current expectations of the Company, its directors or its officers with respect to, among other things, trends affecting the Company's financial condition or results of operations, the Company's strategy and strategic initiatives and the outcome of contingencies such as litigation and investigations. Readers are cautioned that any forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and involve risks and uncertainties. More information regarding these risks and uncertainties and other important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in the forward-looking statements is set forth under the heading "Risk Factors" in Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K (the "Annual Report"). The Company does not ordinarily make projections of its future operating results and undertakes no obligation (and expressly disclaims any obligation) to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by law. Readers should carefully review this document and the other documents filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). This section should be read together with the Consolidated Financial Statements of News Corporation and related notes set forth elsewhere in this Annual Report.

The following discussion and analysis omits discussion of fiscal 2019. Please see "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020 for a discussion on fiscal 2019.

INTRODUCTION

News Corporation (together with its subsidiaries, "News Corporation," "News Corp," the "Company," "we," or "us") is a global diversified media and information services company comprised of businesses across a range of media, including: digital real estate services, subscription video services in Australia, news and information services and book publishing.

The consolidated financial statements are referred to herein as the "Consolidated Financial Statements." The consolidated statements of operations are referred to herein as the "Statements of Operations." The consolidated balance sheets are referred to herein as the "Balance Sheets." The consolidated statements of cash flows are referred to herein as the "Statements of Cash Flows." The Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP").

Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is intended to help provide an understanding of the Company's financial condition, changes in financial condition and results of operations. This discussion is organized as follows:

- **Overview of the Company's Businesses**—This section provides a general description of the Company's businesses, as well as developments that occurred during the two fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and through the date of this filing that the Company believes are important in understanding its results of operations and financial condition or to disclose known trends.
- **Results of Operations**—This section provides an analysis of the Company's results of operations for the two fiscal years ended June 30, 2021. This analysis is presented on both a consolidated basis and a segment basis. Supplemental revenue information is also included for reporting units within certain segments and is presented on a gross basis, before eliminations in consolidation. In addition, a brief description is provided of significant transactions and events that impact the comparability of the results being analyzed. The Company maintains a 52-53 week fiscal year ending on the Sunday closest to June 30 in each year. Fiscal 2021 and 2020 each included 52 weeks.
- **Liquidity and Capital Resources**—This section provides an analysis of the Company's cash flows for the two fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, as well as a discussion of the Company's financial arrangements and outstanding commitments, both firm and contingent, that existed as of June 30, 2021.
- **Critical Accounting Policies**—This section discusses accounting policies considered important to the Company's financial condition and results of operations, and which require significant judgment and estimates on the part of management in application. In addition, Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements summarizes the Company's significant accounting policies, including the critical accounting policies discussed in this section.

OVERVIEW OF THE COMPANY'S BUSINESSES

The Company manages and reports its businesses in the following six segments:

- Digital Real Estate Services**—The Digital Real Estate Services segment consists of the Company's 61.4% interest in REA Group and 80% interest in Move. The remaining 20% interest in Move is held by REA Group. REA Group is a market-leading digital media business specializing in property and is listed on the Australian Securities Exchange ("ASX") (ASX: REA). REA Group advertises property and property-related services on its websites and mobile apps, including Australia's leading residential, commercial and share property websites, realestate.com.au, realcommercial.com.au and Flatmates.com.au, and property portals in India and East Asia. In addition, REA Group provides property-related data to the financial sector and financial services through an end-to-end digital property search and financing experience and a mortgage broking offering.

Move is a leading provider of digital real estate services in the U.S. and primarily operates realtor.com®, a premier real estate information, advertising and services platform. Move offers real estate advertising solutions to agents and brokers, including its ConnectionsSM Plus and AdvantageSM Pro products as well as its referral-based services. Move also offers online tools and services to do-it-yourself landlords and tenants, as well as professional software and services products.
- Subscription Video Services**—The Company's Subscription Video Services segment provides sports, entertainment and news services to pay-TV and streaming subscribers and other commercial licensees, primarily via cable, satellite and internet distribution, and consists of (i) the Company's 65% interest in the Foxtel Group (with the remaining 35% interest held by Telstra, an ASX-listed telecommunications company) and (ii) Australian News Channel ("ANC"). The Foxtel Group is the largest Australian-based subscription television provider, with nearly 200 channels covering sports, general entertainment, movies, documentaries, music, children's programming and news. Foxtel and the Kayo Sports streaming service offer the leading sports programming content in Australia, with broadcast rights to live sporting events including: National Rugby League, Australian Football League, Cricket Australia and various motorsports programming. The Foxtel Group also operates *BINGE*, its on-demand entertainment streaming service, and Foxtel Now, a streaming service that provides access across Foxtel's live and on-demand content.

ANC operates the SKY NEWS network, Australia's 24-hour multi-channel, multi-platform news service. ANC channels are distributed throughout Australia and New Zealand and available on Foxtel and Sky Network Television NZ. ANC also owns and operates the international Australia Channel IPTV service and offers content across a variety of digital media platforms, including web, mobile and third party providers.
- Dow Jones**—The Dow Jones segment consists of Dow Jones, a global provider of news and business information, which distributes its content and data through a variety of media channels including newspapers, newswires, websites, applications, or apps, for mobile devices, tablets and e-book readers, newsletters, magazines, proprietary databases, live journalism, video and podcasts. The Dow Jones segment's products, which target individual consumers and enterprise customers, include *The Wall Street Journal*, Factiva, Dow Jones Risk & Compliance, Dow Jones Newswires, *Barron's*, MarketWatch and Investor's Business Daily.
- Book Publishing**—The Book Publishing segment consists of HarperCollins, the second largest consumer book publisher in the world, with operations in 17 countries and particular strengths in general fiction, nonfiction, children's and religious publishing. HarperCollins owns more than 120 branded publishing imprints, including Harper, William Morrow, HarperCollins Children's Books, Avon, Harlequin and Christian publishers Zondervan and Thomas Nelson, and publishes works by well-known authors such as Harper Lee, George Orwell, Agatha Christie and Zora Neale Hurston, as well as global author brands including J.R.R. Tolkien, C.S. Lewis, Daniel Silva, Karin Slaughter and Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. It is also home to many beloved children's books and authors and a significant Christian publishing business.
- News Media**—The News Media segment consists primarily of News Corp Australia, News UK and the *New York Post* and includes, among other publications, *The Australian*, *The Daily Telegraph*, *Herald Sun*, *The Courier Mail* and *The Advertiser* in Australia and *The Times*, *The Sunday Times*, *The Sun* and *The Sun on Sunday* in the U.K. This segment also includes Wireless Group, operator of talkSPORT, the leading sports radio network in the U.K., and Storyful, a social media content agency. The segment included News America Marketing until the completion of the sale of the business on May 5, 2020.
- Other**—The Other segment consists primarily of general corporate overhead expenses, costs related to the U.K. Newspaper Matters (as defined in Note 16—Commitments and Contingencies to the Consolidated Financial Statements) and transformation costs associated with the Company's ongoing cost reduction initiatives.

Digital Real Estate Services

The Digital Real Estate Services segment generates revenue through property and property-related advertising and services, including: the sale of real estate listing and lead generation products and referral-based services to agents, brokers and developers; real estate-related and property rental-related services; display advertising on residential real estate and commercial property sites; and residential property data services to the financial sector. The Digital Real Estate Services segment also generates revenue through licenses of certain professional software products on a subscription basis and fees and commissions from referrals generated through its end-to-end digital property search and financing offering and mortgage broking services. Significant expenses associated with these sites, services and software solutions include development costs, advertising and promotional expenses, hosting and support services, salaries, broker commissions, employee benefits and other routine overhead expenses.

Consumers overwhelmingly turn to the internet and mobile devices for real estate information and services. The Digital Real Estate Services segment's success depends on its continued innovation to provide products and services that are useful for consumers and real estate, mortgage and financial services professionals and attractive to its advertisers. The Digital Real Estate Services segment operates in a highly competitive digital environment with other operators of real estate and property websites and mobile apps.

Subscription Video Services

The Company's Subscription Video Services segment consists of (i) its 65% interest in the Foxtel Group and (ii) ANC. The Foxtel Group is the largest Australian-based subscription television provider through its Foxtel pay-TV and Kayo Sports, *BINGE* and Foxtel Now streaming services. The Foxtel Group generates revenue primarily through subscription revenue as well as advertising revenue.

The Foxtel Group competes for audiences primarily with a variety of other video content providers, such as traditional Free-To-Air ("FTA") TV operators in Australia, including the three major commercial FTA networks and two major government-funded FTA broadcasters, and content providers that deliver video programming over the internet. These providers include, Internet Protocol television, or IPTV, subscription video-on-demand and broadcast video-on-demand providers; streaming services offered through digital media providers; as well as programmers and distributors that provide content directly to consumers over the internet.

ANC operates the SKY NEWS network, Australia's 24-hour multi-channel, multi-platform news service, and also owns and operates the Australia Channel IPTV service for international markets. Revenue is primarily derived from monthly affiliate fees received from pay-TV providers based on the number of subscribers and advertising.

The most significant operating expenses of the Subscription Video Services segment are the acquisition and production expenses related to programming, the expenses related to operating the technical facilities of the broadcast operations, expenses related to cable, satellite, internet and broadband transmission costs and studio and engineering expense. The expenses associated with licensing certain sports programming rights are recognized during the applicable season or event, which can cause results at the Subscription Video Services segment to fluctuate based on the timing and mix of the Foxtel Group's local and international sports programming. Sports programming rights costs associated with a dedicated channel are amortized over 12 months. Other expenses include subscriber acquisition costs such as sales costs and marketing and promotional expenses related to improving the market visibility and awareness of the channels and their programming. Additional expenses include salaries, employee benefits, rent and other routine overhead expenses.

Dow Jones

The Dow Jones segment's products target individual consumers and enterprise customers. Revenue from the Dow Jones segment's consumer business is derived primarily from circulation, which includes subscription and single-copy sales of its digital and print consumer products, the sale of digital and print advertising, licensing fees for its print and digital consumer content and participation fees for its live journalism events. Circulation revenues are dependent on the content of the Dow Jones segment's consumer products, prices of its and/or competitors' products, as well as promotional activities and news cycles. Advertising revenue is dependent on a number of factors, including demand for the Dow Jones segment's consumer products, general economic and business conditions, demographics of the customer base, advertising rates and effectiveness and brand strength and reputation. Advertising revenues are also subject to seasonality, with revenues typically highest in the Company's second fiscal quarter due to the end-of-year holiday season. In addition, the traditional consumer print business faces challenges from alternative media formats and shifting consumer preferences, which have adversely affected, and are expected to continue to adversely affect, both print circulation and advertising revenues. Advertising, in particular, has been impacted by long-term structural movements in advertising spending from print to digital. The increasing range of advertising choices and formats has

resulted in audience fragmentation and increased competition. Technologies and policies have also been and will continue to be developed and implemented that may make it more difficult to target and measure the effectiveness of digital advertising or allow users to block advertising on websites and mobile devices, which may impact digital advertising rates or revenues. As a multi-platform news provider, the Dow Jones segment recognizes the importance of maximizing revenues from a variety of media formats and platforms, both in terms of paid-for content and in new advertising models, and continues to invest in its digital and other products, which represent an increasingly larger share of revenues at its consumer business. Mobile devices, their related apps and other technologies, provide continued opportunities for the Dow Jones segment to make its content available to a new audience of readers, introduce new or different pricing schemes and develop its products to continue to attract advertisers and/or affect the relationship between content providers and consumers. The Dow Jones segment continues to develop and implement strategies to exploit its content across a variety of media channels and platforms, including leveraging its content through licensing arrangements with third-party distribution platforms and growing its live journalism events business, which has been affected in recent periods by uncertainty, cancellations and postponements caused by the novel coronavirus ("COVID-19") pandemic and new revenue models for virtual events.

Operating expenses for the consumer business include costs related to paper, production, distribution, third party printing, editorial and commissions. Selling, general and administrative expenses include promotional expenses, salaries, employee benefits, rent and other routine overheads. The costs associated with printing and distributing newspapers, including paper prices and delivery costs, are key operating expenses whose fluctuations can have a material effect on the results of the Dow Jones segment's consumer business. The consumer business is affected by the cyclical increases and decreases in the price of paper and other factors that may affect paper prices, including tariffs or other restrictions on non-U.S. paper suppliers. In addition, the Dow Jones segment relies on third parties for much of the printing and distribution of its print products. Long-term structural movements from print to digital and the more immediate, as well as longer term, economic impacts of COVID-19 present challenges to the financial and operational stability of these third parties which could, in turn, increase the cost of printing and distributing the Company's newspapers.

The Dow Jones segment's consumer products compete for consumers, audience and advertising with other local and national newspapers, web and app-based media, magazines, investment tools, social media sources and podcasts, as well as other media such as television, radio stations and outdoor displays. As a result of rapidly changing and evolving technologies, distribution platforms and business models, and corresponding changes in consumer behavior, the consumer business continues to face increasing competition for both circulation and advertising revenue, including from a variety of alternative news and information sources. These include both paid and free websites, digital apps, news aggregators, blogs, podcasts, search engines, social media networks, programmatic advertising buying channels, as well as other emerging media and distribution platforms, including off-platform distribution of its products.

The Dow Jones segment's professional information business, which targets enterprise customers, derives revenue primarily from subscriptions to its professional information products. The professional information business serves enterprise customers with products that combine news and information with technology and tools that inform decisions and aid awareness, research and understanding. The success of the professional information business depends on its ability to provide products, services, applications and functionalities that meet the needs of its enterprise customers, who operate in information-intensive and oftentimes highly regulated industries such as finance and insurance. The professional information business must also anticipate and respond to industry trends and regulatory and technological changes.

Significant expenses for the professional information business include development costs, sales and marketing expenses, hosting and support services, royalties, salaries, consulting and professional fees, sales commissions, employee benefits and other routine overhead expenses.

The Dow Jones segment's professional information products compete with various information service providers, compliance data providers and global financial newswires, including Reuters News, LexisNexis and Refinitiv, as well as many other providers of news, information and compliance data.

Book Publishing

The Book Publishing segment derives revenues from the sale of general fiction, nonfiction, children's and religious books in the U.S. and internationally. The revenues and operating results of the Book Publishing segment are significantly affected by the timing of releases and the number of its books in the marketplace. The book publishing marketplace is subject to increased periods of demand during the end-of-year holiday season in its main operating geographies. This marketplace is highly competitive and continues to change due to technological developments, including additional digital platforms, such as e-books and downloadable audiobooks, and distribution channels and other factors. Each book is a separate and distinct product and its financial success depends upon many factors, including public acceptance.

Major new title releases represent a significant portion of the Book Publishing segment's sales throughout the fiscal year. Print-based consumer books are generally sold on a fully returnable basis, resulting in the return of unsold books. In the domestic and international markets, the Book Publishing segment is subject to global trends and local economic conditions. Operating expenses for the Book Publishing segment include costs related to paper, printing, authors' royalties, editorial, promotional, art and design expenses. Selling, general and administrative expenses include salaries, employee benefits, rent and other routine overhead.

News Media

Revenue at the News Media segment is derived primarily from the sale of advertising, circulation and subscriptions, as well as licensing. Adverse changes in general market conditions for advertising, including as a result of COVID-19, continue to affect revenues. Advertising revenues at the News Media segment are also subject to seasonality, with revenues typically being highest in the Company's second fiscal quarter due to the end-of-year holiday season in its main operating geographies. Circulation and subscription revenues can be greatly affected by changes in the prices of the Company's and/or competitors' products, as well as by promotional activities and news cycles.

Operating expenses include costs related to paper, production, distribution, third party printing, editorial, commissions, technology and radio sports rights. Selling, general and administrative expenses include promotional expenses, salaries, employee benefits, rent and other routine overhead.

The cost of paper is a key operating expense whose fluctuations can have a material effect on the results of the segment. The News Media segment continues to be exposed to risks associated with paper used for printing. Paper is a basic commodity and its price is sensitive to the balance of supply and demand. The News Media segment's expenses are affected by the cyclical increases and decreases in the price of paper and other factors that may affect paper prices, including tariffs. The News Media segment's products compete for readership, audience and advertising with local and national competitors and also compete with other media alternatives in their respective markets. Competition for circulation and subscriptions is based on the content of the products provided, pricing and, from time to time, various promotions. The success of these products also depends upon advertisers' judgments as to the most effective use of their advertising budgets. Competition for advertising is based upon the reach of the products, advertising rates and advertiser results. Such judgments are based on factors such as cost, availability of alternative media, distribution and quality of consumer demographics.

The News Media segment's traditional print business faces challenges from alternative media formats and shifting consumer preferences. The News Media segment is also exposed to the impact of long-term structural movements in advertising spending, in particular, the move from print to digital. These alternative media formats could impact the segment's overall performance, positively or negatively. In addition, technologies and policies have been and will continue to be developed and implemented that may make it more difficult to target and measure the effectiveness of digital advertising or allow users to block advertising on websites and mobile devices, which may impact digital advertising rates or revenues.

As multi-platform news providers, the businesses within the News Media segment recognize the importance of maximizing revenues from a variety of media formats and platforms, both in terms of paid-for content and in new advertising models, and continue to invest in their digital products. Mobile devices, their related apps and other technologies, provide continued opportunities for the businesses within the News Media segment to make their content available to a new audience of readers, introduce new or different pricing schemes and develop their products to continue to attract advertisers and/or affect the relationship between content providers and consumers. The businesses within the News Media segment continue to develop and implement strategies to exploit their content across a variety of media channels and platforms.

Other

The Other segment primarily consists of general corporate overhead expenses, costs related to the U.K. Newspaper Matters and transformation costs associated with the Company's ongoing cost reduction initiatives.

Other Business Developments

Fiscal 2021

REA Group sale of Malaysia and Thailand businesses

In August 2021, REA Group acquired an 18% interest (16.6% on a diluted basis) in PropertyGuru Pte. Ltd. ("PropertyGuru"), a leading digital property technology company operating marketplaces in Southeast Asia, in exchange for all shares of REA

Group's entities in Malaysia and Thailand. The transaction was completed after REA Group entered into an agreement to sell its 27% interest in its existing venture with 99.co. The transaction will create a leading digital real estate services company in Southeast Asia and create new opportunities for collaboration and access to a deeper pool of expertise, technology and investment in the region. REA Group received one seat on the board of directors of PropertyGuru as part of the transaction.

Agreement to acquire OPIS

In July 2021, the Company entered into an agreement to acquire the Oil Price Information Service business and related assets ("OPIS") from S&P Global Inc. ("S&P") and IHS Markit Ltd. ("IHS") for \$1.15 billion in cash, subject to customary purchase price adjustments. OPIS is a global industry standard for benchmark and reference pricing and news and analytics for the oil, natural gas liquids and biofuels industries. The business also provides pricing and news and analytics for the coal, mining and metals end markets and insights and analytics in renewables and carbon pricing. The acquisition will enable Dow Jones to become a leading provider of energy and renewables information and further its goal of building the leading global business news and information platform for professionals. OPIS will be operated by Dow Jones, and its results will be included in the Dow Jones segment. The acquisition is subject to customary closing conditions, including regulatory approvals and the consummation of the S&P and IHS merger, and is expected to close in the second quarter of fiscal 2022.

Acquisition of Mortgage Choice

In June 2021, REA Group acquired Mortgage Choice Limited ("Mortgage Choice") for approximately A\$244 million in cash (approximately \$183 million based on exchange rates as of the closing date), funded by an increase in REA Group's debt facilities. Control was transferred and the acquisition became effective and binding on Mortgage Choice shareholders on June 18, 2021 upon court approval. Mortgage Choice is a leading Australian mortgage broking business, and the acquisition complements REA Group's existing Smartline broker footprint and accelerates REA Group's financial services strategy to establish a leading mortgage broking business with national scale. Mortgage Choice is a subsidiary of REA Group and its results are included in the Digital Real Estate Services segment.

Acquisition of HMH Books & Media

In May 2021, the Company acquired the Books & Media segment of Houghton Mifflin Harcourt ("HMH Books & Media") for \$349 million in cash. HMH Books & Media publishes renowned and awarded children's, young adult, fiction, non-fiction, culinary and reference titles. The acquisition adds an extensive and successful backlist, a strong frontlist in the lifestyle and children's segments and a productions business that provides opportunities to expand HarperCollins's intellectual property across different formats. HMH Books & Media is a subsidiary of HarperCollins and its results are included in the Book Publishing segment.

Acquisition of Investor's Business Daily

In May 2021, the Company acquired Investor's Business Daily ("IBD") for \$275 million in cash. IBD is a digital-first financial news and research business with unique investing content, analytical products and educational resources, including the Investors.com website. The acquisition expands Dow Jones's offerings with the addition of proprietary data and tools to help professional and retail investors identify top-performing stocks. IBD is operated by Dow Jones, and its results are included within the Dow Jones segment.

Senior Notes Offering

In April 2021, the Company issued \$1 billion of senior notes due 2029 (the "2021 Senior Notes"). The 2021 Senior Notes bear interest at a fixed rate of 3.875% per annum, payable in cash semi-annually on May 15 and November 15 of each year, commencing November 15, 2021. The notes will mature on May 15, 2029. The Company is using the net proceeds from the offering for general corporate purposes, which may include acquisitions and working capital.

Google partnership

In February 2021, the Company entered into a multi-year partnership with Google to provide content from its news sites around the world. The three-year agreement also includes the development of a subscription platform, the sharing of advertising revenue via Google's advertising technology services, the cultivation of audio journalism and meaningful investments in video journalism by YouTube.

Elara

In December 2020, the Company acquired a controlling interest in Elara Technologies Pte. Ltd. ("Elara") through a subscription for newly-issued preference shares and the buyout of certain minority shareholders. The total aggregate purchase price associated

with the acquisition at the completion date is \$138 million which primarily consists of \$69 million of cash, the fair value of noncontrolling interests of \$37 million and the fair value of the Company's previously held equity interest in Elara of \$22 million. As a result of the transactions, REA Group's shareholding in Elara increased from 13.5% to 59.7%, while News Corporation's shareholding increased from 22.1% to 39.0%. During the three months ended March 31, 2021, REA Group acquired an additional 0.8% interest in Elara. REA Group and News Corporation now hold all Elara board seats, and the Company began consolidating Elara in December 2020. The acquisition of Elara allows REA Group to be at the forefront of long-term growth opportunities within India and the digitization of the real estate sector. Elara is a subsidiary of REA Group, and its results are included within the Digital Real Estate Services segment. As a result of the transactions, the Company's ownership in REA Group was diluted by 0.2% to 61.4%. Subsequent to June 30, 2021, REA Group provided additional funding to Elara in exchange for further equity which increased REA Group's ownership interest to 65.5% and diluted News Corporation's interest to 34.3%.

Avail

In December 2020, the Company acquired Rentalutions, Inc. ("Avail") for initial cash consideration of approximately \$36 million, net of \$4 million of cash acquired, and up to \$8 million in future cash consideration based upon the achievement of certain performance objectives over the next three years. Avail is a platform that improves the renting experience for do-it-yourself landlords and tenants with online tools, educational content and world-class support. The acquisition helps realtor.com® further expand into the rental space, extend its support for landlords, augment current rental listing content, grow its audience and build brand affinity and long-term relationships with renters. Avail is a subsidiary of Move, and its results are included within the Digital Real Estate Services segment.

Regional and community newspapers in Australia

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020, the Company decommissioned the print operations for its regional and community newspapers in Australia. These initiatives resulted in a revenue decrease at News Corp Australia of approximately \$111 million and had an immaterial impact on Segment EBITDA during fiscal 2021.

Fiscal 2020

Sale of News America Marketing

On May 5, 2020, the Company sold its News America Marketing business, a reporting unit within its News Media segment (the "Disposition"). The aggregate purchase price for the Disposition consists of (a) up to approximately \$235 million, comprised of (i) \$50 million in cash at closing, subject to working capital and other adjustments, less cash reinvested to acquire a 5% equity interest in the business at closing, and (ii) additional deferred cash payments payable on or before the fifth anniversary of closing in an aggregate amount of between \$125 million and approximately \$185 million, depending on the timing of such payments, and (b) a warrant to purchase up to an additional 10% equity interest in the business, which the Company exercised in fiscal 2021. In the Disposition, the Company retained certain liabilities relating to News America Marketing, including those arising from its legal proceedings with Valassis Communications, Inc. and Insignia Systems, Inc. See Note 16—Commitments and Contingencies in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

Sale of Unruly

In January 2020, the Company sold Unruly to Tremor International Ltd ("Tremor") for approximately 7% of Tremor's outstanding shares. The Company agreed not to sell the Tremor shares for a period of 18 months after closing. At closing, the Company and Tremor entered into a three year commercial arrangement which granted Tremor the exclusive right to sell outstream video advertising on all of the Company's digital properties in exchange for a total minimum revenue guarantee for News Corp of £30 million.

See Note 4—Acquisitions, Disposals and Other Transactions in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion of the acquisitions and dispositions discussed above.

Results of Operations—Fiscal 2021 versus Fiscal 2020

The following table sets forth the Company's operating results for fiscal 2021 as compared to fiscal 2020.

(in millions, except %)	For the fiscal years ended June 30,			
	2021	2020	Change	% Change
			Better/(Worse)	
Revenues:				
Circulation and subscription	\$ 4,206	\$ 3,857	\$ 349	9 %
Advertising	1,594	2,193	(599)	(27)%
Consumer	1,908	1,593	315	20 %
Real estate	1,153	862	291	34 %
Other	497	503	(6)	(1)%
Total Revenues	9,358	9,008	350	4 %
Operating expenses	(4,831)	(5,000)	169	3 %
Selling, general and administrative	(3,254)	(2,995)	(259)	(9)%
Depreciation and amortization	(680)	(644)	(36)	(6)%
Impairment and restructuring charges	(168)	(1,830)	1,662	91 %
Equity losses of affiliates	(65)	(47)	(18)	(38)%
Interest expense, net	(53)	(25)	(28)	**
Other, net	143	9	134	**
Income (loss) before income tax expense	450	(1,524)	1,974	**
Income tax expense	(61)	(21)	(40)	**
Net income (loss)	389	(1,545)	1,934	**
Less: Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(59)	276	(335)	**
Net income (loss) attributable to News Corporation stockholders	\$ 330	\$ (1,269)	\$ 1,599	**

** not meaningful

Revenues—Revenues increased \$350 million, or 4%, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as compared to fiscal 2020, primarily driven by the \$328 million increase at the Digital Real Estate Services segment primarily due to higher real estate revenues, the \$319 million increase at the Book Publishing segment primarily due to higher book sales across categories, the \$188 million increase at the Subscription Video Services segment which was due to the positive impact of foreign currency fluctuations and the \$112 million increase at the Dow Jones segment primarily driven by higher circulation and subscription revenues. The increases were partially offset by the \$596 million decline at the News Media segment, primarily driven by the \$649 million impact from the sale of News America Marketing in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020.

The impact of foreign currency fluctuations of the U.S. dollar against local currencies resulted in a revenue increase of \$513 million, or 6%, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as compared to fiscal 2020. The Company calculates the impact of foreign currency fluctuations for businesses reporting in currencies other than the U.S. dollar by multiplying the results for each quarter in the current period by the difference between the average exchange rate for that quarter and the average exchange rate in effect during the corresponding quarter of the prior year and totaling the impact for all quarters in the current period.

Operating expenses—Operating expenses decreased \$169 million, or 3%, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as compared to fiscal 2020. The decrease was largely due to lower operating expenses at the News Media segment of \$476 million, primarily due to the sale of News America Marketing, cost savings initiatives and lower newsprint, production and distribution costs, partially offset by the \$87 million negative impact of foreign currency fluctuations and the absence of the \$22 million one-time benefit from the settlement of certain warranty-related claims in the U.K. in fiscal 2020. The decrease at the News Media segment was partially offset by increases of \$167 million at the Book Publishing segment driven by increased revenue and \$114 million at the Subscription Video Services segment, primarily due to the \$139 million negative impact of foreign currency fluctuations. The impact of foreign currency fluctuations of the U.S. dollar against local currencies resulted in an Operating expense increase of \$250 million, or 5%, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as compared to fiscal 2020.

Selling, general and administrative—Selling, general and administrative increased \$259 million, or 9%, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as compared to fiscal 2020. The increase in Selling, general and administrative for the fiscal year ended June 30,

2021 was primarily due to increased expenses of \$149 million at the Digital Real Estate Services segment, driven by the \$40 million negative impact of foreign currency fluctuations and higher employee and marketing costs, as well as a \$128 million increase at the Other segment driven primarily by higher employee costs largely related to stock price and Company performance, which were negatively impacted by COVID-19 in the prior year, one-time legal settlement costs and investment spending as the Company ramps up its global cost reduction initiatives. The increase was partially offset by lower expenses of \$119 million at the News Media segment driven by the sale of News America Marketing and ongoing cost savings initiatives, partially offset by the \$74 million negative impact of foreign currency fluctuations. The impact of foreign currency fluctuations of the U.S. dollar against local currencies resulted in a Selling, general and administrative increase of \$177 million, or 6%, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as compared to fiscal 2020.

Depreciation and amortization—Depreciation and amortization expense increased \$36 million, or 6%, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as compared to fiscal 2020. The impact of foreign currency fluctuations of the U.S. dollar against local currencies resulted in a depreciation and amortization expense increase of \$46 million, or 8%, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as compared to fiscal 2020.

Impairment and restructuring charges—During the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company recorded restructuring charges of \$168 million and \$140 million, respectively, of which \$122 million and \$84 million, respectively, related to the News Media segment. The increase in restructuring charges was primarily as a result of exit costs associated with the anticipated closure of the Company's Bronx print plant, the termination of a third-party printing contract and the Company's global cost reduction initiatives.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, the Company recognized non-cash impairment charges of \$1,690 million, primarily due to a \$931 million write-down of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets at its Foxtel reporting unit in the third quarter of fiscal 2020, \$410 million of write-downs related to News America Marketing, including \$175 million related to its reclassification to assets held for sale in the third quarter of fiscal 2020, and \$292 million in impairments of property, plant and equipment, goodwill and intangible assets identified during the Company's annual impairment assessment.

See Note 5—Restructuring Programs, Note 7—Property, Plant and Equipment and Note 8—Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

Equity losses of affiliates—Equity losses of affiliates increased by \$18 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as compared to fiscal 2020, primarily due to the \$54 million non-cash write-down of the Foxtel Group's investment in the Nickelodeon Australia Joint Venture. In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021, Foxtel and ViacomCBS entered into a separate programming rights agreement which will result in the windup of the Nickelodeon Australia Joint Venture in the first half of fiscal 2022. See Note 6—Investments in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

Interest expense, net—Interest expense, net for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 increased \$28 million as compared to fiscal 2020, primarily due to the absence of the impact from the settlement of cash flow hedges related to debt maturities in the first quarter of fiscal 2020 and the issuance of the 2021 Senior Notes in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021. See Note 9—Borrowings in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

Other, net—Other, net increased \$134 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as compared to fiscal 2020. See Note 21—Additional Financial Information in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

Income tax expense—The Company's income tax expense and effective tax rate for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 were \$61 million and 14%, respectively, as compared to an income tax expense and effective tax rate of \$21 million and (1)%, respectively, for fiscal 2020.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 the Company recorded income tax expense of \$61 million on pre-tax income of \$450 million resulting in an effective tax rate that was lower than the U.S. statutory tax rate. The tax rate was impacted by valuation allowances being recorded against tax benefits in certain foreign jurisdictions with operating losses and by the impact of foreign operations which are subject to higher tax rates, offset by a release of valuation allowances on deferred tax assets that are more-likely-than-not to be realized and a remeasurement of deferred taxes in the U.K.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, the Company recorded income tax expense of \$21 million on a pre-tax loss of \$1,524 million resulting in an effective tax rate that was lower than the U.S. statutory tax rate. The tax rate was impacted by the non-cash impairments, which have low or no tax benefit, valuation allowances being recorded against tax benefits in certain foreign jurisdictions with operating losses and by the impact of foreign operations which are subject to higher tax rates.

Management assesses available evidence to determine whether sufficient future taxable income will be generated to permit the use of existing deferred tax assets. Based on management's assessment of available evidence, it has been determined that it is more likely than not that certain deferred tax assets in U.S. Federal, State and foreign jurisdictions may not be realized and therefore, a valuation allowance has been established against those tax assets.

Net income (loss)—Net income was \$389 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, as compared to a net loss of \$1,545 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, an improvement of \$1,934 million, primarily driven by the absence of non-cash impairment charges recognized in fiscal 2020, higher Total Segment EBITDA and higher Other, net, partially offset by higher tax expense.

Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests—Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests was \$59 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, as compared to a net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests of \$276 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, primarily due to the absence of the non-cash impairment charges recognized in fiscal 2020 at the Company's Foxtel reporting unit.

Segment Analysis

Segment EBITDA is defined as revenues less operating expenses and selling, general and administrative expenses. Segment EBITDA does not include: depreciation and amortization, impairment and restructuring charges, equity losses of affiliates, interest (expense) income, net, other, net and income tax (expense) benefit. Segment EBITDA may not be comparable to similarly titled measures reported by other companies, since companies and investors may differ as to what items should be included in the calculation of Segment EBITDA.

Segment EBITDA is the primary measure used by the Company's chief operating decision maker to evaluate the performance of, and allocate resources within, the Company's businesses. Segment EBITDA provides management, investors and equity analysts with a measure to analyze the operating performance of each of the Company's business segments and its enterprise value against historical data and competitors' data, although historical results may not be indicative of future results (as operating performance is highly contingent on many factors, including customer tastes and preferences).

Total Segment EBITDA is a non-GAAP measure and should be considered in addition to, not as a substitute for, net income (loss), cash flow and other measures of financial performance reported in accordance with GAAP. In addition, this measure does not reflect cash available to fund requirements and excludes items, such as depreciation and amortization and impairment and restructuring charges, which are significant components in assessing the Company's financial performance. The Company believes that the presentation of Total Segment EBITDA provides useful information regarding the Company's operations and other factors that affect the Company's reported results. Specifically, the Company believes that by excluding certain one-time or non-cash items such as impairment and restructuring charges and depreciation and amortization, as well as potential distortions between periods caused by factors such as financing and capital structures and changes in tax positions or regimes, the Company provides users of its consolidated financial statements with insight into both its core operations as well as the factors that affect reported results between periods but which the Company believes are not representative of its core business. As a result, users of the Company's consolidated financial statements are better able to evaluate changes in the core operating results of the Company across different periods.

The following table reconciles Net income (loss) to Total Segment EBITDA for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020:

	For the fiscal years ended June 30,	
	2021	2020
(in millions)		
Net income (loss)	\$ 389	\$ (1,545)
Add:		
Income tax expense	61	21
Other, net	(143)	(9)
Interest expense, net	53	25
Equity losses of affiliates	65	47
Impairment and restructuring charges	168	1,830
Depreciation and amortization	680	644
Total Segment EBITDA	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,013

The following table sets forth the Company's Revenues and Segment EBITDA by reportable segment for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020:

(in millions)	For the fiscal years ended June 30,			
	2021		2020	
	Revenues	Segment EBITDA	Revenues	Segment EBITDA
Digital Real Estate Services	\$ 1,393	\$ 514	\$ 1,065	\$ 345
Subscription Video Services	2,072	359	1,884	323
Dow Jones	1,702	332	1,590	236
Book Publishing	1,985	303	1,666	214
News Media	2,205	52	2,801	53
Other	1	(287)	2	(158)
Total	\$ 9,358	\$ 1,273	\$ 9,008	\$ 1,013

Digital Real Estate Services (15% and 12% of the Company's consolidated revenues in fiscal 2021 and 2020, respectively)

(in millions, except %)	For the fiscal years ended June 30,			
	2021	2020	Change	% Change
	Better/(Worse)			
Revenues:				
Circulation and subscription	\$ 25	\$ 36	\$ (11)	(31) %
Advertising	126	98	28	29 %
Real estate	1,153	862	291	34 %
Other	89	69	20	29 %
Total Revenues	1,393	1,065	328	31 %
Operating expenses	(182)	(172)	(10)	(6) %
Selling, general and administrative	(697)	(548)	(149)	(27) %
Segment EBITDA	\$ 514	\$ 345	\$ 169	49 %

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, revenues at the Digital Real Estate Services segment increased \$328 million, or 31%, as compared to fiscal 2020. Revenues at Move increased \$168 million, or 36%, to \$641 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 from \$473 million in fiscal 2020, primarily driven by higher real estate revenues due to the factors discussed below and the absence of an estimated \$15 million of discounts offered to customers in response to COVID-19 during fiscal 2020. The referral model and the traditional lead generation product both benefited from higher lead and transaction volumes. The referral model also benefited from higher average home values and referral fees and generated approximately 29% of total Move revenues. The traditional lead generation product saw continued strong demand from agents, driving improvements in sell-through and yield. At REA Group, revenues increased \$160 million, or 27%, to \$752 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 from \$592 million in fiscal 2020. The higher revenues were primarily due to the \$80 million positive impact of foreign currency fluctuations, an increase in Australian residential depth revenue driven by strong national listings and the \$13 million impact from the acquisition of Elara.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, Segment EBITDA at the Digital Real Estate Services segment increased \$169 million, or 49%, as compared to fiscal 2020. The increase in Segment EBITDA was primarily driven by the \$100 million and \$67 million higher contributions from Move and REA Group, respectively, resulting from the higher revenues discussed above and the \$40 million positive impact of foreign currency fluctuations, partially offset by higher employee costs at both Move and REA Group, an \$18 million increase in marketing costs at Move and the \$17 million negative impact from the acquisition of Elara. Fiscal 2021 included approximately \$12 million of transaction costs related to current year acquisitions.

Subscription Video Services (22% and 21% of the Company's consolidated revenues in fiscal 2021 and 2020, respectively)

(in millions, except %)	For the fiscal years ended June 30,			
	2021	2020	Change	% Change
	Better/(Worse)			
Revenues:				
Circulation and subscription	\$ 1,825	\$ 1,673	\$ 152	9 %
Advertising	210	174	36	21 %
Other	37	37	—	— %
Total Revenues	2,072	1,884	188	10 %
Operating expenses	(1,334)	(1,220)	(114)	(9) %
Selling, general and administrative	(379)	(341)	(38)	(11) %
Segment EBITDA	\$ 359	\$ 323	\$ 36	11 %

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, revenues at the Subscription Video Services segment increased \$188 million, or 10%, as compared to fiscal 2020, primarily due to the positive impact of foreign currency fluctuations and \$89 million of higher streaming revenues, primarily from Kayo and *BINGE*, partially offset by lower subscription revenues resulting from fewer residential broadcast subscribers. Commercial subscription revenues were largely flat, as the recovery in the commercial sector during the second half of fiscal 2021 largely offset the impact of COVID-19 restrictions that began in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020. However, ongoing lockdowns within certain states in Australia are expected to have a modest negative impact on commercial subscription revenues in the first quarter of fiscal 2022. The impact of foreign currency fluctuations of the U.S. dollar against local currencies resulted in a revenue increase of \$217 million, or 12%, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as compared to fiscal 2020.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, Segment EBITDA increased \$36 million, or 11%, as compared to fiscal 2020, primarily due to the \$36 million positive impact of foreign currency fluctuations and lower entertainment programming, transmission and employee costs. The increase was partially offset by increased investment in streaming products and \$35 million in higher sports programming rights and production costs, primarily driven by the absence of live sports in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020 due to COVID-19 restrictions which led to the subsequent recognition of \$57 million of those deferred costs in fiscal 2021, partially offset by savings from renegotiated sports rights.

The following tables provide information regarding certain key performance indicators for the Foxtel Group, the primary reporting unit within the Subscription Video Services segment, as of and for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020. Management believes these metrics provide useful information to allow investors to understand trends in consumer behavior and acceptance of the various services offered by the Foxtel Group. Management utilizes these metrics to track and forecast subscription revenue trends across the business's various linear and streaming products. See "Part I. Business" for further detail regarding these performance indicators including definitions and methods of calculation.

	As of June 30,	
	2021	2020
	(in 000's)	
Broadcast Subscribers		
Residential ^(a)	1,651	1,903
Commercial ^(b)	234	86
Streaming Subscribers (Total (Paid))		
Kayo ^(c)	1,079 (1,054 paid)	465 (419 paid)
<i>BINGE</i> ^(d)	827 (733 paid)	80 (56 paid)
Foxtel Now ^(e)	228 (219 paid)	336 (313 paid)
Total Subscribers (Total (Paid))	4,019 (3,891 paid)	2,870 (2,777 paid)
	For the fiscal years ended June 30,	
	2021	2020
Broadcast ARPU^(f)	A\$80 (US\$60)	A\$78 (US\$52)
Broadcast Subscriber Churn^(g)	17.3%	15.3%

(a) Subscribing households throughout Australia as of June 30, 2021 and 2020.

(b) Commercial subscribers throughout Australia as of June 30, 2021 and 2020.

(c) Total and Paid Kayo subscribers as of June 30, 2021 and 2020.

- (d) Total and Paid *BINGE* subscribers as of June 30, 2021 and 2020. *BINGE* was launched on May 25, 2020.
- (e) Total and Paid Foxtel Now subscribers as of June 30, 2021 and 2020.
- (f) Average monthly broadcast residential subscription revenue per user (excluding Optus) (Broadcast ARPU) for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020.
- (g) Broadcast residential subscriber churn rate (excluding Optus) (Broadcast Subscriber Churn) for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020.

Dow Jones (18% of the Company's consolidated revenues in both fiscal 2021 and 2020)

(in millions, except %)	For the fiscal years ended June 30,			
	2021	2020	Change	% Change
	Better/(Worse)			
Revenues:				
Circulation and subscription	\$ 1,296	\$ 1,191	\$ 105	9 %
Advertising	373	359	14	4 %
Other	33	40	(7)	(18) %
Total Revenues	1,702	1,590	112	7 %
Operating expenses	(781)	(765)	(16)	(2) %
Selling, general and administrative	(589)	(589)	—	— %
Segment EBITDA	\$ 332	\$ 236	\$ 96	41 %

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, revenues at the Dow Jones segment increased \$112 million, or 7%, as compared to fiscal 2020 driven by an increase in circulation and subscription revenues, higher digital advertising revenues and the \$11 million impact from the acquisition of IBD in May 2021, partially offset by declines in print advertising revenues and print circulation revenues. Digital revenues at the Dow Jones segment represented 72% of total revenues for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, as compared to 67% in fiscal 2020. The impact of foreign currency fluctuations of the U.S. dollar against local currencies resulted in a revenue increase of \$13 million as compared to fiscal 2020.

Circulation and subscription revenues

(in millions, except %)	For the fiscal years ended June 30,			
	2021	2020	Change	% Change
	Better/(Worse)			
Circulation and subscription revenues:				
Circulation and other	\$ 817	\$ 740	\$ 77	10 %
Professional information business	479	451	28	6 %
Total circulation and subscription revenues	\$ 1,296	\$ 1,191	\$ 105	9 %

Circulation and subscription revenues increased \$105 million, or 9%, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as compared to fiscal 2020. Circulation and other revenues increased \$77 million, or 10%, primarily driven by growth in digital-only subscriptions at *The Wall Street Journal* and *Barron's* and a \$12 million increase in content licensing revenues, partially offset by print volume declines. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021, average daily digital-only subscriptions at *The Wall Street Journal* increased 21% to 2.7 million as compared to the corresponding period of fiscal 2020, and digital revenues represented 64% of circulation revenue for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as compared to 58% in fiscal 2020. Revenues at the professional information business increased \$28 million, or 6%, as growth of \$36 million in Risk & Compliance revenues was partially offset by lower revenues from other professional information business products.

The following table summarizes average daily consumer subscriptions during the three months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 for select publications and for all consumer subscription products.^(a)

For the three months ended June 30^(b),

	For the three months ended June 30, 2021			
	2021	2020	Change	% Change
(in thousands, except %)			Better/(Worse)	
<i>The Wall Street Journal</i>				
Digital-only subscriptions ^(c)	2,722	2,244	478	21 %
Total subscriptions	3,456	2,998	458	15 %
Barron's Group ^(d)				
Digital-only subscriptions ^(c)	700	556	144	26 %
Total subscriptions	920	780	140	18 %
Total Consumer ^(e)				
Digital-only subscriptions ^(c)	3,522	2,800	722	26 %
Total subscriptions	4,502	3,778	724	19 %

- (a) Based on internal data for the periods from March 29, 2021 to June 27, 2021 and March 30, 2020 to June 28, 2020, respectively, with independent assurance over global total sales and subscriptions provided by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP UK.
- (b) Subscriptions include individual consumer subscriptions, as well as subscriptions purchased by companies, schools, businesses and associations for use by their respective employees, students, customers or members. Subscriptions exclude single-copy sales and copies purchased by hotels, airlines and other businesses for limited distribution or access to customers.
- (c) For some publications, including *The Wall Street Journal* and *Barron's*, Dow Jones sells bundled print and digital products. For bundles that provide access to both print and digital products every day of the week, only one unit is reported each day and is designated as a print subscription. For bundled products that provide access to the print product only on specified days and full digital access, one print subscription is reported for each day that a print copy is served and one digital subscription is reported for each remaining day of the week.
- (d) Barron's Group consists of *Barron's*, *MarketWatch*, *Financial News* and *Private Equity News*.
- (e) Total Consumer consists of *The Wall Street Journal*, Barron's Group and, from May 5, 2021, Investor's Business Daily.

Advertising revenues

Advertising revenues increased \$14 million, or 4%, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as compared to fiscal 2020, primarily driven by the \$52 million increase in digital advertising revenue, which represented 58% of advertising revenue for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, as compared to 46% in fiscal 2020. The increase was partially offset by a \$38 million decline in print advertising revenues resulting from general market weakness and lower print volume across *The Wall Street Journal* and *Barron's* accelerated by COVID-19.

Segment EBITDA

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, Segment EBITDA at the Dow Jones segment increased \$96 million, or 41%, as compared to fiscal 2020. The increase was mainly due to the increase in revenues discussed above, lower newsprint, production and distribution costs driven by lower print volumes and other discretionary cost savings, partially offset by increased employee and marketing costs.

Book Publishing (21% and 18% of the Company's consolidated revenues in fiscal 2021 and 2020, respectively)

	For the fiscal years ended June 30,			
	2021	2020	Change	% Change
			Better/(Worse)	
(in millions, except %)				
Revenues:				
Consumer	\$ 1,908	\$ 1,593	\$ 315	20 %
Other	77	73	4	5 %
Total Revenues	1,985	1,666	319	19 %
Operating expenses	(1,301)	(1,134)	(167)	(15) %
Selling, general and administrative	(381)	(318)	(63)	(20) %
Segment EBITDA	\$ 303	\$ 214	\$ 89	42 %

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, revenues at the Book Publishing segment increased \$319 million, or 19%, as compared to fiscal 2020. The increase was primarily driven by the strong performance across categories, including the *Bridgerton* series by Julia Quinn, *The Guest List* by Lucy Foley, *The Boy, The Mole, the Fox and the Horse* by Charlie Mackesy and other backlist titles in the General Books and children's categories, the strong performance of *The Order* by Daniel Silva, *The Happy In A Hurry Cookbook* by Steve Doocey, and *Didn't See That Coming* by Rachel Hollis, as well as the \$32 million impact from the acquisition of a book publisher in Europe in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020 and the \$23 million impact from the acquisition of HMH Books and Media in May 2021. Digital sales increased by 16% as compared to fiscal 2020 due to growth in both e-books and downloadable audiobooks. Digital sales represented approximately 22% of consumer revenues during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. The impact of foreign currency fluctuations of the U.S. dollar against local currencies resulted in a revenue increase of \$34 million, or 2%, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as compared to fiscal 2020.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, Segment EBITDA at the Book Publishing segment increased \$89 million, or 42%, as compared to fiscal 2020, primarily due to the higher revenues discussed above, partially offset by higher costs related to increased sales volume and higher employee costs.

News Media (24% and 31% of the Company's consolidated revenues in fiscal 2021 and 2020, respectively)

(in millions, except %)	For the fiscal years ended June 30,			
	2021	2020	Change	% Change
	Better/(Worse)			
Revenues:				
Circulation and subscription	\$ 1,060	\$ 956	\$ 104	11 %
Advertising	885	1,562	(677)	(43) %
Other	260	283	(23)	(8) %
Total Revenues	2,205	2,801	(596)	(21) %
Operating expenses	(1,233)	(1,709)	476	28 %
Selling, general and administrative	(920)	(1,039)	119	11 %
Segment EBITDA	\$ 52	\$ 53	\$ (1)	(2) %

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, revenues at the News Media segment decreased \$596 million, or 21%, as compared to fiscal 2020, primarily due to lower advertising revenues of \$677 million driven by the sale of News America Marketing in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020, which contributed \$649 million to the decline, the \$90 million impact from the closure or transition to digital of regional and community newspapers in Australia as well as continued weakness in the print advertising market exacerbated by COVID-19, partially offset by the \$68 million positive impact of foreign currency fluctuations and digital advertising growth at the *New York Post* and News UK. Other revenues for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 decreased \$23 million as compared to fiscal 2020 primarily due to the \$26 million impact from the sale of Unruly in January 2020. Circulation and subscription revenues increased \$104 million as compared to fiscal 2020 primarily due to the \$79 million positive impact of foreign currency fluctuations, digital subscriber growth across key mastheads and price increases, partially offset by print volume declines, primarily at News UK. The impact of foreign currency fluctuations of the U.S. dollar against local currencies resulted in a revenue increase of \$169 million, or 6%, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as compared to fiscal 2020.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, Segment EBITDA at the News Media segment decreased \$1 million, or 2%, as compared to fiscal 2020, primarily due to the net \$50 million negative impact from the sales of News America Marketing and Unruly in fiscal 2020 and the absence of the \$22 million one-time benefit from the settlement of certain warranty-related claims in the U.K. in fiscal 2020. The decrease was partially offset by the increased contribution from News Corp Australia of \$15 million, primarily due to cost savings initiatives and lower newsprint, production and distribution costs, lower losses at the *New York Post* of \$15 million primarily due to higher revenues, the increased contribution from News UK of \$9 million and the \$8 million positive impact of foreign currency fluctuations.

News Corp Australia

Revenues were \$997 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, a decrease of \$8 million, or 1%, as compared to fiscal 2020 revenues of \$1,005 million. The closure or transition to digital of regional and community newspapers in Australia resulted in a revenue decrease of \$111 million. Advertising revenues decreased \$79 million, primarily due to the closure or transition to digital of regional and community newspapers and continued weakness in the print advertising market exacerbated by COVID-19, partially offset by the \$45 million positive impact of foreign currency fluctuations. Circulation and subscription revenues increased \$66 million primarily driven by the \$43 million positive impact from foreign currency fluctuations and digital

subscriber growth, which were partially offset by print volume declines resulting from the closure or transition to digital of regional and community newspapers.

News UK

Revenues were \$942 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, an increase of \$44 million, or 5%, as compared to fiscal 2020 revenues of \$898 million. Circulation and subscription revenues increased \$44 million, primarily driven by the \$36 million positive impact of foreign currency fluctuations, cover price increases, mainly at *The Sun*, and digital subscriber growth, mainly at *The Times* and *The Sunday Times*, partially offset by single-copy volume declines exacerbated by COVID-19, primarily at *The Sun*. Advertising revenues decreased \$3 million, primarily due to continued weakness in the print advertising market exacerbated by COVID-19, partially offset by the \$16 million positive impact of foreign currency fluctuations and digital advertising growth.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Current Financial Condition

The Company's principal source of liquidity is internally generated funds and cash and cash equivalents on hand. As of June 30, 2021, the Company's cash and cash equivalents were \$2.24 billion. The Company also has available borrowing capacity under the 2019 News Corp Credit Facility (as defined below) and certain other facilities, as described below, and expects to have access to the worldwide credit and capital markets, subject to market conditions, in order to issue additional debt if needed or desired. The Company currently expects these elements of liquidity will enable it to meet its liquidity needs for at least the next 12 months, including repayment of indebtedness. Although the Company believes that its cash on hand and future cash from operations, together with its access to the credit and capital markets, will provide adequate resources to fund its operating and financing needs for at least the next 12 months, its access to, and the availability of, financing on acceptable terms in the future will be affected by many factors, including: (i) the financial and operational performance of the Company and/or its operating subsidiaries, as applicable; (ii) the Company's credit ratings and/or the credit rating of its operating subsidiaries, as applicable; (iii) the provisions of any relevant debt instruments, credit agreements, indentures and similar or associated documents; (iv) the liquidity of the overall credit and capital markets; and (v) the state of the economy. There can be no assurances that the Company will continue to have access to the credit and capital markets on acceptable terms.

As of June 30, 2021, the Company's consolidated assets included \$798 million in cash and cash equivalents that were held by its foreign subsidiaries. Of this amount, \$128 million is cash not readily accessible by the Company as it is held by REA Group, a majority owned but separately listed public company. REA Group must declare a dividend in order for the Company to have access to its share of REA Group's cash balance. The Company earns income outside the U.S., which is deemed to be permanently reinvested in certain foreign jurisdictions. The Company does not currently intend to repatriate these earnings. Should the Company require more capital in the U.S. than is generated by and/or available to its domestic operations, the Company could elect to transfer funds held in foreign jurisdictions. The transfer of funds from foreign jurisdictions may be cumbersome due to local regulations, foreign exchange controls and taxes. Additionally, the transfer of funds from foreign jurisdictions may result in higher effective tax rates and higher cash paid for income taxes for the Company.

The principal uses of cash that affect the Company's liquidity position include the following: operational expenditures including employee costs, paper purchases and programming costs; capital expenditures; income tax payments; investments in associated entities; acquisitions; and the repayment of debt and related interest. In addition to the acquisitions and dispositions disclosed elsewhere, the Company has evaluated, and expects to continue to evaluate, possible future acquisitions and dispositions of certain businesses. Such transactions may be material and may involve cash, the issuance of the Company's securities or the assumption of indebtedness.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

In May 2013, the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board of Directors") authorized the Company to repurchase up to an aggregate of \$500 million of its Class A Common Stock. No stock repurchases were made during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020. Over the life of the program through July 30, 2021, the Company cumulatively repurchased approximately 5.2 million shares of Class A Common Stock for an aggregate cost of approximately \$71 million. The remaining authorized amount under the stock repurchase program as of July 30, 2021 was approximately \$429 million. All decisions regarding any future stock repurchases are at the sole discretion of a duly appointed committee of the Board of Directors and management. The committee's decisions regarding future stock repurchases will be evaluated from time to time in light of many factors, including the Company's financial condition, earnings, capital requirements and debt facility covenants, other contractual restrictions, as well as legal requirements, regulatory constraints, industry practice, market volatility and other factors that the committee may deem relevant. The stock repurchase authorization may be modified, extended, suspended or discontinued at any time by the Board of Directors and the Board of Directors cannot provide any assurances that any additional shares will be repurchased.

The Company did not purchase any of its Class A or Class B Common Stock during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020.

Dividends

The following table summarizes the dividends declared and paid per share on both the Company's Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock:

	For the fiscal years ended June 30,	
	2021	2020
Cash dividends paid per share	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.20

The timing, declaration, amount and payment of future dividends to stockholders, if any, is within the discretion of the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors' decisions regarding the payment of future dividends will depend on many factors, including the Company's financial condition, earnings, capital requirements and debt facility covenants, other contractual restrictions, as well as legal requirements, regulatory constraints, industry practice, market volatility and other factors that the Board of Directors deems relevant.

Sources and Uses of Cash—Fiscal 2021 versus Fiscal 2020

Net cash provided by operating activities for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 was as follows (in millions):

For the fiscal years ended June 30,	2021	2020
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 1,237	\$ 780

Net cash provided by operating activities increased by \$457 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as compared to fiscal 2020. The increase was primarily due to higher Total Segment EBITDA and lower working capital, partially offset by higher cash taxes paid of \$88 million and higher restructuring payments of \$42 million.

Net cash used in investing activities for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 was as follows (in millions):

For the fiscal years ended June 30,	2021	2020
Net cash used in investing activities	\$ (1,292)	\$ (427)

Net cash used in investing activities was \$1,292 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as compared to net cash used in investing activities of \$427 million for fiscal 2020.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the Company used \$886 million of cash for acquisitions, primarily HMH Books & Media, IBD and Mortgage Choice, and used \$390 million of cash for capital expenditures, of which \$139 million related to the Foxtel Group. The Company's capital expenditures for fiscal 2022 are expected to increase approximately \$100 million, subject to foreign currency fluctuations, partly driven by higher technology costs and the roll-out of the IP-enabled set-top-boxes at the Foxtel Group.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, the Company used \$438 million of cash for capital expenditures, of which \$195 million related to Foxtel.

Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 was as follows (in millions):

For the fiscal years ended June 30,	2021	2020
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	\$ 699	\$ (472)

The Company had net cash provided by financing activities of \$699 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as compared to net cash used in financing activities of \$472 million for fiscal 2020.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the Company issued \$1.0 billion of senior notes and had new borrowings related to REA Group and the Foxtel Group of \$515 million, which includes drawdowns under REA Group's 2021 bridge facility to repay outstanding debt in connection with its refinancing completed in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021. The net cash provided by financing activities was partially offset by \$557 million of repayments for borrowings related to the Foxtel Group and REA Group and dividend payments of \$163 million to News Corporation stockholders and REA Group minority stockholders. See Note 9—Borrowings in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, the Company repaid \$1,226 million of borrowings related to Foxtel and REA Group, which includes repayments made as part of the debt refinancings completed in the second quarter of fiscal 2020, and made dividend payments of \$158 million to News Corporation stockholders and REA Group minority stockholders. The net cash used in financing activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020 was partially offset by new borrowings of \$926 million, which includes drawdowns under the new facilities entered into as part of the debt refinancings referenced above, and the net settlement of hedges of \$57 million.

Reconciliation of Free Cash Flow Available to News Corporation

Free cash flow available to News Corporation is a non-GAAP financial measure defined as net cash provided by operating activities, less capital expenditures (“free cash flow”), less REA Group free cash flow, plus cash dividends received from REA Group. Free cash flow available to News Corporation should be considered in addition to, not as a substitute for, cash flows from operations and other measures of financial performance reported in accordance with GAAP. Free cash flow available to News Corporation may not be comparable to similarly titled measures reported by other companies, since companies and investors may differ as to what items should be included in the calculation of free cash flow.

The Company considers free cash flow available to News Corporation to provide useful information to management and investors about the amount of cash that is available to be used to strengthen the Company’s balance sheet and for strategic opportunities including, among others, investing in the Company’s business, strategic acquisitions, dividend payouts and repurchasing stock. The Company believes excluding REA Group’s free cash flow and including dividends received from REA Group provides users of its consolidated financial statements with a measure of the amount of cash flow that is readily available to the Company, as REA Group is a separately listed public company in Australia and must declare a dividend in order for the Company to have access to its share of REA Group’s cash balance. The Company believes free cash flow available to News Corporation provides a more conservative view of the Company’s free cash flow because this presentation includes only that amount of cash the Company actually receives from REA Group, which has generally been lower than the Company’s unadjusted free cash flow.

A limitation of free cash flow available to News Corporation is that it does not represent the total increase or decrease in the cash balance for the period. Management compensates for the limitation of free cash flow available to News Corporation by also relying on the net change in cash and cash equivalents as presented in the Statements of Cash Flows prepared in accordance with GAAP which incorporate all cash movements during the period.

The following table presents a reconciliation of net cash provided by operating activities to free cash flow available to News Corporation:

	For the fiscal years ended June 30,	
	2021	2020
	(in millions)	
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 1,237	\$ 780
Less: Capital expenditures	(390)	(438)
	847	342
Less: REA Group free cash flow	(185)	(227)
Plus: Cash dividends received from REA Group	69	65
Free cash flow available to News Corporation	\$ 731	\$ 180

Free cash flow available to News Corporation increased \$551 million in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 to \$731 million from \$180 million in fiscal 2020, primarily due to higher cash provided by operating activities as discussed above and lower capital expenditures.

Borrowings

As of June 30, 2021, the Company, certain subsidiaries of NXE Australia Pty Limited (the “Foxtel Group” and together with such subsidiaries, the “Foxtel Debt Group”) and REA Group and certain of its subsidiaries (REA Group and certain of its subsidiaries, the “REA Debt Group”) had total borrowings of \$2.31 billion, including the current portion. Both Foxtel and REA Group are consolidated but non wholly-owned subsidiaries of News Corp, and their indebtedness is only guaranteed by members of the Foxtel Debt Group and REA Debt Group, respectively, and is non-recourse to News Corp.

News Corporation Borrowings

As of June 30, 2021, the Company had borrowings of \$985 million. In April 2021, the Company issued \$1 billion of senior notes due 2029 (the “2021 Senior Notes”). The 2021 Senior Notes bear interest at a fixed rate of 3.875% per annum, payable in cash semi-annually on May 15 and November 15 of each year, commencing November 15, 2021. The notes will mature on May 15, 2029.

Foxtel Group Borrowings

As of June 30, 2021, the Foxtel Debt Group had (i) borrowings of approximately \$914 million, including the full drawdown of its 2019 Term Loan Facility, amounts outstanding under the 2019 Credit Facility and 2017 Working Capital Facility, its outstanding U.S. private placement senior unsecured notes and amounts outstanding under the Telstra Facility (described below), and (ii) total undrawn commitments of A\$334 million available under the 2017 Working Capital Facility and 2019 Credit Facility. On April 9, 2021, the Foxtel Debt Group amended its 2019 Credit Facility and 2017 Working Capital Facility to, among other things, extend the debt maturity from November 2022 to May 2024 and reduce the applicable margin to between 2.00% to 3.25%, depending on the Foxtel Debt Group’s net leverage ratio.

In addition to third-party indebtedness, the Foxtel Debt Group has related party indebtedness, including A\$900 million of outstanding shareholder loans and available facilities from the Company. The shareholder loans bear interest at a variable rate of the Australian BBSY plus an applicable margin ranging from 6.30% to 7.75% and mature in December 2027. The shareholder revolving credit facility bears interest at a variable rate of the Australian BBSY plus an applicable margin ranging from 2.00% to 3.75%, depending on the Foxtel Debt Group’s net leverage ratio, and matures in July 2024. Additionally, the Foxtel Debt Group has an A\$170 million subordinated shareholder loan facility agreement with Telstra which can be used to finance cable transmission costs due to Telstra. The Telstra Facility bears interest at a variable rate of the Australian BBSY plus an applicable margin of 7.75% and matures in December 2027. The Company excludes the utilization of the Telstra Facility from the Statements of Cash Flows because it is non-cash.

REA Group Borrowings

As of June 30, 2021, REA Group had (i) borrowings of approximately \$314 million, consisting of amounts outstanding under its new 2021 Bridge Facility, and (ii) A\$107 million of undrawn commitments available under the 2021 Bridge Facility. In June 2021, REA Group entered into an A\$520 million 2021 Bridge Facility due July 2022 (the “2021 Bridge Facility”). Drawdowns under this facility were used to repay and terminate its A\$170 million 2019 Credit Facility, while cash on hand was used to repay the A\$70 million 2018 Credit Facility at maturity. The undrawn 2020 Credit Facility and 2020 Overdraft Facility were also terminated. REA Group expects to refinance the 2021 Bridge Facility with a syndicate of loans in the first half of fiscal 2022.

News Corp Revolving Credit Facility

The Company has an undrawn \$750 million unsecured revolving credit facility (the “2019 News Corp Credit Facility”) that can be used for general corporate purposes, which terminates on December 12, 2024.

All of the Company’s borrowings contain customary representations, covenants and events of default. The Company was in compliance with all such covenants at June 30, 2021.

See Note 9—Borrowings in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements for further details regarding the Company’s outstanding debt, including additional information about interest rates, maturities and covenants related to such debt arrangements.

Commitments

The Company has commitments under certain firm contractual arrangements (“firm commitments”) to make future payments. These firm commitments secure the current and future rights to various assets and services to be used in the normal course of operations.

The following table summarizes the Company's material firm commitments as of June 30, 2021:

	As of June 30, 2021				
	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years (in millions)	3-5 years	More than 5 years
Purchase obligations ^(a)	\$ 1,042	\$ 444	\$ 402	\$ 106	\$ 90
Sports programming rights ^(b)	2,022	402	938	446	236
Programming costs ^(c)	745	265	430	36	14
Operating leases ^(d)					
Transmission costs ^(e)	207	30	54	37	86
Land and buildings	1,313	153	267	224	669
Plant and machinery	13	7	5	1	—
Finance leases					
Transmission costs ^(e)	106	31	58	17	—
Borrowings ^(f)	2,224	—	824	340	1,060
Interest payments on borrowings ^(g)	438	87	136	92	123
Total commitments and contractual obligations	<u>\$ 8,110</u>	<u>\$ 1,419</u>	<u>\$ 3,114</u>	<u>\$ 1,299</u>	<u>\$ 2,278</u>

- (a) The Company has commitments under purchase obligations related to minimum subscriber guarantees for license fees, printing contracts, capital projects, marketing agreements, production services and other legally binding commitments.
- (b) The Company has sports programming rights commitments with the National Rugby League, Australian Football League and Cricket Australia, as well as certain other broadcast rights which are payable through fiscal 2028.
- (c) The Company has programming rights commitments with various suppliers for programming content.
- (d) The Company leases office facilities, warehouse facilities, printing plants, satellite services and equipment. These leases, which are classified as operating leases, are expected to be paid at certain dates through fiscal 2048. Amounts reflected represent only the Company's lease obligations for which it has firm commitments.
- (e) The Company has contractual commitments for satellite transmission services. The Company's satellite transponder services arrangements extend through fiscal 2032 and are accounted for as operating or finance leases, based on the underlying terms of those arrangements.
- (f) See Note 9—Borrowings in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.
- (g) Reflects the Company's expected future interest payments on borrowings outstanding and interest rates applicable at June 30, 2021. Such rates are subject to change in future periods. See Note 9—Borrowings in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

The Company has certain contracts to purchase newsprint, ink and plates that require the Company to purchase a percentage of its total requirements for production. Since the quantities purchased annually under these contracts are not fixed and are based on the Company's total requirements, the amount of the related payments for these purchases is excluded from the table above.

The table also excludes the Company's pension obligations, other postretirement benefits ("OPEB") obligations and the liabilities for unrecognized tax benefits for uncertain tax positions as the Company is unable to reasonably predict the ultimate amount and timing of the commitments. The Company made contributions of \$35 million and \$30 million to its pension plans in fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020, respectively. Future plan contributions are dependent upon actual plan asset returns and interest rates and statutory requirements. The Company anticipates that it will make contributions of approximately \$15 million in fiscal 2022, assuming that actual plan asset returns are consistent with the Company's expected returns in fiscal 2021 and beyond, and that interest rates remain constant. The Company will continue to make voluntary contributions as necessary to improve the funded status of the plans. Payments due to participants under the Company's pension plans are primarily paid out of underlying trusts. Payments due under the Company's OPEB plans are not required to be funded in advance, but are paid as medical costs are incurred by covered retiree populations, and are principally dependent upon the future cost of retiree medical benefits under the Company's OPEB plans. The Company expects its OPEB payments to approximate \$8 million in fiscal 2022. See Note 17—Retirement Benefit Obligations in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

Contingencies

The Company routinely is involved in various legal proceedings, claims and governmental inspections or investigations, including those discussed in Note 16—Commitments and Contingencies in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements. The

outcome of these matters and claims is subject to significant uncertainty, and the Company often cannot predict what the eventual outcome of pending matters will be or the timing of the ultimate resolution of these matters. Fees, expenses, fines, penalties, judgments or settlement costs which might be incurred by the Company in connection with the various proceedings could adversely affect its results of operations and financial condition.

The Company establishes an accrued liability for legal claims when it determines that a loss is both probable and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Once established, accruals are adjusted from time to time, as appropriate, in light of additional information. The amount of any loss ultimately incurred in relation to matters for which an accrual has been established may be higher or lower than the amounts accrued for such matters. Legal fees associated with litigation and similar proceedings are expensed as incurred. The Company recognizes gain contingencies when the gain becomes realized or realizable. See Note 16—Commitments and Contingencies in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

The Company's tax returns are subject to on-going review and examination by various tax authorities. Tax authorities may not agree with the treatment of items reported in the Company's tax returns, and therefore the outcome of tax reviews and examinations can be unpredictable. The Company believes it has appropriately accrued for the expected outcome of uncertain tax matters and believes such liabilities represent a reasonable provision for taxes ultimately expected to be paid. However, these liabilities may need to be adjusted as new information becomes known and as tax examinations continue to progress, or as settlements or litigations occur.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

An accounting policy is considered to be critical if it is important to the Company's financial condition and results of operations and if it requires significant judgment and estimates on the part of management in its application. The development and selection of these critical accounting policies have been determined by management of the Company. See Note 2—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

Long-lived assets

The Company's long-lived assets include goodwill, finite-lived and indefinite-lived intangible assets and property, plant and equipment. Assets acquired in business combinations are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of acquisition. Goodwill is recorded as the difference between the cost of acquiring a business and the estimated fair values assigned to its tangible and identifiable intangible net assets and is assigned to one or more reporting units for purposes of testing for impairment.

Determining the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed requires management's judgment and often involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions, including assumptions with respect to future cash inflows and outflows, discount rates, asset lives and market multiples, among other items. Identifying reporting units and assigning goodwill to them requires judgment involving the aggregation of business units with similar economic characteristics and the identification of existing business units that benefit from the acquired goodwill. The judgments made in determining the estimated fair value assigned to each class of long-lived assets acquired, their reporting unit, as well as their useful lives can significantly impact net income. The Company allocates goodwill to disposed businesses using the relative fair value method.

Goodwill and Indefinite-lived Intangible Assets

The Company tests goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment on an annual basis in the fourth quarter and at other times if a significant event or change in circumstances indicates that it is more likely than not that the fair value of these assets has been reduced below their carrying value. The Company uses its judgment in assessing whether assets may have become impaired between annual impairment assessments. Indicators such as unexpected adverse economic factors, unanticipated technological changes or competitive activities, loss of key personnel and acts by governments and courts, may signal that an asset has become impaired.

Under ASC 350, in assessing goodwill for impairment, the Company has the option to first perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether events or circumstances exist that lead to a determination that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If the Company determines that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, the Company is not required to perform any additional tests in assessing goodwill for impairment. However, if the Company concludes otherwise or elects not to perform the qualitative assessment, then it is required to perform a quantitative analysis to determine the fair value of the business, and compare the calculated fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. The Company determines the fair value of a reporting unit primarily by using both a discounted cash flow analysis and market-based valuation approach.

Determining fair value requires the exercise of significant judgments, including judgments about appropriate discount rates, long-term growth rates, relevant comparable company earnings multiples and the amount and timing of expected future cash flows. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021, as part of the Company's long-range planning process, the Company completed its annual goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible asset impairment test.

The performance of the Company's annual impairment analysis resulted in no impairments to goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets in fiscal 2021. Significant unobservable inputs utilized in the income approach valuation method were discount rates (ranging from 8.0% to 22.0%), long-term growth rates (ranging from 0.0% to 3.0%) and royalty rates (ranging from 0.25% to 6.0%). Significant unobservable inputs utilized in the market approach valuation method were EBITDA multiples from guideline public companies operating in similar industries and control premiums (ranging from 5.0% to 10.0%). Significant increases (decreases) in royalty rates, growth rates, control premiums and multiples, assuming no change in discount rates, would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. Significant decreases (increases) in discount rates, assuming no changes in royalty rates, growth rates, control premiums and multiples, would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement.

As of June 30, 2021, there were no reporting units with goodwill at-risk for future impairment. The Company will continue to monitor its goodwill for possible future impairment.

Property, Plant and Equipment

The Company evaluates the carrying value of property, plant and equipment for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset group may not be recoverable, in accordance with ASC 360, "Property, Plant, and Equipment" ("ASC 360"). An asset group is the lowest level of assets and liabilities for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets and liabilities. Events or circumstances that might warrant an impairment recoverability review include, among other things, material declines in operating performance, significant adverse market conditions and planned changes in the use of an asset group.

In determining whether the carrying value of an asset group is recoverable, the Company estimates undiscounted future cash flows over the estimated life of the primary asset of the asset group. The estimates of such future cash flows require estimating such factors as future operating performance, market conditions and the estimated holding period of each asset. If all or a portion of the carrying value of an asset group is found to be non-recoverable, the Company records an impairment charge equal to the difference between the asset group's carrying value and its fair value. The Company generally measures fair value by considering sales prices for similar assets or by discounting estimated future cash flows using an appropriate discount rate. Typical assumptions applied when using a market-based approach include projected EBITDA and related multiples. Typical assumptions applied when using an income approach include projected free cash flows, discount rates and long-term growth rates. All of these assumptions are made by management based on the best available information at the time of the estimates and are subject to deviations from actual results.

Programming Costs

Costs incurred in acquiring programming rights are accounted for in accordance with ASC 920, "Entertainment—Broadcasters." Programming rights and the related liabilities are recorded at the gross amount of the liabilities when the license period has begun, the cost of the program is determinable and the program is accepted and available for airing. Programming costs are amortized based on the expected pattern of consumption over the license period or expected useful life of each program. The pattern of consumption is based primarily on consumer viewership information as well as other factors. If initial airings are expected to generate higher viewership, an accelerated method of amortization is used. The Company monitors its programming amortization policy on an ongoing basis and any impact arising from changes to the policy would be recognized prospectively. The Company regularly reviews its programming assets to ensure they continue to reflect fair value. Changes in circumstances may result in a write-down of the asset to fair value. The Company has single and multi-year contracts for broadcast rights of sporting events. The costs of sports contracts are primarily charged to expense over the respective season as events are aired. For sports contracts with dedicated channels, the Company amortizes the sports programming rights costs over 12 months.

Income Taxes

The Company is subject to income taxes in the U.S. and various foreign jurisdictions in which it operates and records its tax provision for the anticipated tax consequences in its reported results of operations. Tax laws are complex and subject to different interpretations by the taxpayer and respective governmental taxing authorities. Significant judgment is required in determining the Company's tax expense and in evaluating its tax positions including evaluating uncertainties as promulgated under ASC 740, "Income Taxes."

The Company's annual tax rate is based primarily on its geographic income and statutory tax rates in the various jurisdictions in which it operates. Significant management judgment is required in determining the Company's provision for income taxes, deferred tax assets and liabilities and the valuation allowance recorded against the Company's net deferred tax assets, if any. In assessing the likelihood of realization of deferred tax assets, management considers estimates of the amount and character of future taxable income. The Company's actual effective tax rate and income tax expense could vary from estimated amounts due to the future impacts of various items, including changes in income tax laws, tax planning and the Company's forecasted financial condition and results of operations in future periods. Although the Company believes its current estimates are reasonable, actual results could differ from these estimates.

The Company recognizes tax benefits from uncertain tax positions only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the Consolidated Financial Statements from such positions are then measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. Significant management judgment is required to determine whether the recognition threshold has been met and, if so, the appropriate amount of unrecognized tax benefits to be recorded in the Consolidated Financial Statements. Management re-evaluates tax positions each period in which new information about recognition or measurement becomes available. The Company's policy is to recognize, when applicable, interest and penalties on unrecognized income tax benefits as part of Income tax (expense) benefit.

Retirement Benefit Obligations

The Company's employees participate in various defined benefit pension and postretirement plans sponsored by the Company and its subsidiaries. See Note 17—Retirement Benefit Obligations in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

The Company records amounts relating to its pension and other postretirement benefit plans based on calculations specified by GAAP. The measurement and recognition of the Company's pension and other postretirement benefit plans require the use of significant management judgments, including discount rates, expected return on plan assets, mortality and other actuarial assumptions. Net periodic benefit costs (income) is calculated based upon a number of actuarial assumptions, including a discount rate for plan obligations, an expected rate of return on plan assets and mortality rates. Current market conditions, including changes in investment returns and interest rates, were considered in making these assumptions. In developing the expected long-term rate of return, the pension portfolio's past average rate of returns, and future return expectations of the various asset classes were considered. The weighted average expected long-term rate of return of 3.7% for fiscal 2022 is based on a weighted average target asset allocation assumption of 20% equities, 73% fixed-income securities and 7% cash and other investments.

The Company recorded \$(1) million and \$7 million in net periodic benefit (income) costs in the Statements of Operations for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The Company utilizes the full yield-curve approach to estimate the service and interest cost components of net periodic benefit costs for its pension and other postretirement benefit plans.

Although the discount rate used for each plan will be established and applied individually, a weighted average discount rate of 2.1% will be used in calculating the fiscal 2022 net periodic benefit costs (income). The discount rate reflects the market rate for high-quality fixed-income investments on the Company's annual measurement date of June 30 and is subject to change each fiscal year. The discount rate assumptions used to account for pension and other postretirement benefit plans reflect the rates at which the benefit obligations could be effectively settled. The rate was determined by matching the Company's expected benefit payments for the plans to a hypothetical yield curve developed using a portfolio of several hundred high-quality non-callable corporate bonds. The weighted average discount rate is volatile from year to year because it is determined based upon the prevailing rates in the U.S., the U.K., Australia and other foreign countries as of the measurement date.

The key assumptions used in developing the Company's fiscal 2021 and 2020 net periodic benefit costs (income) for its plans consist of the following:

	2021	2020
	(in millions, except %)	
Weighted average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit costs (income):		
Discount rate for PBO	2.0%	2.6%
Discount rate for Service Cost	1.8%	2.6%
Discount rate for Interest on PBO	1.6%	2.3%
Discount rate for Interest on Service Cost	1.3%	2.2%
Assets:		
Expected rate of return	3.7%	4.6%
Expected return	\$50	\$59
Actual return	\$48	\$110
(Loss)/gain	\$(2)	\$51
One year actual return	3.7%	8.8%
Five year actual return	5.9%	7.0%

The Company will use a weighted average long-term rate of return of 3.7% for fiscal 2022 based principally on a combination of current asset mix and an expectation of future long term investment returns. The accumulated net pre-tax losses on the Company's pension plans as of June 30, 2021 were approximately \$542 million which increased from approximately \$529 million for the Company's pension plans as of June 30, 2020. This increase of \$13 million was primarily due to currency movements partially offset by unrecognized losses amortized during fiscal 2021. Lower discount rates increase present values of benefit obligations and increase the Company's deferred losses and also increase subsequent-year benefit costs. Higher discount rates decrease the present values of benefit obligations and reduce the Company's accumulated net loss and have a minimal impact on benefit costs. These deferred losses are being systematically recognized in future net periodic benefit costs (income) in accordance with ASC 715, "Compensation—Retirement Benefits." Unrecognized losses for the primary plans in excess of 10% of the greater of the market-related value of plan assets or the plan's projected benefit obligation are recognized over the average life expectancy for plan participants for the primary plans.

The Company made contributions of \$35 million and \$30 million to its funded pension plans in fiscal 2021 and 2020, respectively. Future plan contributions are dependent upon actual plan asset returns, statutory requirements and interest rate movements. Assuming that actual plan asset returns are consistent with the Company's expected returns in fiscal 2021 and beyond, and that interest rates remain constant, the Company anticipates that it will make contributions of approximately \$15 million in fiscal 2022. The Company will continue to make voluntary contributions as necessary to improve the funded status of the plans. See Note 18—Other Postretirement Benefits in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

Changes in net periodic benefit costs may occur in the future due to changes in the Company's expected rate of return on plan assets and discount rate resulting from economic events. The following table highlights the sensitivity of the Company's pension obligations and expense to changes in these assumptions, assuming all other assumptions remain constant:

Changes in Assumption	Impact on Annual Pension Expense	Impact on Projected Benefit Obligation
0.25 percentage point decrease in discount rate	Increase \$1 million	Increase \$68 million
0.25 percentage point increase in discount rate	Decrease \$1 million	Decrease \$60 million
0.25 percentage point decrease in expected rate of return on assets	Increase \$4 million	—
0.25 percentage point increase in expected rate of return on assets	Decrease \$4 million	—

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 2—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

The Company has exposure to different types of market risk including changes in foreign currency rates, interest rates, stock prices and credit.

When deemed appropriate, the Company uses derivative financial instruments such as cross-currency interest rate swaps, interest rate swaps and foreign exchange contracts to hedge certain risk exposures. The primary market risks managed by the Company through the use of derivative instruments include:

- foreign currency exchange rate risk: arising primarily through Foxtel Debt Group borrowings denominated in U.S. dollars, payments for customer premise equipment and certain programming rights; and
- interest rate risk: arising from fixed and floating rate Foxtel Debt Group borrowings. The Company neither holds nor issues financial instruments for trading purposes.

The following sections provide quantitative information on the Company's exposure to foreign currency rate risk, interest rate risk and other relevant market risks. The Company makes use of sensitivity analyses that are inherently limited in estimating actual losses in fair value that can occur from changes in market conditions.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk

The Company conducts operations in three principal currencies: the U.S. dollar; the Australian dollar; and the British pound sterling. These currencies operate primarily as the functional currency for the Company's U.S., Australian and U.K. operations, respectively. Cash is managed centrally within each of the three regions with net earnings reinvested locally and working capital requirements met from existing liquid funds. To the extent such funds are not sufficient to meet working capital requirements, funding in the appropriate local currencies is made available from intercompany capital. The Company does not hedge its investments in the net assets of its Australian and U.K. operations.

Because of fluctuations in exchange rates, the Company is subject to currency translation risk on the results of its operations. Foreign currency translation risk is the risk that exchange rate gains or losses arise from translating foreign entities' statements of earnings and balance sheets from functional currency to the Company's reporting currency (the U.S. dollar) for consolidation purposes. The Company does not hedge translation risk because it generally generates positive cash flows from its international operations that are typically reinvested locally. Exchange rates with the most significant impact to translation include the Australian dollar and British pound sterling. As exchange rates fluctuate, translation of its Statements of Operations into U.S. dollars affects the comparability of revenues and expenses between years.

The table below details the percentage of revenues and expenses by the three principal currencies for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020:

	U.S. Dollars	Australian Dollars	British Pound Sterling
Fiscal year ended June 30, 2021			
Revenues	39 %	42 %	15 %
Operating and Selling, general and administrative expenses	40 %	39 %	16 %
Fiscal year ended June 30, 2020			
Revenues	43 %	39 %	15 %
Operating and Selling, general and administrative expenses	44 %	36 %	16 %

Based on the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, a one cent change in each of the U.S. dollar/Australian dollar and the U.S. dollar/British pound sterling exchange rates would have impacted revenues by approximately \$53 million and \$11 million, respectively, for each currency on an annual basis, and would have impacted Total Segment EBITDA by approximately \$11 million and \$1 million, respectively, on an annual basis.

Derivatives and Hedging

As of June 30, 2021, the Foxtel Group operating subsidiaries, whose functional currency is Australian dollars, had approximately \$354 million aggregate principal amount of outstanding indebtedness denominated in U.S. dollars. The remaining borrowings are denominated in Australian dollars. The Foxtel Group utilizes cross-currency interest rate swaps, designated as both cash flow derivatives and fair value hedges, to hedge a portion of the exchange rate risk related to interest and principal payments on its U.S. dollar denominated debt. The total notional value of these cross-currency interest rate swaps designated as cash flow derivatives and fair value hedges were approximately \$280 million and \$70 million, respectively, as of June 30, 2021. Foxtel also has a portfolio of foreign exchange contracts to hedge a portion of the exchange rate risk related to U.S. dollar payments for customer premise equipment and certain programming rights. The notional value of these foreign exchange contracts was \$18 million as of June 30, 2021.

Some of the derivative instruments in place may create volatility during the fiscal year as they are marked-to-market according to accounting rules which may result in revaluation gains or losses in different periods from when the currency impact on the underlying transactions are realized.

The table below provides further details of the sensitivity of the Company's derivative financial instruments which are subject to foreign exchange rate risk and interest rate risk as of June 30, 2021 (in millions):

	Notional Value		Fair Value		Sensitivity from Adverse 10% Change in Foreign Exchange Rates		Sensitivity from Adverse 10% Change in Interest Rates	
Foreign currency derivatives	US\$	18	US\$	—	US\$	(1)		n/a
Cross currency interest rate swaps	US\$	350	US\$	78	US\$	(42)	US\$	—
Interest rate derivatives	A\$	300	US\$	(9)		n/a	US\$	—

Any resulting changes in the fair value of the derivative financial instruments may be partially offset by changes in the fair value of certain balance sheet positions (primarily U.S. dollar denominated liabilities) impacted by the change in the foreign exchange rates. The ability to reduce the impact of currency fluctuations on earnings depends on the magnitude of the derivatives compared to the balance sheet positions during each reporting cycle.

Interest Rate Risk

The Company's current financing arrangements and facilities include \$1,607 million of outstanding fixed-rate debt and \$606 million of outstanding variable-rate bank facilities, before adjustments for unamortized discount and debt issuance costs (See Note 9—Borrowings in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements). Fixed and variable-rate debts are impacted differently by changes in interest rates. A change in the market interest rate or yield of fixed-rate debt will only impact the fair market value of such debt, while a change in the market interest rate of variable-rate debt will impact interest expense, as well as the amount of cash required to service such debt. In connection with these borrowings, the Foxtel Group has utilized certain derivative instruments to swap U.S. dollar denominated fixed rate interest payments for Australian dollar denominated variable rate payments. As discussed above, the Foxtel Group utilizes cross-currency interest rate swaps, designated as both cash flow derivatives and fair value hedges, to hedge a portion of the interest rate risk related to interest and principal payments on its U.S. dollar denominated debt. The Company has also utilized certain derivative instruments to swap Australian dollar denominated variable interest rate payments for Australian dollar denominated fixed rate payments. As of June 30, 2021, the notional amount of interest rate swap contracts outstanding was approximately A\$300 million. Refer to the table above for further details of the sensitivity of the Company's financial instruments which are subject to interest rate risk.

Stock Prices

The Company has common stock investments in publicly traded companies that are subject to market price volatility. These investments had an aggregate fair value of approximately \$164 million as of June 30, 2021. A hypothetical decrease in the market price of these investments of 10% would result in a decrease in income of approximately \$16 million before tax.

Credit Risk

Cash and cash equivalents are maintained with multiple financial institutions. Deposits held with banks may exceed the amount of insurance provided on such deposits. Generally, these deposits may be redeemed upon demand and are maintained with financial institutions of reputable credit and, therefore, bear minimal credit risk.

The Company's receivables did not represent significant concentrations of credit risk as of June 30, 2021 or June 30, 2020 due to the wide variety of customers, markets and geographic areas to which the Company's products and services are sold.

The Company monitors its positions with, and the credit quality of, the financial institutions which are counterparties to its financial instruments. The Company is exposed to credit loss in the event of nonperformance by the counterparties to the agreements. As of June 30, 2021, the Company did not anticipate nonperformance by any of the counterparties.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

**NEWS CORPORATION
INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

	<u>Page</u>
Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting	60
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	61
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019	64
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019	65
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2021 and 2020	66
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019	67
Consolidated Statements of Equity for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019	68
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	69

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting for June 30, 2021

Management of News Corporation is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and for the assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. News Corporation's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The Company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

- pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of News Corporation;
- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America;
- provide reasonable assurance that receipts and expenditures of News Corporation are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of News Corporation; and
- provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Internal control over financial reporting includes the controls themselves, monitoring and internal auditing practices and actions taken to correct deficiencies as identified.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting, no matter how well designed, may not prevent or detect misstatements. Accordingly, even effective internal control over financial reporting can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation. Also, the assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting was made as of a specific date. Projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management, including the Company's principal executive officer and principal financial officer, conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of News Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2021, based on criteria for effective internal control over financial reporting described in the 2013 "Internal Control—Integrated Framework" issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Management's assessment included an evaluation of the design of News Corporation's internal control over financial reporting and testing of the operational effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting. In accordance with Securities and Exchange Commission guidelines permitting the exclusion of a recently acquired business from management's assessment of internal control over financial reporting in the year of acquisition, management did not assess the internal controls of Mortgage Choice, HMH Books & Media and IBD (acquisition dates and related details can be found within the Overview of the Company's Businesses in Item 7). The total assets and total revenues of the acquired businesses constituted approximately 7% of total assets as of June 30, 2021, the majority of which are goodwill and intangible assets, and less than 1% of total revenues for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. Management reviewed the results of its assessment with the Audit Committee of News Corporation's Board of Directors.

Based on this assessment, management did not identify any material weakness in the Company's internal control over financial reporting, and management determined that, as of June 30, 2021, News Corporation maintained effective internal control over financial reporting.

Ernst & Young LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm who audited and reported on the Consolidated Financial Statements of News Corporation included in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, has audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Their report appears on the following page.

August 10, 2021

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of News Corporation:

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited News Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2021, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). In our opinion, News Corporation (the Company) maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2021, based on the COSO criteria.

As indicated in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting did not include the internal controls of Mortgage Choice, HMH Books & Media and IBD, which are included in the 2021 consolidated financial statements of News Corporation and constitute approximately 7% of total assets as of June 30, 2021 and less than 1% of total revenues for the year then ended. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of News Corporation also did not include an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of Mortgage Choice, HMH Books and Media and IBD.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of News Corporation as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements") and our report dated August 10, 2021 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP
New York, New York
August 10, 2021

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of News Corporation:

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of News Corporation (the Company) as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of News Corporation at June 30, 2021 and 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended June 30, 2021, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), News Corporation’s internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2021, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) and our report dated August 10, 2021 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of News Corporation’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Valuation of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets

Description of the Matter

As reflected in the Company’s consolidated financial statements, at June 30, 2021, the Company’s goodwill was \$4,653 million and indefinite-lived intangible assets were \$1,057 million. As disclosed in Note 8 to the consolidated financial statements, goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets are tested for impairment at least annually or more frequently if indicators of impairment require the performance of an interim impairment assessment.

Auditing management’s impairment tests of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets was complex and highly judgmental due to the significant measurement uncertainty in determining the fair values of the reporting units and indefinite-lived intangible assets. In particular, the fair value estimates of the reporting units were sensitive to changes in significant assumptions such as discount rates, revenue growth rates, operating margins, estimated spend on capital expenditures, terminal growth rates and market multiples. The fair value estimates for indefinite-lived intangible assets were sensitive to significant assumptions such as discount rates, revenue growth rates, royalty rates, and terminal growth rates. These assumptions are affected by expected future market or economic conditions, including the impact of COVID-19.

*How We Addressed
the Matter in Our
Audit*

We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of controls over the Company's goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible asset impairment assessment process. For example, we tested controls over the Company's long range planning process as well as controls over the review of the significant assumptions in estimating the fair values of the reporting units and indefinite-lived intangible assets.

To test the fair values of the reporting units and indefinite-lived intangible assets, our audit procedures included assessing methodologies and testing the significant assumptions and underlying data used by the Company. This included forecasted revenue including subscriber and advertising growth, customer churn, and new product launches. We compared the significant assumptions used in the Company's long range plan, including forecasted revenue and operating margins, to current industry and economic trends, including the impact of COVID-19, while also considering changes in the Company's business model, customer base and product mix. We assessed the historical accuracy of management's estimates by comparing past projections to actual performance and assessed sensitivity analyses of significant assumptions to evaluate the changes in the fair value of the reporting units and indefinite-lived intangible assets resulting from changes in the assumptions. We also involved a valuation specialist to assist in evaluating the Company's models, valuation methodology, and significant assumptions used in the fair value estimates. We tested management's reconciliation of the fair value of the reporting units to the market capitalization of the Company.

Assessment of realizability of deferred tax assets

*Description of the
Matter*

As discussed in Note 19 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company records a valuation allowance based on the assessment of the realizability of the Company's deferred tax assets. For the year-ended June 30, 2021, the Company had deferred tax assets before valuation allowances of \$2.4 billion.

Auditing management's assessment of recoverability of deferred tax assets in the U.S. and non-U.S. jurisdictions involved subjective estimation and complex auditor judgment in determining whether sufficient future taxable income, including projected pre-tax income, will be generated to support the realization of the existing deferred tax assets before expiration.

*How We Addressed
the Matter in Our
Audit*

We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of internal controls that address the risks of material misstatement relating to the realizability of deferred tax assets, including controls over management's projections of pre-tax income.

Among other audit procedures performed, we evaluated the assumptions used by the Company to develop projections of future taxable income, including the pre-tax income, by income tax jurisdiction and tested the completeness and accuracy of the underlying data used in the projections. For example, we compared the projections of pre-tax income with the actual results of prior periods, as well as management's consideration of current industry and economic trends, including the impact of COVID-19. We also compared the projections of future pre-tax income with other forecasted financial information prepared by the Company.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2012.

New York, New York

August 10, 2021

NEWS CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(IN MILLIONS, EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS)

		For the fiscal years ended June 30,		
	Notes	2021	2020	2019
Revenues:				
Circulation and subscription		\$ 4,206	\$ 3,857	\$ 4,104
Advertising		1,594	2,193	2,738
Consumer		1,908	1,593	1,679
Real estate		1,153	862	908
Other		497	503	645
Total Revenues	3	9,358	9,008	10,074
Operating expenses		(4,831)	(5,000)	(5,639)
Selling, general and administrative		(3,254)	(2,995)	(3,191)
Depreciation and amortization		(680)	(644)	(659)
Impairment and restructuring charges	5, 7, 8	(168)	(1,830)	(188)
Equity losses of affiliates	6	(65)	(47)	(17)
Interest expense, net		(53)	(25)	(59)
Other, net	21	143	9	33
Income (loss) before income tax expense		450	(1,524)	354
Income tax expense	19	(61)	(21)	(126)
Net income (loss)		389	(1,545)	228
Less: Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests		(59)	276	(73)
Net income (loss) attributable to News Corporation stockholders		\$ 330	\$ (1,269)	\$ 155
Net income (loss) attributable to News Corporation stockholders per share	14			
Basic		\$ 0.56	\$ (2.16)	\$ 0.27
Diluted		\$ 0.56	\$ (2.16)	\$ 0.26

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these audited consolidated financial statements.

NEWS CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
(IN MILLIONS)

	For the fiscal years ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
Net income (loss)	\$ 389	\$ (1,545)	\$ 228
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Foreign currency translation adjustments	468	(200)	(247)
Net change in the fair value of cash flow hedges ^(a)	(2)	(9)	2
Benefit plan adjustments, net ^(b)	2	(42)	(43)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	468	(251)	(288)
Comprehensive income (loss)	857	(1,796)	(60)
Less: Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(59)	276	(73)
Less: Other comprehensive (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests ^(c)	(78)	43	58
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to News Corporation stockholders	<u>\$ 720</u>	<u>\$ (1,477)</u>	<u>\$ (75)</u>

- (a) Net of income tax (benefit) expense of nil, \$(3) million and \$1 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.
- (b) Net of income tax benefit of \$1 million, \$11 million and \$10 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.
- (c) Primarily consists of foreign currency translation adjustments.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these audited consolidated financial statements.

NEWS CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(IN MILLIONS, EXCEPT SHARE AND PER SHARE AMOUNTS)

		As of June 30,	
	Notes	2021	2020
Assets:			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents		\$ 2,236	\$ 1,517
Receivables, net	2	1,498	1,203
Inventory, net		253	348
Other current assets		469	393
Total current assets		4,456	3,461
Non-current assets:			
Investments	6	351	297
Property, plant and equipment, net	7	2,272	2,256
Operating lease right-of-use assets		1,035	1,061
Intangible assets, net	8	2,179	1,864
Goodwill	8	4,653	3,951
Deferred income tax assets	19	378	332
Other non-current assets	21	1,447	1,039
Total assets		\$ 16,771	\$ 14,261
Liabilities and Equity:			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable		\$ 321	\$ 351
Accrued expenses		1,339	1,019
Deferred revenue	3	473	398
Current borrowings	9	28	76
Other current liabilities	21	1,073	838
Total current liabilities		3,234	2,682
Non-current liabilities:			
Borrowings	9	2,285	1,183
Retirement benefit obligations	17	211	277
Deferred income tax liabilities	19	260	258
Operating lease liabilities		1,116	1,146
Other non-current liabilities		519	326
Commitments and contingencies	16		
Class A common stock ^(a)		4	4
Class B common stock ^(b)		2	2
Additional paid-in capital		12,057	12,148
Accumulated deficit		(2,911)	(3,241)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	21	(941)	(1,331)
Total News Corporation stockholders' equity		8,211	7,582
Noncontrolling interests		935	807
Total equity		9,146	8,389
Total liabilities and equity		\$ 16,771	\$ 14,261

- (a) **Class A common stock**, \$0.01 par value per share ("Class A Common Stock"), 1,500,000,000 shares authorized, 391,212,047 and 388,922,752 shares issued and outstanding, net of 27,368,413 treasury shares at par at June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020, respectively.
- (b) **Class B common stock**, \$0.01 par value per share ("Class B Common Stock"), 750,000,000 shares authorized, 199,630,240 shares issued and outstanding, net of 78,430,424 treasury shares at par at June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020, respectively.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these audited consolidated financial statements.

NEWS CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(IN MILLIONS)

	Notes	For the fiscal years ended June 30,		
		2021	2020	2019
Operating activities:				
Net income (loss)		\$ 389	\$ (1,545)	\$ 228
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization		680	644	659
Operating lease expense	10	128	160	—
Equity losses of affiliates	6	65	47	17
Cash distributions received from affiliates		15	7	32
Impairment charges	7,8	—	1,690	96
Other, net	21	(143)	(9)	(33)
Deferred income taxes and taxes payable	19	(100)	(51)	—
Change in operating assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions:				
Receivables and other assets		(166)	(1,470)	134
Inventories, net		6	9	(58)
Accounts payable and other liabilities		363	1,298	(147)
Net cash provided by operating activities		1,237	780	928
Investing activities:				
Capital expenditures		(390)	(438)	(572)
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired		(886)	(32)	(188)
Investments in equity affiliates and other		(26)	(8)	(4)
Other investments		(13)	11	(34)
Proceeds from property, plant and equipment and other asset dispositions		24	36	103
Other, net		(1)	4	18
Net cash used in investing activities		(1,292)	(427)	(677)
Financing activities:				
Borrowings	9	1,515	926	681
Repayment of borrowings	9	(557)	(1,226)	(1,116)
Dividends paid		(163)	(158)	(161)
Other, net		(96)	(14)	(14)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		699	(472)	(610)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents		644	(119)	(359)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year		1,517	1,643	2,034
Exchange movement on opening cash balance		75	(7)	(32)
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year		\$ 2,236	\$ 1,517	\$ 1,643

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these audited consolidated financial statements.

NEWS CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY
(IN MILLIONS)

	Class A Common Stock		Class B Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Total News Corporation Equity	Noncontrolling Interests	Total Equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount						
Balance, June 30, 2018	383	\$ 4	200	\$ 2	\$ 12,322	\$ (2,163)	\$ (874)	\$ 9,291	\$ 1,186	\$ 10,477
Cumulative impact from adoption of new accounting standards	—	—	—	—	—	32	(22)	10	10	20
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	155	—	155	73	228
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(230)	(230)	(58)	(288)
Dividends	—	—	—	—	(117)	—	—	(117)	(44)	(161)
Other	3	—	—	—	38	(3)	—	35	—	35
Balance, June 30, 2019	386	4	200	2	12,243	(1,979)	(1,126)	9,144	1,167	10,311
Cumulative impact from adoption of new accounting standards	—	—	—	—	—	6	3	9	—	9
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(1,269)	—	(1,269)	(276)	(1,545)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(208)	(208)	(43)	(251)
Dividends	—	—	—	—	(117)	—	—	(117)	(41)	(158)
Other	3	—	—	—	22	1	—	23	—	23
Balance, June 30, 2020	389	4	200	2	12,148	(3,241)	(1,331)	7,582	807	8,389
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	330	—	330	59	389
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	390	390	78	468
Dividends	—	—	—	—	(118)	—	—	(118)	(45)	(163)
Other	2	—	—	—	27	—	—	27	36	63
Balance, June 30, 2021	391	4	200	2	12,057	(2,911)	(941)	8,211	935	9,146

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these audited consolidated financial statements.

NEWS CORPORATION
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

News Corporation (together with its subsidiaries, “News Corporation,” “News Corp,” the “Company,” “we” or “us”) is a global diversified media and information services company comprised of businesses across a range of media, including: digital real estate services, subscription video services in Australia, news and information services and book publishing.

During the three months ended June 30, 2020, in connection with the Company's sale of its News America Marketing reporting unit and its annual review of its reportable segments, the Company determined to disaggregate its Dow Jones operating segment as a separate reportable segment in accordance with Accounting Standard Codification (“ASC”) 280, “Segment Reporting.” Previously, the financial information for this operating segment was aggregated with the businesses within the News Media operating segment and, together, formed the News and Information Services reportable segment. Following the sale of its News America Marketing business in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020 and in conjunction with the Company’s annual budgeting process, the Company determined that aggregation was no longer appropriate as certain of the remaining businesses no longer shared similar economic characteristics. As a result, the Company has revised its historical disclosures to reflect the new Dow Jones and News Media reportable segments for all years presented.

Basis of presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements of the Company, which are referred to herein as the “Consolidated Financial Statements,” have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America (“GAAP”). The Company’s financial statements as of and for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019 are presented on a consolidated basis.

The consolidated statements of operations are referred to herein as the “Statements of Operations.” The consolidated balance sheets are referred to herein as the “Balance Sheets.” The consolidated statements of cash flows are referred to herein as the “Statements of Cash Flows.”

The Company maintains a 52-53 week fiscal year ending on the Sunday closest to June 30 in each year. Fiscal 2021, fiscal 2020 and fiscal 2019 each included 52 weeks. All references to the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019 relate to the fiscal years ended June 27, 2021, June 28, 2020 and June 30, 2019, respectively. For convenience purposes, the Company continues to date its consolidated financial statements as of June 30.

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Principles of consolidation

The Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of all majority-owned and controlled subsidiaries. In addition, the Company evaluates its relationships with other entities to identify whether they are variable interest entities (“VIEs”) as defined by Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) ASC 810-10, “Consolidation” (“ASC 810-10”) and whether the Company is the primary beneficiary. Consolidation is required if both of these criteria are met. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation, including the intercompany portion of transactions with equity method investees.

Changes in the Company’s ownership interest in a consolidated subsidiary where a controlling financial interest is retained are accounted for as capital transactions. When the Company ceases to have a controlling interest in a consolidated subsidiary the Company will recognize a gain or loss in the Statements of Operations upon deconsolidation.

Use of estimates

The preparation of the Company’s Consolidated Financial Statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts that are reported in the Consolidated Financial Statements and accompanying disclosures. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand and other investments that are readily convertible into cash with original maturities of three months or less. The Company’s cash and cash equivalents balance as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 also includes

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

\$128 million and \$153 million, respectively, which is not readily accessible by the Company as it is held by REA Group Limited (“REA Group”), a majority owned but separately listed public company. REA Group must declare a dividend in order for the Company to have access to its share of REA Group’s cash balance. The Company classifies cash as restricted when the cash is unavailable for use in its general operations. The Company had no restricted cash as of June 30, 2021 and 2020.

Concentration of credit risk

Cash and cash equivalents are maintained with multiple financial institutions. The Company has deposits held with banks that exceed the amount of insurance provided on such deposits. Generally, these deposits may be redeemed upon demand and are maintained with financial institutions of reputable credit and, therefore, bear minimal credit risk.

Receivables, net

Receivables are presented net of allowances, which reflect the Company’s expected credit losses based on historical experience as well as current and expected economic conditions. Allowance for doubtful accounts is calculated by pooling receivables with similar credit risks such as the level of delinquency, types of products or services and geographical locations and reflects the Company’s expected credit losses based on historical experience as well as current and expected economic conditions.

Receivables, net consist of:

	As of June 30,	
	2021	2020
	(in millions)	
Receivables	\$ 1,569	\$ 1,276
Less: allowances	(71)	(73)
Receivables, net	<u>\$ 1,498</u>	<u>\$ 1,203</u>

The Company’s receivables did not represent significant concentrations of credit risk as of June 30, 2021 or June 30, 2020 due to the wide variety of customers, markets and geographic areas to which the Company’s products and services are sold.

Inventory, net

Inventory primarily consists of programming rights, books, newsprint and printing ink. In accordance with ASC 920, “Entertainment—Broadcasters,” programming rights and the related liabilities are recorded at the gross amount of the liabilities when the license period has begun, the cost of the program is determinable and the program is accepted and available for airing. Programming costs are amortized based on the expected pattern of consumption over the license period or expected useful life of each program. The pattern of consumption is based primarily on consumer viewership information as well as other factors. The Company regularly reviews its programming assets to ensure they continue to reflect fair value. Changes in circumstances may result in a write-down of the asset to fair value.

The Company’s programming rights are substantially all monetized as a film group. The amortization expense of programming costs, which is reflected within Operating expenses in the Statements of Operations, was \$262 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. Approximately \$139 million, \$54 million and \$22 million of the unamortized programming costs as of June 30, 2021 are expected to be amortized in each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 2022, 2023 and 2024, respectively.

Inventory for books and newsprint are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost for non-programming inventory is determined by the weighted average cost method. The Company records a reserve for excess and obsolete inventory based upon a calculation using the historical usage rates, sales patterns of its products and specifically identified obsolete inventory.

Investments

The Company makes investments in various businesses in the normal course of business. The Company evaluates its relationships with other entities to identify whether they are VIEs in accordance with ASC 810-10 and whether the Company is the primary beneficiary. In determining whether the Company is the primary beneficiary of a VIE, it assesses whether it has the power to direct matters that most significantly impact the activities of the VIE and has the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. The Company would consolidate any investments in which it was determined to be the primary beneficiary of a VIE.

Investments in and advances to equity investments or joint ventures in which the Company has significant influence, but is not the primary beneficiary, and has less than a controlling voting interest, are accounted for using the equity method. Significant influence is generally presumed to exist when the Company owns an interest between 20% and 50% or when the Company has the ability to exercise significant influence. Under the equity method of accounting, the Company includes its investments and amounts due to and from such investments in its Balance Sheets. The Company's Statements of Operations include the Company's share of the investees' earnings (losses) and the Company's Statements of Cash Flows include all cash received from or paid to the investee.

The difference between the Company's investment and its share of the fair value of the underlying net tangible assets of the investee upon acquisition is first allocated to either finite-lived intangibles, indefinite-lived intangibles or other assets and liabilities and the balance is attributed to goodwill. The Company follows ASC 350, "Intangibles—Goodwill and Other" ("ASC 350"), which requires that equity method finite-lived intangibles be amortized over their estimated useful life. Such amortization is reflected in Equity (losses) earnings of affiliates in the Statements of Operations. Indefinite-lived intangibles and goodwill are not amortized.

Investments in which the Company has no significant influence (generally less than a 20% ownership interest) or does not have the ability to exercise significant influence are accounted for in accordance with ASC 825-10, "Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities" ("ASC 825-10"). Gains and losses on equity securities with readily determinable fair market values are recorded in Other, net in the Statement of Operations. Equity securities without readily determinable fair market values are valued at cost, less any impairment, plus or minus changes in fair value resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions for an identical or similar investment of the same issuer. See Note 6—Investments.

Financial instruments and derivatives

The carrying value of the Company's financial instruments, including cash and cash equivalents, approximate fair value. The fair value of financial instruments is generally determined by reference to market values resulting from trading on a national securities exchange, trading in an over-the-counter market which are considered to be Level 2 measurements or unobservable inputs that require the Company to use its own best estimates about market participant assumptions which are considered to be Level 3 measurements. See Note 11—Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements.

ASC 815, "Derivatives and Hedging" ("ASC 815") requires derivative instruments to be recorded on the balance sheet at fair value as either an asset or a liability. ASC 815 also requires that changes in the fair value of recorded derivatives be recognized currently in the Statements of Operations unless specific hedge accounting criteria are met.

For derivatives that will be accounted for as hedging instruments, the Company formally designates and documents, at inception, the financial instrument as a hedge of a specific underlying exposure, the risk management objective and the strategy for undertaking the hedge transaction. On an ongoing basis, the Company assesses whether the financial instruments used in hedging transactions continue to be highly effective.

The Company determines the fair values of its derivatives using standard valuation models. The notional amounts of the derivative financial instruments do not necessarily represent amounts exchanged by the parties and, therefore, are not a direct measure of the Company's exposure to the financial risks. The amounts exchanged are calculated by reference to the notional amounts and by other terms of the derivatives, such as interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates. The Company does not view the fair values of its derivatives in isolation, but rather in relation to the fair values or cash flows of the underlying hedged transactions or other exposures. All of the Company's derivatives are over-the-counter instruments with liquid markets. The carrying values of the derivatives reflect the impact of master netting agreements which allow the Company to net settle positive and negative positions with the same counterparty. As the Company does not intend to settle any derivatives at their net positions, derivative instruments are presented gross in the Balance Sheets. See Note 11—Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements.

The Company monitors its positions with, and the credit quality of, the financial institutions which are counterparties to its financial instruments. The Company is exposed to credit loss in the event of nonperformance by the counterparties to the agreements. As of June 30, 2021, the Company did not anticipate nonperformance by any of the counterparties.

NEWS CORPORATION**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS*****Cash flow hedges***

Cash flow hedges are used to mitigate the Company's exposure to variability in cash flows that is attributable to particular risk associated with a highly probable forecasted transaction or a recognized asset or liability which could affect income or expenses. The effective portion of the gain or loss on the hedging instrument is recognized directly in Accumulated other comprehensive loss. Amounts recorded in Accumulated other comprehensive loss are recognized in the Statements of Operations when the hedged forecasted transaction impacts income or if the forecasted transaction is no longer expected to occur.

Upon adoption of Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2017-12 in fiscal 2020, the Company reclassified \$5 million in gains from Accumulated deficit to Accumulated other comprehensive loss related to amounts previously recorded for the ineffective portion of outstanding derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges. During the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company excluded the cross-currency basis spread from the changes in fair value of the derivative instruments from the assessment of hedge effectiveness.

Fair value hedges

Fair value hedges are used to mitigate the Company's exposure to changes in the fair value of a recognized asset or liability, or an identified portion thereof that is attributable to a particular risk and could affect income or expenses. The hedged item is adjusted for gains and losses attributable to the risk being hedged and the derivative is remeasured to fair value. The Company records the changes in the fair value of these items in the Statements of Operations.

Economic hedges

Derivatives not designated as accounting hedge relationships or for which hedge accounting has been discontinued are referred to as economic hedges. Economic hedges are those derivatives which the Company uses to mitigate its exposure to variability in the cash flows of a forecasted transaction or the fair value of a recognized asset or liability, but which do not qualify for hedge accounting in accordance with ASC 815. When a derivative is determined not to be highly effective as a hedge or the underlying hedged transaction is no longer probable, the Company discontinues hedge accounting prospectively. The economic hedges are adjusted to fair value each period in Other, net in the Statements of Operations.

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over an estimated useful life of 2 to 50 years. Leasehold improvements are amortized using the straight-line method over the shorter of their useful lives or the life of the lease. Costs associated with the repair and maintenance of property, plant and equipment are expensed as incurred. Changes in circumstances, such as technological advances or changes to the Company's business model or capital strategy, could result in the actual useful lives differing from the Company's estimates. In those cases where the Company determines that the useful life of buildings and equipment should be changed, the Company would depreciate the asset over its revised remaining useful life, thereby increasing or decreasing depreciation expense.

Leases

Leases are classified as either finance leases or operating leases. A lease is classified as a finance lease if any one of the following criteria are met: the lease transfers ownership of the asset by the end of the lease term, the lease contains an option to purchase the asset that is reasonably certain to be exercised, the lease term is for a major part of the remaining useful life of the asset or the present value of the lease payments equals or exceeds substantially all of the fair value of the asset. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not meet any one of these criteria. The Company's operating leases primarily consist of real estate, including office space, warehouse space and printing facilities, and satellite transponders for purposes of providing its subscription video services to consumers and its finance leases consist of satellite transponders.

For operating leases, minimum lease payments, including minimum scheduled rent increases, are recognized as rent expense on a straight-line basis over the applicable lease terms. For finance leases, lease expense consists of the depreciation of the right-of-use asset, as well as interest expense recognized on the lease liability based on the effective interest method using the rate implicit in the lease or the Company's incremental borrowing rate. A lease's term begins on the date that the Company obtains possession of the leased premises and goes through the expected lease termination date. See Note 10—Leases.

NEWS CORPORATION**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS*****Capitalized software***

In accordance with ASC 350-40, “Internal-use Software,” the Company capitalizes certain costs incurred in connection with developing or obtaining internal-use software. Costs incurred in the preliminary project stage are expensed. All direct costs incurred to develop internal-use software during the development stage are capitalized and amortized using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life, generally 2 to 13 years. Costs such as maintenance and training are expensed as incurred. Research and development costs are also expensed as incurred.

In accordance with ASC 350-24, “Customer’s Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement that is a Service Contract”, the Company evaluates upfront costs, including implementation, set-up or other costs (collectively, “implementation costs”), for hosting arrangements under the internal-use software framework. Costs related to preliminary project activities and post implementation activities are expensed as incurred, whereas costs incurred in the development stage are generally capitalized as prepaid assets within Other Current Assets in the Balance Sheet. Capitalized implementation costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected term of the hosting arrangement, which includes consideration of the non-cancellable contractual term and reasonably certain renewals. Amortization of capitalized implementation costs is included in the same line item in the Statements of Operations as the expense for fees for the associated hosting arrangement.

Royalty advances to authors

Royalty advances are initially capitalized and subsequently expensed as related revenues are earned or when the Company determines future recovery is not probable. The Company has a long history of providing authors with royalty advances, and it tracks each advance earned with respect to the sale of the related publication. Historically, the longer the unearned portion of the advance remains outstanding, the less likely it is that the Company will recover the advance through the sale of the publication. The Company applies this historical experience to its existing outstanding royalty advances to estimate the likelihood of recovery and a provision is established to write-off the unearned advance, usually between 12 and 24 months after initial publication of the first format. Additionally, the Company reviews its portfolio of royalty advances for unpublished titles to determine if individual royalty advances are not recoverable for discrete reasons, such as the death of an author prior to completion of a title or titles, a Company decision to not publish a title, poor market demand or other relevant factors that could impact recoverability. Based on this information, the portion of any advance that the Company believes is not recoverable is expensed.

Goodwill and intangible assets

The Company has goodwill and intangible assets, including trademarks and tradenames, newspaper mastheads, publishing imprints, radio broadcast licenses, publishing rights and customer relationships. Goodwill is recorded as the difference between the cost of acquiring entities or businesses and amounts assigned to their tangible and identifiable intangible net assets. In accordance with ASC 350, the Company’s goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets are tested annually during the fourth quarter for impairment or earlier if events occur or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair values below their carrying amounts. Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives.

Goodwill is reviewed for impairment at a reporting unit level. Reporting units are determined based on an evaluation of the Company’s operating segments and the components making up those operating segments. For purposes of its goodwill impairment review, the Company has identified Dow Jones, the Australian newspapers, the U.K. newspapers, the *New York Post*, Storyful Limited (“Storyful”), Wireless Group plc (“Wireless Group”), the Foxtel Group, Australian News Channel (“ANC”), HarperCollins, REA Group and Move, Inc. (“Move”), as its reporting units.

In accordance with ASC 350, in assessing goodwill for impairment, the Company has the option to first perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether events or circumstances exist that lead to a determination that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If the Company determines that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, the Company is not required to perform any additional tests in assessing goodwill for impairment. However, if the Company concludes otherwise or elects not to perform the qualitative assessment, then it is required to perform a quantitative analysis to determine the fair value of the business, and compare the calculated fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. If through a quantitative analysis the Company determines the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, the goodwill of the reporting unit is considered not to be impaired. If the Company concludes that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value, an impairment will be recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit’s fair value.

NEWS CORPORATION**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Company also performs impairment reviews on its indefinite-lived intangible assets, including trademarks and tradenames, newspaper mastheads, publishing imprints and radio broadcast licenses. Newspaper mastheads and book publishing imprints are reviewed on an aggregated basis in accordance with ASC 350. Trademarks and tradenames and radio broadcast licenses are reviewed individually. In assessing its indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment, the Company has the option to first perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether events or circumstances exist that lead to a determination that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than its carrying amount. If the Company determines that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than its carrying amount, the Company is not required to perform any additional tests in assessing the asset for impairment. However, if the Company concludes otherwise or elects not to perform the qualitative assessment, then it is required to perform a quantitative analysis to determine if the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than its carrying value. If through a quantitative analysis the Company determines the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset exceeds its carrying amount, the indefinite-lived intangible asset is considered not to be impaired. If the Company concludes that the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than its carrying value, an impairment will be recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the indefinite-lived intangible asset's fair value.

The methods used to estimate the fair value measurements of the Company's reporting units and indefinite-lived intangible assets include those based on the income approach (including the discounted cash flow, relief-from-royalty and excess earnings methods) and those based on the market approach (primarily the guideline public company method). The resulting fair value measurements of the assets are considered to be Level 3 measurements. Determining fair value requires the exercise of significant judgments, including judgments about appropriate discount rates, long-term growth rates, relevant comparable company earnings multiples and the amount and timing of expected future cash flows. The cash flows employed in the analyses are based on the Company's estimated outlook and various growth rates are assumed for years beyond the long-term business plan period. Discount rate assumptions are based on an assessment of the risk inherent in the future cash flows of the respective reporting units. In assessing the reasonableness of its determined fair values, the Company evaluates its results against other value indicators, such as comparable public company trading values.

When a business within a reporting unit is disposed of, goodwill is allocated to the disposed business using the relative fair value method.

Borrowings

Loans and borrowings are initially recognized at the fair value of the consideration received. Transaction costs are recorded within current borrowings (current portion) and non-current borrowings (long-term portion) in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. They are subsequently recognized at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Debt may be considered extinguished when it has been modified and the terms of the new debt instruments and old debt instruments are substantially different, as that term is defined in the debt modification guidance in ASC 470-50 "Debt—Modifications and Extinguishments." The Company classifies the current portion of long term debt as non-current liabilities on the Balance Sheets when it has the intent and ability to refinance the obligation on a long-term basis, in accordance with ASC 470 "Debt."

Retirement benefit obligations

The Company provides defined benefit pension, postretirement healthcare and defined contribution benefits to the Company's eligible employees and retirees. The Company accounts for its defined benefit pension, postretirement healthcare and defined contribution plans in accordance with ASC 715, "Compensation—Retirement Benefits" ("ASC 715"). The expense recognized by the Company is determined using certain assumptions, including the discount rate, expected long-term rate of return of pension assets and mortality rates, among others. The Company recognizes the funded status of its defined benefit plans (other than multiemployer plans) as an asset or liability in the Balance Sheets and recognizes changes in the funded status in the year in which the changes occur through Accumulated other comprehensive loss in the Balance Sheets. The Company recognizes the other non-service cost components of net periodic benefit (income) cost in Other, net in the Statements of Operations.

Fair value measurements

The Company has various financial instruments that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, including certain marketable securities and derivatives. The Company also applies the provisions of fair value measurement to various non-recurring measurements for the Company's non-financial assets and liabilities. With the exception of investments measured using the net asset value per share practical expedient in accordance with ASC 820, "Fair Value Measurements" ("ASC 820") or ASC 825-10

NEWS CORPORATION**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

described above, the Company measures assets and liabilities in accordance with ASC 820, using inputs from the following three levels of the fair value hierarchy: (i) inputs that are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (“Level 1”); (ii) inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable, including quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities (“Level 2”); and (iii) unobservable inputs that require the entity to use its own best estimates about market participant assumptions (“Level 3”). See Note 11—Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements.

The Company’s assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis include investments, long-lived assets, indefinite-lived intangible assets and goodwill. The Company reviews the carrying amounts of such assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable or at least annually during the fourth quarter for indefinite-lived intangible assets and goodwill. Any resulting asset impairment would require that the asset be recorded at its fair value. The resulting fair value measurements of the assets are considered to be Level 3 measurements.

Asset impairments***Investments***

Equity method investments are regularly reviewed to determine whether a significant event or change in circumstances has occurred that may impact the fair value of each investment. If the fair value of the investment has dropped below the carrying amount, management considers several factors when determining whether an other-than-temporary decline in market value has occurred, including the length of time and extent to which the market value has been below cost, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer, the intent and ability of the Company to retain its investment in the issuer for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in market value and other factors influencing the fair market value, such as general market conditions.

Long-lived assets

ASC 360, “Property, Plant, and Equipment” (“ASC 360”) and ASC 350 require the Company to periodically review the carrying amounts of its long-lived assets, including property, plant and equipment and finite-lived intangible assets, to determine whether current events or circumstances indicate that such carrying amounts may not be recoverable. If the carrying amount of the asset is greater than the expected undiscounted cash flows to be generated by such asset, an impairment adjustment is recognized if the carrying value of such asset exceeds its fair value. The Company generally measures fair value by considering sale prices for similar assets or by discounting estimated future cash flows using an appropriate discount rate. Considerable management judgment is necessary to estimate the fair value of assets; accordingly, actual results could vary significantly from such estimates. Assets to be disposed of are carried at the lower of their financial statement carrying amount or fair value, less their costs to sell.

Treasury Stock

The Company accounts for treasury stock using the cost method. Upon the retirement of treasury stock, the Company allocates the value of treasury shares between common stock, additional paid-in capital and retained earnings. All shares repurchased to date have been retired. See Note 12—Stockholders' Equity.

Revenue recognition***Circulation and subscription revenues***

Circulation and subscription revenues include subscription and single-copy sales of digital and print news products, information services subscription revenues and pay television broadcast and streaming subscription revenues. Circulation revenues are based on the number of copies of the printed news products (through home-delivery subscriptions and single-copy sales) and/or digital subscriptions sold, and the associated rates charged to the customers. Single-copy revenue is recognized at a point in time on the date the news products are sold to distribution outlets, net of provisions for related returns.

Revenues from home delivery and digital subscriptions are recognized over the subscription term as the news products and/or digital subscriptions are delivered. Information services subscription revenues are recognized over time as the subscriptions are delivered. Payments from subscribers are generally due at the beginning of the month and are recorded as deferred revenue. Such amounts are recognized as revenue as the associated subscription is delivered.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Revenue generated from subscriptions to receive pay television broadcast, streaming, broadband and phone services for residential and commercial subscribers is recognized over time on a monthly basis as the services are provided. Payment is generally received monthly in advance of providing services, and is deferred upon receipt. Such amounts are recognized as revenue as the related services are provided.

Advertising revenues

Revenue from print advertising is recognized at the point in time the print advertisement is published. Broadcast advertising revenue is recognized over the time that the broadcast advertisement is aired. For impressions-based digital advertising, revenues are recognized as impressions are delivered over the term of the arrangement, while revenue from non-impressions-based digital advertising is recognized over the period that the advertisements are displayed. Such amounts are recognized net of agency commissions and provisions for estimated sales incentives, including rebates, rate adjustments or discounts.

Advertising revenues earned from integrated marketing services are recognized at the point in time when free-standing inserts are published. Revenues earned from in-store marketing services are partially recognized upon installation, with the remaining revenue recognized over the in-store campaign.

The Company enters into transactions that involve the exchange of advertising, in part, for other products and services, which are recorded at the estimated fair value of the product or service received. If the fair value of the product or service received cannot be reliably determined, the value is measured indirectly by reference to the standalone selling price of the advertising provided by the Company. Revenue from nonmonetary transactions is recognized when services are performed, and expenses are recognized when products are received or services are incurred.

Billings to clients and payments received in advance of performance of services or delivery of products are recorded as deferred revenue until the services are performed or the product is delivered. Payment for advertising services is typically due shortly after the Company has satisfied its performance obligation to print, broadcast or place the advertising specified in the contract. For advertising campaigns that extend beyond one month, the Company generally invoices the advertiser in arrears based on the number of advertisements that were printed, broadcast or placed, or impressions delivered during the month.

Consumer revenues

Revenue from the sale of physical books and electronic books ("e-books") is recognized at the point in time of physical receipt by the customer or electronic delivery. Such amounts are recorded net of provisions for returns and payments to customers. If the Company prohibits its customer from selling a physical book until a future date, it recognizes revenue when that restriction lapses.

Revenue is recognized net of any amounts billed to customers for taxes remitted to government authorities. Payments for the sale of physical books and e-books are generally collected within one to three months of sale or delivery and are based on the number of physical books or e-books sold.

Real Estate revenues

Real estate revenues are derived from the sale of digital real estate listing and lead generation products and advanced client management and reporting products, as well as services to agents, brokers and developers. Revenue is typically recognized over the contractual period during which the services are provided. Payments are generally due monthly over the subscription term.

The Company also provides certain leads to agents and brokers at no upfront cost with the Company receiving a portion of the agent sales commission at the time a home transaction is closed. As the amount of revenues is based on several factors outside of the Company's control including home prices, revenue is recognized when a real estate transaction is closed and any variability no longer exists.

Other revenues

Other revenues are recognized when the related services are performed or the product has been delivered.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Contracts with multiple performance obligations

The Company has certain revenue contracts which contain multiple performance obligations such as print and digital advertising bundles, digital and print newspaper subscription bundles and bundled video service subscriptions. Revenues derived from sales contracts that contain multiple products and services are allocated based on the relative standalone selling price of each performance obligation to be delivered. Standalone selling price is typically determined based on prices charged to customers for the same or similar goods or services on a standalone basis. If observable standalone prices are not available, the Company estimates standalone selling price by maximizing the use of observable inputs to most accurately reflect the price of each individual performance obligation. Revenue is recognized as each performance obligation included in the contract is satisfied.

Identification of a customer and gross versus net revenue recognition

In the normal course of business, the Company acts as or uses an intermediary or agent in executing transactions with third parties. When the intermediary or agent is determined to be the Company's customer, the Company records revenue based on the amount it expects to receive from the agent or intermediary.

In other circumstances, the determination of whether revenue should be reported on a gross or net basis is based on an assessment of whether the Company is acting as the principal or an agent in the transaction. If the Company is acting as a principal in a transaction, the Company reports revenue on a gross basis. If the Company is acting as an agent in a transaction, the Company reports revenue on a net basis. The determination of whether the Company is acting as a principal or an agent in a transaction involves judgment and is based on an evaluation of the terms of the arrangement. The Company serves as the principal in transactions in which it controls the goods or services prior to being transferred to the ultimate customer.

Sales returns

Certain of the Company's products, such as books and newspapers, are sold with the right of return. The Company records the estimated impact of such returns as a reduction of revenue. To estimate product sales that will be returned and the related products that are expected to be placed back into inventory, the Company analyzes historical returns, current economic trends, changes in customer demand and acceptance of the Company's products. Based on this information, the Company reserves a percentage of each dollar of product sales that provide the customer with the right of return.

Subscriber acquisition costs

Costs related to the acquisition of subscription video service customers primarily consist of amounts paid for third-party customer acquisitions, which consist of the cost of commissions paid to authorized retailers and dealers for subscribers added through their respective distribution channels and the cost of hardware and installation subsidies for subscribers. All costs, including hardware, installation and commissions, are expensed upon activation, except where legal ownership of the equipment is retained, in which case the cost of the equipment and direct and indirect installation costs are capitalized and depreciated over the respective useful life.

Advertising expenses

The Company expenses advertising costs as incurred in accordance with ASC 720-35, "Other Expenses—Advertising Cost." Advertising and promotional expenses recognized totaled \$550 million, \$525 million and \$669 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Shipping and handling

Costs incurred for shipping and handling are reflected in Operating expenses in the Statements of Operations.

Translation of foreign currencies

The financial results and position of foreign subsidiaries and affiliates are translated into U.S. dollars using the current rate method, whereby operating results are converted at the average rate of exchange for the period and assets and liabilities are converted at the closing rates on the period end date. The resulting translation adjustments are accumulated as a component of

NEWS CORPORATION**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Accumulated other comprehensive loss. Gains and losses from foreign currency transactions are generally included in income for the period.

Income taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes in accordance with ASC 740, “Income Taxes” (“ASC 740”). ASC 740 requires an asset and liability approach for financial accounting and reporting for income taxes. Under the asset and liability approach, deferred taxes are provided for the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Valuation allowances are established where management determines that it is more likely than not that some portion or all of a deferred tax asset will not be realized. The Company recognizes interest and penalty charges related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense.

The Company has not provided for taxes on undistributed earnings attributable to certain foreign subsidiaries. It is the Company’s intention to reinvest in these subsidiaries indefinitely as the Company does not anticipate the need to repatriate funds to satisfy domestic liquidity needs. An actual repatriation from these subsidiaries could be subject to foreign withholding taxes and U.S. state taxes. Calculation of the unrecognized tax liabilities is not practicable.

Earnings (loss) per share

Basic earnings (loss) per share for Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock is calculated by dividing Net income (loss) attributable to News Corporation stockholders by the weighted average number of shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings (loss) per share for Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock is calculated similarly, except that the calculation includes the dilutive effect of the assumed issuance of shares issuable under the Company’s equity-based compensation plans. See Note 14—Earnings (Loss) Per Share.

Equity-based compensation

Equity-based awards are accounted for in accordance with ASC 718, “Compensation—Stock Compensation” (“ASC 718”). ASC 718 requires that the cost resulting from all share-based payment transactions be recognized in the Consolidated Financial Statements. ASC 718 establishes fair value as the measurement objective in accounting for share-based payment arrangements and requires all companies to apply a fair-value-based measurement method in accounting for generally all share-based payment transactions with employees.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements***Adopted***

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, “Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments” (“ASU 2016-13”). The amendments in ASU 2016-13 require a financial asset (or a group of financial assets) measured at amortized cost basis to be presented at the net amount expected to be collected. The Company adopted the amendments in ASU 2016-13 on a modified retrospective basis as of July 1, 2020 and the adoption did not have a material effect on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, “Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework—Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement” (“ASU 2018-13”). ASU 2018-13 removes, modifies and adds certain disclosure requirements in Topic 820, “Fair Value Measurement.” ASU 2018-13 eliminates certain disclosures related to transfers and the valuation process, modifies disclosures for investments that are valued based on net asset value, clarifies the measurement uncertainty disclosure, and requires additional disclosures for Level 3 fair value measurements. The Company adopted the amendments to disclosure requirements in ASU 2018-13 on a prospective basis as of July 1, 2020. The adoption did not have a material effect on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

In March 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-02, “Entertainment—Films—Other Assets—Film Costs (Subtopic 926-20) and Entertainment—Broadcasters—Intangibles—Goodwill and Other (Subtopic 920-350): Improvements to Accounting for Costs of Films and License Agreements for Program Materials (a consensus of the Emerging Issues Task Force)” (“ASU 2019-02”). The amendments in ASU 2019-02 align the impairment model in Entertainment—Broadcasters—Intangibles—Goodwill and Other (Subtopic 920-350) with the fair value model in Entertainment—Films—Other Assets—Film Costs (Subtopic 926-20). The

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Company adopted the amendments in ASU 2019-02 on a prospective basis as of July 1, 2020. The adoption did not have a material effect on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements. Refer to Note 21—Additional Financial Information for further discussion.

Issued

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, “Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes” (“ASU 2019-12”). The amendments in ASU 2019-12 remove certain exceptions to the general principles in Topic 740 and simplify other areas of Topic 740 including the accounting for and recognition of intraperiod tax allocation, deferred tax liabilities for outside basis differences for certain foreign subsidiaries, year-to-date losses in interim periods, deferred tax assets for goodwill in business combinations and franchise taxes in income tax expense. ASU 2019-12 is effective for the Company for annual and interim reporting periods beginning July 1, 2021, with early adoption permitted. The Company does not expect the adoption to have a material effect on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

NOTE 3. REVENUES

On July 1, 2018, the Company adopted ASC 606 “Revenue from Contracts with Customers” (“ASC 606”) on a modified retrospective basis for all contracts which were not completed as of the adoption date. Under ASC 606, revenue is recognized when or as the Company satisfies its respective performance obligations under each contract. The Company recorded a \$20 million decrease to Accumulated deficit as of July 1, 2018 to reflect the cumulative impact of its adoption of ASC 606.

Disaggregated revenue

The following tables present the Company’s disaggregated revenues by type and segment for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019:

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021								
	Digital Real Estate Services	Subscription Video Services	Dow Jones	Book Publishing	News Media	Other	Total Revenues	
	(in millions)							
Revenues:								
Circulation and subscription	\$ 25	\$ 1,825	\$ 1,296	\$ —	\$ 1,060	\$ —	\$ 4,206	
Advertising	126	210	373	—	885	—	1,594	
Consumer	—	—	—	1,908	—	—	1,908	
Real estate	1,153	—	—	—	—	—	1,153	
Other	89	37	33	77	260	1	497	
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 1,393</u>	<u>\$ 2,072</u>	<u>\$ 1,702</u>	<u>\$ 1,985</u>	<u>\$ 2,205</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 9,358</u>	
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020								
	Digital Real Estate Services	Subscription Video Services	Dow Jones	Book Publishing	News Media	Other	Total Revenues	
	(in millions)							
Revenues:								
Circulation and subscription	\$ 36	\$ 1,673	\$ 1,191	\$ —	\$ 956	\$ 1	\$ 3,857	
Advertising	98	174	359	—	1,562	—	2,193	
Consumer	—	—	—	1,593	—	—	1,593	
Real estate	862	—	—	—	—	—	862	
Other	69	37	40	73	283	1	503	
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 1,065</u>	<u>\$ 1,884</u>	<u>\$ 1,590</u>	<u>\$ 1,666</u>	<u>\$ 2,801</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ 9,008</u>	

NEWS CORPORATION
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

	Digital Real Estate Services	Subscription Video Services	Dow Jones	Book Publishing	News Media	Other	Total Revenues
	(in millions)						
Revenues:							
Circulation and subscription	\$ 49	\$ 1,926	\$ 1,120	\$ —	\$ 1,008	\$ 1	\$ 4,104
Advertising	122	215	393	—	2,007	1	2,738
Consumer	—	—	—	1,679	—	—	1,679
Real estate	908	—	—	—	—	—	908
Other	80	61	36	75	392	1	645
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 1,159</u>	<u>\$ 2,202</u>	<u>\$ 1,549</u>	<u>\$ 1,754</u>	<u>\$ 3,407</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ 10,074</u>

Contract liabilities and assets

The Company's deferred revenue balance primarily relates to amounts received from customers for subscriptions paid in advance of the services being provided. The following table presents changes in the deferred revenue balance for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020:

	For the fiscal year ended June 30,	
	2021	2020
	(in millions)	
Beginning balance	\$ 398	\$ 428
Deferral of revenue	3,152	3,091
Recognition of deferred revenue ^(a)	(3,109)	(3,064)
Other ^(b)	32	(57)
Ending balance	<u>\$ 473</u>	<u>\$ 398</u>

(a) For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company recognized approximately \$381 million and \$384 million, respectively, of revenue which was included in the opening deferred revenue balance.

(b) For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, includes \$16 million of deferred revenue acquired as a result of the acquisition of IBD. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, the Company disposed of \$51 million of deferred revenue in connection with the sale of News America Marketing. See Note 4—Acquisitions, Disposals and Other Transactions.

Contract assets were immaterial for disclosure as of June 30, 2021 and 2020.

Other revenue disclosures

The Company typically expenses sales commissions incurred to obtain a customer contract as those amounts are incurred as the amortization period is 12 months or less. These costs are recorded within Selling, general and administrative in the Statements of Operations. The Company also does not capitalize significant financing components when the transfer of the good or service is paid within 12 months or less, or the receipt of consideration is received within 12 months or less of the transfer of the good or service.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the Company recognized approximately \$392 million in revenues related to performance obligations that were satisfied or partially satisfied in a prior reporting period. The remaining transaction price related to unsatisfied performance obligations as of June 30, 2021 was approximately \$820 million, of which approximately \$302 million is expected to be recognized during fiscal 2022, \$244 million is expected to be recognized in fiscal 2023 and \$169 million is expected to be recognized in fiscal 2024, with the remainder to be recognized thereafter. These amounts do not include

(i) contracts with an expected duration of one year or less, (ii) contracts for which variable consideration is determined based on the customer's subsequent sale or usage and (iii) variable consideration allocated to performance obligations accounted for under the series guidance that meets the allocation objective under ASC 606.

NEWS CORPORATION**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****NOTE 4. ACQUISITIONS, DISPOSALS AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS*****Fiscal 2021******Avail***

In December 2020, the Company acquired Rentalutions, Inc. (“Avail”) for initial cash consideration of approximately \$36 million, net of \$4 million of cash acquired, and up to \$8 million in future cash consideration based upon the achievement of certain performance objectives over the next three years. The Company recorded a \$4 million liability related to the contingent consideration, representing the estimated fair value. Included in the initial cash consideration was approximately \$6 million that is being held back to satisfy post-closing claims. Avail is a platform that improves the renting experience for do-it-yourself landlords and tenants with online tools, educational content and world-class support. The acquisition helps realtor.com® further expand into the rental space, extend its support for landlords, augment current rental listing content, grow its audience and build brand affinity and long-term relationships with renters. Avail is a subsidiary of Move, and its results are included within the Digital Real Estate Services segment.

As a result of the acquisition, the Company recorded approximately \$7 million related to the technology platform with a weighted average useful life of five years. In accordance with ASC 350, the excess of the total consideration over the fair values of the net tangible and intangible assets of approximately \$32 million was recorded as goodwill on the transaction.

Elara

In December 2020, the Company acquired a controlling interest in Elara Technologies Pte. Ltd. (“Elara”) through a subscription for newly-issued preference shares and the buyout of certain minority shareholders. The total aggregate purchase price associated with the acquisition at the completion date is \$138 million which primarily consists of \$69 million of cash, the fair value of noncontrolling interests of \$37 million and the fair value of the Company’s previously held equity interest in Elara of \$22 million. The acquisition of Elara was accounted for in accordance with ASC 805 “Business Combinations,” which requires the Company to re-measure its previously held equity interest in Elara at its acquisition date fair value. The carrying amount of the Company’s previously held equity interest in Elara was \$15 million and, accordingly, the Company recognized a gain on remeasurement of \$7 million which was recorded in Other, net in the Statement of Operations.

As a result of the transactions, REA Group’s shareholding in Elara increased from 13.5% to 59.7%, while News Corporation’s shareholding increased from 22.1% to 39.0%. During the three months ended March 31, 2021, REA Group acquired an additional 0.8% interest in Elara. REA Group and News Corporation now hold all Elara board seats, and the Company began consolidating Elara in December 2020. The Company’s ownership in REA Group was diluted by 0.2% to 61.4% as a result of the transactions. Subsequent to June 30, 2021, REA Group provided additional funding to Elara in exchange for further equity which increased REA Group’s ownership interest to 65.5% and diluted News Corporation’s interest to 34.3%. The acquisition of Elara allows REA Group to be at the forefront of long-term growth opportunities within India and the digitization of the real estate sector. Elara is a subsidiary of REA Group, and its results are reported within the Digital Real Estate Services segment.

As a result of the acquisition, the Company recorded net tangible liabilities of \$5 million and approximately \$31 million of identifiable intangible assets, of which \$19 million primarily related to Elara technology platforms with a weighted average useful life of five years and \$12 million related to trade names with indefinite lives. In accordance with ASC 350, the excess of the total consideration over the fair values of the net tangible and intangible assets of approximately \$113 million was recorded as goodwill on the transaction.

Investor’s Business Daily

In May 2021, the Company acquired Investor’s Business Daily (“IBD”) for \$275 million in cash. IBD is a digital-first financial news and research business with unique investing content, analytical products and educational resources, including the Investors.com website. The acquisition expands Dow Jones’s offerings with the addition of proprietary data and tools to help professional and retail investors identify top-performing stocks. IBD is operated by Dow Jones, and its results are included within the Dow Jones segment.

The purchase price allocation has been prepared on a preliminary basis and changes to the preliminary purchase price allocations may occur as additional information concerning asset and liability valuations is finalized. As a result of the acquisition, the Company recorded net tangible liabilities of approximately \$16 million primarily related to deferred revenue and approximately \$123 million of identifiable intangible assets, consisting primarily of approximately \$51 million related to the IBD tradename with an indefinite life, approximately \$43 million of subscriber relationships with a useful life of seven years and approximately \$20 million related to technology with a useful life of seven years. In accordance with ASC 350, the excess of the total

NEWS CORPORATION**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

consideration over the fair values of the net tangible and intangible assets of approximately \$166 million was recorded as goodwill on the transaction.

HMH Books & Media

In May 2021, the Company acquired the Books & Media segment of Houghton Mifflin Harcourt (“HMH Books & Media”) for \$349 million in cash. HMH Books & Media publishes renowned and awarded children’s, young adult, fiction, non-fiction, culinary and reference titles. The acquisition adds an extensive and successful backlist, a strong frontlist in the lifestyle and children’s segments and a productions business that provides opportunities to expand HarperCollins’s intellectual property across different formats. HMH Books & Media is a subsidiary of HarperCollins and its results are included in the Book Publishing segment.

The purchase price allocation has been prepared on a preliminary basis and changes to the preliminary purchase price allocations may occur as additional information concerning asset and liability valuations is finalized. As a result of the acquisition, the Company recorded net tangible assets of approximately \$89 million, primarily consisting of accounts receivable, accounts payable, author advances and royalty payables and inventory. In addition, the Company recorded approximately \$141 million of intangible assets, consisting primarily of \$104 million of publishing rights for backlist titles with a useful life of nine years and \$32 million of publishing licenses with a useful life of nine years. In accordance with ASC 350, the excess of the total consideration over the fair values of the net tangible and intangible assets of approximately \$119 million was recorded as goodwill on the transaction.

Mortgage Choice

In June 2021, REA Group acquired Mortgage Choice Limited (“Mortgage Choice”) for approximately A\$244 million in cash (approximately \$183 million based on exchange rates as of the closing date), funded by an increase in REA Group’s debt facilities. Control was transferred and the acquisition became effective and binding on Mortgage Choice shareholders on June 18, 2021 upon court approval. Mortgage Choice is a leading Australian mortgage broking business, and the acquisition complements REA Group’s existing Smartline broker footprint and accelerates REA Group’s financial services strategy to establish a leading mortgage broking business with national scale. Mortgage Choice is a subsidiary of REA Group and its results are included in the Digital Real Estate Services segment.

The purchase price allocation has been prepared on a preliminary basis and changes to the preliminary purchase price allocations may occur as additional information concerning asset and liability valuations is finalized. As a result of the acquisition, the Company recorded net tangible assets of A\$66 million (US\$50 million) consisting primarily of commission contract receivables and payables and approximately A\$74 million (US\$56 million) of identifiable intangible assets, consisting of A\$46 million (US\$35 million) related to franchisee relationships with a useful life of 17 years, A\$17 million (US\$13 million) of software with useful lives ranging from one to five years and A\$11 million (US\$8 million) primarily related to the Mortgage Choice tradenames with indefinite lives. In accordance with ASC 350, the excess of the total consideration over the fair values of the net tangible and intangible assets of approximately A\$104 million (US\$79 million) was recorded as goodwill on the transaction.

*Fiscal 2020**News America Marketing*

On May 5, 2020, the Company sold its News America Marketing business, a reporting unit within its News Media segment (the “Disposition”). The aggregate purchase price for the Disposition consists of (a) up to approximately \$235 million, comprised of (i) \$50 million in cash at closing, subject to working capital and other adjustments, less cash reinvested to acquire a 5% equity interest in the business at closing, and (ii) additional deferred cash payments payable on or before the fifth anniversary of closing in an aggregate amount of between \$125 million and approximately \$185 million, depending on the timing of such payments, and (b) a warrant to purchase up to an additional 10% equity interest in the business, which the Company exercised in fiscal 2021. An immaterial gain related to the Disposition was recorded within Other, net. In the Disposition, the Company retained certain liabilities relating to News America Marketing, including those arising from its legal proceedings with Valassis Communications, Inc. (“Valassis”) and Insignia Systems, Inc. (“Insignia”). See Note 16—Commitments and Contingencies.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The major classes of assets and liabilities disposed of were as follows:

	As of May 5, 2020
	(in millions)
Receivables, net	\$ 214
Other current assets	26
Intangible assets, net	225
Other non-current assets	29
Impairment charge on disposal group ^(a)	(175)
Total assets	\$ 319
Accounts payable	\$ 33
Accrued expenses	65
Deferred revenue	51
Other current liabilities	46
Other non-current liabilities	7
Total liabilities	\$ 202

(a) See Note 8—Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets.

(Loss) income before income tax relating to News America Marketing included in the Statements of Operations was \$(416) million and \$22 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Unruly

In January 2020, the Company sold Unruly to Tremor International Ltd (“Tremor”) for approximately 7% of Tremor’s outstanding shares. The Company agreed not to sell the Tremor shares for a period of 18 months after closing. At closing, the Company and Tremor entered into a three year commercial arrangement which granted Tremor the exclusive right to sell outstream video advertising on all of the Company’s digital properties in exchange for a total minimum revenue guarantee for News Corp of £30 million.

Fiscal 2019

Opcity

In October 2018, the Company acquired Opcity Inc. (“Opcity”), a market-leading real estate technology platform that matches qualified home buyers and sellers with real estate professionals in real time. The total transaction value was approximately \$210 million, consisting of approximately \$182 million in cash, net of \$7 million of cash acquired, and approximately \$28 million in deferred payments and restricted stock unit awards for Opcity’s founders and qualifying employees, which is being recognized as compensation expense over the three years following the closing. The acquisition broadens realtor.com®’s lead generation product portfolio, allowing real estate professionals to choose between traditional lead products or a referral-based model that provides highly vetted, transaction-ready leads. Opcity is a subsidiary of Move, and its results are included within the Digital Real Estate Services segment.

As a result of the acquisition, the Company recorded approximately \$73 million of assets, of which \$49 million primarily related to the Opcity technology and data platform with a weighted average useful life of 12 years and \$24 million primarily related to intangible assets resulting from previously acquired leads and customer relationships with a weighted average useful life of 9 years. In accordance with ASC 350 the excess of the total consideration over the fair values of the net tangible and intangible assets of approximately \$124 million was recorded as goodwill on the transaction.

NOTE 5. RESTRUCTURING PROGRAMS

The Company recorded restructuring charges of \$168 million, \$140 million and \$92 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively, of which \$122 million, \$84 million and \$68 million, respectively, related to the News Media segment. The increase in restructuring charges in fiscal 2021 was primarily as a result of exit costs associated with the anticipated closure of the Company’s Bronx print plant, the termination of a third-party printing contract and the Company’s global cost

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

reduction initiatives. The restructuring charges recorded in fiscal 2020 and 2019 were for employee termination benefits. The increase in restructuring charges during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020 was primarily as a result of initiatives undertaken by the Company in response to COVID-19.

Changes in the restructuring program liabilities were as follows:

	One-time employee termination benefits	Facility related costs	Other costs	Total
	(in millions)			
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$ 29	\$ 2	\$ 11	\$ 42
Additions	92	—	—	92
Payments	(91)	—	(2)	(93)
Other	(2)	—	1	(1)
Balance, June 30, 2019	\$ 28	\$ 2	\$ 10	\$ 40
Additions	140	—	—	140
Payments	(109)	—	(1)	(110)
Other	5	(2)	—	3
Balance, June 30, 2020	\$ 64	\$ —	\$ 9	\$ 73
Additions	83	—	85	168
Payments	(97)	—	(55)	(152)
Other	1	—	(4)	(3)
Balance, June 30, 2021	\$ 51	\$ —	\$ 35	\$ 86

As of June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020 restructuring liabilities of approximately \$58 million and \$64 million, respectively, were included in the Balance Sheet in Other current liabilities and \$28 million and \$9 million, respectively, were included in Other non-current liabilities.

NOTE 6. INVESTMENTS

The Company's investments were comprised of the following:

	Ownership Percentage as of June 30, 2021	As of June 30,	
		2021	2020
		(in millions)	
Equity method investments ^(a)	various	\$ 71	\$ 120
Equity securities ^(b)	various	280	177
Total Investments		\$ 351	\$ 297

(a) As of June 30, 2020, equity method investments were primarily comprised of Foxtel's investment in Nickelodeon Australia Joint Venture and Elara, which operates PropTiger.com and Housing.com. In December 2020, the Company acquired a controlling interest in Elara and began consolidating its results. Refer to Note 4—Acquisitions, Disposals and Other Transactions for further discussion.

(b) Equity securities are primarily comprised of certain investments in China, Tremor and the Company's investment in HT&E Limited, which operates a portfolio of Australian radio and outdoor media assets.

The Company has equity securities with quoted prices in active markets as well as equity securities without readily determinable fair market values. Equity securities without readily determinable fair market values are valued at cost, less any impairment, plus or minus changes in fair value resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions for an identical or similar investment of the same issuer.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The components comprising total gains and losses on equity securities are set forth below:

	For the fiscal year ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
	(in millions)		
Total gains (losses) recognized on equity securities	\$ 81	\$ (21)	\$ (23)
Less: Net losses recognized on equity securities sold or impaired	(1)	—	—
Unrealized gains (losses) recognized on equity securities held at end of period	<u>\$ 82</u>	<u>\$ (21)</u>	<u>\$ (23)</u>

Equity Losses of Affiliates

The Company's share of the losses of its equity affiliates was \$65 million, \$47 million and \$17 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. In fiscal 2021, the losses primarily reflect the \$54 million non-cash write-down of the Foxtel Group's investment in the Nickelodeon Australia Joint Venture. In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021, Foxtel and ViacomCBS entered into a separate programming rights agreement which will result in the windup of the Nickelodeon Australia Joint Venture in the first half of fiscal 2022. In fiscal 2020, the losses primarily reflect non-cash write-downs of \$32 million on certain equity method investments. In fiscal 2019, the losses primarily reflect those from the Company's interest in Elara.

NOTE 7. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

	Useful Lives	As of June 30,	
		2021	2020
		(in millions)	
Land		\$ 131	\$ 123
Buildings and leaseholds	3 to 50 years	1,692	1,473
Digital set top units and installations	5 to 10 years	1,151	1,006
Machinery and equipment	2 to 20 years	1,809	1,680
Capitalized software	2 to 13 years	1,632	1,402
Finance lease right-of-use assets	15 years	138	124
		<u>6,553</u>	<u>5,808</u>
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization ^(a)		<u>(4,460)</u>	<u>(3,667)</u>
		<u>2,093</u>	<u>2,141</u>
Construction in progress		179	115
Total Property, plant and equipment, net		<u>\$ 2,272</u>	<u>\$ 2,256</u>

(a) Includes accumulated amortization of capitalized software of approximately \$1,100 million and \$921 million as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Depreciation and amortization related to property, plant and equipment was \$568 million, \$537 million and \$533 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. This includes amortization of capitalized software of \$250 million, \$231 million and \$218 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Fixed Asset Impairments

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, the Company recognized total fixed asset impairment charges of \$203 million at News UK and News Corp Australia. As part of the Company's long-range planning process, the Company reduced its outlook for the U.K. and Australian newspapers due to the impact of adverse print advertising and print circulation trends on the future expected performance of the business, which were accelerated by the COVID-19 pandemic. As a result, the Company recognized non-cash impairment charges of approximately \$148 million and \$55 million related to the write-down of fixed assets at its U.K. newspapers and Australian newspapers reporting units, respectively. The write-downs were primarily related to print sites, printing presses and print related equipment and capitalized software. Significant unobservable inputs utilized in the income approach valuation method for News UK were a discount rate of 9.5% and a long-term growth rate of (1.0)% and for News Australia were a discount rate of 11.5% and a 0.0% long term growth rate.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8. GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The carrying values of the Company's intangible assets and related accumulated amortization for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020 were as follows:

	As of June 30,	
	2021	2020
	(in millions)	
<u>Intangible Assets Not Subject to Amortization</u>		
Trademarks and tradenames	\$ 389	\$ 321
Newspaper mastheads	282	281
Imprints	250	224
Radio broadcast licenses	136	121
Total intangible assets not subject to amortization	1,057	947
<u>Intangible Assets Subject to Amortization</u>		
Publishing rights ^(a)	383	261
Customer relationships ^(b)	697	647
Other ^(c)	42	9
Total intangible assets subject to amortization, net	1,122	917
Total Intangible assets, net	\$ 2,179	\$ 1,864

- (a) Net of accumulated amortization of \$275 million and \$252 million as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The useful lives of publishing rights range from 3 to 30 years primarily based on the weighted-average remaining contractual terms of the underlying publishing contracts and the Company's estimates of the period within those terms that the asset is expected to generate a majority of its future cash flows.
- (b) Net of accumulated amortization of \$693 million and \$592 million as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The useful lives of customer relationships range from 3 to 25 years. The useful lives of these assets are estimated by applying historical attrition rates and determining the resulting period over which a majority of the accumulated undiscounted cash flows related to the customer relationships are expected to be generated.
- (c) Net of accumulated amortization of \$81 million and \$79 million as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The useful lives of other intangible assets range from 2 to 15 years. The useful lives represent the periods over which these intangible assets are expected to contribute directly or indirectly to the Company's future cash flows.

The Company recognized impairment charges on its intangible assets of \$194 million and \$47 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively, primarily related to indefinite-lived intangible assets in the News Media segment.

Amortization expense related to amortizable intangible assets was \$112 million, \$108 million and \$126 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Based on the current amount of amortizable intangible assets, the estimated amortization expense for each of the succeeding five fiscal years is as follows: 2022—\$130 million; 2023—\$124 million; 2024—\$118 million; 2025—\$115 million; and 2026—\$113 million.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The changes in the carrying value of goodwill, by segment, are as follows:

	Digital Real Estate Services	Subscription Video Services	Dow Jones	Book Publishing	News Media	Total Goodwill
	(in millions)					
Balance, June 30, 2019	\$ 1,350	\$ 1,844	\$ 1,368	\$ 266	\$ 319	\$ 5,147
Acquisitions	—	—	—	10	2	12
Impairments	—	(882)	—	—	(216)	(1,098)
Dispositions	(2)	—	—	—	—	(2)
Foreign exchange and other	(15)	(77)	—	(12)	(4)	(108)
Balance, June 30, 2020	\$ 1,333	\$ 885	\$ 1,368	\$ 264	\$ 101	\$ 3,951
Acquisitions ^(a)	224	—	166	124	—	514
Impairments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dispositions	—	—	—	(1)	—	(1)
Foreign exchange and other	60	93	(2)	26	12	189
Balance, June 30, 2021	\$ 1,617	\$ 978	\$ 1,532	\$ 413	\$ 113	\$ 4,653

(a) See Note 4—Acquisitions, Disposals and Other Transactions for the primary drivers of increases in goodwill by segment.

The carrying amount of goodwill as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 both reflected accumulated impairments of \$4.8 billion principally relating to impairments at the Dow Jones and News Media segments that were recognized prior to the Company's separation of its businesses from Twenty-First Century Fox, Inc. ("21st Century Fox") on June 28, 2013 (the "Separation").

Annual Impairment Assessments

Fiscal 2021

In accordance with ASC 350, the Company's goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets are tested annually in the fourth quarter for impairment or earlier if events occur or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair values below their carrying amounts. See Note 2—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.

The performance of the Company's annual impairment analysis resulted in no impairments to goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets in fiscal 2021. Significant unobservable inputs utilized in the income approach valuation method were discount rates (ranging from 8.0% to 22.0%), long-term growth rates (ranging from 0.0% to 3.0%) and royalty rates (ranging from 0.25% to 6.0%). Significant unobservable inputs utilized in the market approach valuation method were EBITDA multiples from guideline public companies operating in similar industries and control premiums (ranging from 5.0% to 10.0%). Significant increases (decreases) in royalty rates, growth rates, control premiums and multiples, assuming no change in discount rates, would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. Significant decreases (increases) in discount rates, assuming no changes in royalty rates, growth rates, control premiums and multiples, would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement.

Fiscal 2020

The performance of the Company's annual impairment analysis resulted in \$89 million of impairments to goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets in fiscal 2020, primarily related to goodwill at a reporting unit within the News Media segment. Significant unobservable inputs utilized in the income approach valuation method were discount rates (ranging from 9.0% to 22.5%), long-term growth rates (ranging from 0.0% to 3.0%) and royalty rates (ranging from 0.25% to 6.0%). Significant unobservable inputs utilized in the market approach valuation method were EBITDA multiples from guideline public companies operating in similar industries and control premiums (ranging from 5.0% to 10.0%). Significant increases (decreases) in royalty rates, growth rates, control premiums and multiples, assuming no change in discount rates, would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. Significant decreases (increases) in discount rates, assuming no changes in royalty rates, growth rates, control premiums and multiples, would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement.

Foxtel: During the third quarter of fiscal 2020, the Company recognized non-cash impairment charges totaling \$931 million related to the goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets at its Foxtel reporting unit. Due to the impact of adverse trends

NEWS CORPORATION**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

resulting from lower expected broadcast subscribers and the impact that COVID-19 was expected to have on advertising, streaming and commercial subscriber revenues in the near term, the Company revised its future outlook which resulted in a reduction in expected future cash flows of the business. As a result, the Company determined that the fair value of the reporting unit was less than its carrying value and recorded non-cash impairment charges of \$882 million to goodwill and \$49 million to indefinite-lived intangible assets. The assumptions utilized in the income approach valuation method for Foxtel were discount rates ranging from 10.5% to 11.5%, a long-term growth rate of 2.0% and a royalty rate of 1.5%. The assumptions utilized in the market approach valuation method were EBITDA multiples from guideline public companies operating in similar industries and a control premium of 10.0%.

News America Marketing: During the third quarter of fiscal 2020, the Company recognized a non-cash impairment charge of \$175 million on the disposal group as a result of the reclassification of its News America Marketing reporting unit to assets held for sale. See Note 4—Acquisitions, Disposals and Other Transactions. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, in addition to the write-down to fair value less costs to sell, the Company recognized non-cash impairment charges of \$235 million related to goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets at the News America Marketing reporting unit. In the first quarter of fiscal 2020, as a result of the Company's review of strategic options for the News America Marketing business and other market indicators, the Company determined that the fair value of the reporting unit was less than its carrying value. As a result, the Company recorded non-cash impairment charges of \$122 million to goodwill and \$113 million to indefinite-lived intangible assets. The assumptions utilized in the income approach valuation method for News America Marketing were discount rates ranging from 17.0% to 18.5% and long-term growth rates ranging from 0.6% to 1.5%.

Fiscal 2019

The performance of the Company's annual impairment analysis resulted in impairments of \$87 million to goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets in fiscal 2019, primarily related to goodwill at a reporting unit within the News Media segment. Significant unobservable inputs utilized in the income approach valuation method were discount rates (ranging from 9.0% to 25.0%), long-term growth rates (ranging from 0.0% to 3.0%) and royalty rates (ranging from 0.5% to 6.0%). Significant unobservable inputs utilized in the market approach valuation method were EBITDA multiples from guideline public companies operating in similar industries and control premiums (ranging from 5% to 10%). Significant increases (decreases) in royalty rates, growth rates, control premiums and multiples, assuming no change in discount rates, would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. Significant decreases (increases) in discount rates, assuming no changes in royalty rates, growth rates, control premiums and multiples, would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9. BORROWINGS

The Company's total borrowings consist of the following:

	Interest rate at June 30, 2021	Maturity at June 30, 2021	As of June 30, 2021	As of June 30, 2020
(in millions)				
News Corporation				
2021 Senior notes	3.875 %	May 15, 2029	985	—
Foxtel Group ^(a)				
2019 Credit facility ^(b)	2.33 %	May 31, 2024	232	371
2019 Term loan facility	6.25 %	Nov 22, 2024	190	171
2017 Working capital facility ^(b)	2.33 %	May 31, 2024	—	—
Telstra facility	7.83 %	Dec 22, 2027	60	11
2012 US private placement—USD portion—tranche 2 ^(c)	4.27 %	Jul 25, 2022	202	200
2012 US private placement—USD portion—tranche 3 ^(c)	4.42 %	Jul 25, 2024	152	150
2012 US private placement—AUD portion	7.04 %	Jul 25, 2022	78	73
REA Group ^(a)				
2018 Credit facility	— %	Apr 27, 2021	—	48
2019 Credit facility	— %	Dec 2, 2021	—	117
2020 Credit facility	— %	Dec 2, 2021	—	—
2021 Bridge facility ^(d)	0.86 %	Jul 31, 2022	314	—
Finance Lease Liability	See Note 10		100	118
Total borrowings			2,313	1,259
Less: current portion ^(e)			(28)	(76)
Long-term borrowings			2,285	1,183

- (a) These borrowings were incurred by certain subsidiaries of NXE Australia Pty Limited (the “Foxtel Group” and together with such subsidiaries, the “Foxtel Debt Group”) and REA Group and certain of its subsidiaries (REA Group and certain of its subsidiaries, the “REA Debt Group”), consolidated but non wholly-owned subsidiaries of News Corp, and are only guaranteed by the Foxtel Group and REA Group and their respective subsidiaries, as applicable, and are non-recourse to News Corp.
- (b) As of June 30, 2021, the Foxtel Debt Group had total undrawn commitments of A\$334 million available under these facilities.
- (c) The carrying values of the borrowings include any fair value adjustments related to the Company's fair value hedges. See Note 11—Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements.
- (d) As of June 30, 2021, REA Group had total undrawn commitments of A\$107 million available under this facility.
- (e) The Company classifies the current portion of long term debt as non-current liabilities on the Balance Sheets when it has the intent and ability to refinance the obligation on a long-term basis, in accordance with ASC 470-50 “Debt.” \$28 million and \$28 million relates to the current portion of finance lease liabilities as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

News Corporation Borrowings

In April 2021, the Company issued \$1 billion of senior notes due 2029 (the “2021 Senior Notes”). The 2021 Senior Notes bear interest at a fixed rate of 3.875% per annum, payable in cash semi-annually on May 15 and November 15 of each year, commencing November 15, 2021. The notes will mature on May 15, 2029.

The 2021 Senior Notes are the senior unsecured obligations of the Company and rank equally in right of payment with the Company's existing and future senior debt, including its existing revolving credit facility. The Company may redeem all or a part of the 2021 Senior Notes upon payment of the redemption prices and applicable premiums, if any, set forth in the indenture governing the 2021 Senior Notes (the “Indenture”), plus any accrued and unpaid interest. In addition, prior to May 15, 2024, the

NEWS CORPORATION**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Company may redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2021 Senior Notes with the net cash proceeds of certain equity offerings at the redemption price set forth in the Indenture, plus any accrued and unpaid interest. In the event of specified change of control events, the Company must offer to purchase the outstanding 2021 Senior Notes from the holders at a purchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount, plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

There are no financial maintenance covenants with respect to the 2021 Senior Notes. The Indenture contains other covenants that, among other things and subject to certain exceptions, (i) limit the Company's ability and the ability of its subsidiaries to incur any liens securing indebtedness for borrowed money and (ii) limit the Company's ability to consolidate or merge with or into another person or sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries (taken as a whole).

Foxtel Group Borrowings

The Foxtel Group has borrowings under the following facilities, as well as outstanding U.S. private placement senior unsecured notes:

- An A\$610 million 2019 revolving credit facility and A\$40 million 2017 working capital facility. Borrowings under these facilities bore interest at a floating rate of the Australian BBSY plus an applicable margin of between 2.00% and 3.75% per annum, depending on the Foxtel Debt Group's net leverage ratio, until April 2021, when the facilities were amended to extend the debt maturity and reduce the upper limit of the margin range to 3.25%. The Foxtel Debt Group pays a commitment fee of 45% of the applicable margin for any undrawn amounts under these facilities.
- A fully drawn A\$250 million term loan facility. Borrowings under this facility bear interest at a fixed rate of 6.25% per annum.
- An A\$170 million subordinated shareholder loan facility agreement with Telstra Corporation Limited (the "Telstra Facility"), which owns a 35% interest in the Foxtel Group. Borrowings under the Telstra Facility can be used to finance cable transmission costs due to Telstra under a services arrangement between the Foxtel Group and Telstra and bear interest at a variable rate of the Australian BBSY plus a margin of 7.75%. The terms of the Telstra Facility allow for the capitalization of accrued interest to the principal outstanding. The Company excludes borrowings under this facility from the Statements of Cash Flows as they are non-cash.

The agreements governing the Foxtel Debt Group's external borrowings (revolving credit facilities, the term loan facility and the U.S. private placement senior unsecured notes) contain customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default, with customary exceptions, including specified financial and non-financial covenants calculated in accordance with Australian International Financial Reporting Standards. Subject to certain exceptions, these covenants restrict or prohibit members of the Foxtel Debt Group from, among other things, undertaking certain transactions, disposing of certain properties or assets (including subsidiary stock), merging or consolidating with any other person, making financial accommodation available, giving guarantees, entering into certain other financing arrangements, creating or permitting certain liens, engaging in transactions with affiliates, making repayments of certain other loans and undergoing fundamental business changes. In addition, the agreements require the Foxtel Debt Group to maintain a ratio of net debt to Earnings Before Interest, Tax, Depreciation and Amortization ("EBITDA"), as adjusted under the applicable agreements, of not more than 3.50 to 1.0 for fiscal 2021 and not more than 3.25 to 1.0 for fiscal 2022 and thereafter. The agreements also require the Foxtel Debt Group to maintain a net interest coverage ratio of not less than 3.5 to 1.0. There are no assets pledged as collateral for any of the borrowings.

REA Group Facilities

In June 2021, REA Group entered into an A\$520 million Bridge Facility due July 2022 (the "2021 Bridge Facility"). Borrowings under this facility bear interest at a floating rate of the Australian BBSY plus a margin of between 0.80% and 1.40% depending on the time to maturity. Drawdowns under the 2021 Bridge Facility were used to repay and terminate REA Group's A\$170 million 2019 Credit Facility (the "2019 Credit Facility") in June 2021, while cash on hand was used to repay the A\$70 million 2018 Credit Facility (the "2018 Credit Facility") at maturity. Borrowings under the 2018 Credit Facility bore interest at a floating rate of the Australian BBSY plus a margin of between 0.85% and 2.75% depending on REA Group's net leverage ratio. Borrowings under the 2019 Credit Facility bore interest at a floating rate of the Australian BBSY plus a margin of between 0.85% and 2.00% depending on REA Group's net leverage ratio. The undrawn A\$148.5 million 2020 Credit Facility and A\$20 million 2020 Overdraft Facility were also terminated in June 2021.

The agreement governing the 2021 Bridge Facility requires REA Group to maintain an interest coverage ratio of not less than 3.0 to 1.0 and an adjusted net leverage ratio of not greater than 3.5 to 1.0. The agreement also contains certain other customary affirmative and negative covenants. Subject to certain exceptions, these covenants restrict or prohibit REA Group and its

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

subsidiaries from, among other things, incurring or guaranteeing debt, disposing of certain properties or assets, merging or consolidating with any other person, making financial accommodation available, entering into certain other financing arrangements, creating or permitting certain liens, engaging in non arms' length transactions with affiliates, undergoing fundamental business changes and making restricted payments.

News Corp Revolving Credit Facility

The Company has access to a credit agreement (the "2019 Credit Agreement") which provides for an unsecured \$750 million revolving credit facility (the "2019 News Corp Credit Facility") that can be used for general corporate purposes. The 2019 News Corp Credit Facility has a sublimit of \$100 million available for issuances of letters of credit. Under the 2019 Credit Agreement, the Company may request increases in the amount of the facility up to a maximum amount of \$1 billion. The lenders' commitments to make the 2019 News Corp Credit Facility available terminate on December 12, 2024, and the Company may request that the commitments be extended under certain circumstances for up to two additional one-year periods.

Interest on borrowings under the 2019 News Corp Credit Facility is based on either (a) a Eurodollar Rate formula or (b) the Base Rate formula, each as set forth in the 2019 Credit Agreement. The applicable margin and the commitment fee are based on the pricing grid in the 2019 Credit Agreement, which varies based on the Company's adjusted operating income net leverage ratio. As of June 30, 2021, the Company was paying a commitment fee of 0.20% on any undrawn balance and an applicable margin of 0.375% for a Base Rate borrowing and 1.375% for a Eurodollar Rate borrowing. As of June 30, 2021, the Company had not borrowed any funds under the 2019 News Corp Credit Facility.

The 2019 Credit Agreement contains certain customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default with customary exceptions, including limitations on the ability of the Company and the Company's subsidiaries to engage in transactions with affiliates, incur liens, merge into or consolidate with any other entity, incur subsidiary debt or dispose of all or substantially all of its assets or all or substantially all of the stock of all subsidiaries taken as a whole. In addition, the 2019 Credit Agreement requires the Company to maintain an adjusted operating income net leverage ratio of not more than 3.0 to 1.0, subject to certain adjustments following a material acquisition, and a net interest coverage ratio of not less than 3.0 to 1.0.

Covenants

The Company's borrowings and those of its consolidated subsidiaries contain customary representations, covenants, and events of default, including those discussed above. If any of the events of default occur and are not cured within applicable grace periods or waived, any unpaid amounts under the Company's debt agreements may be declared immediately due and payable. The Company was in compliance with all such covenants at June 30, 2021.

Future maturities

The following table summarizes the Company's debt maturities, excluding debt issuance costs and finance lease liabilities, as of June 30, 2021:

	As of June 30, 2021
	(in millions)
Fiscal 2022	\$ —
Fiscal 2023	592
Fiscal 2024	232
Fiscal 2025	340
Fiscal 2026	—
Thereafter	1,060

NOTE 10. LEASES

On July 1, 2019, the Company adopted ASU 2016-02 on a modified retrospective basis and recognized a \$9 million cumulative-effect adjustment to the opening balance of Accumulated deficit related to previous sale leaseback transactions.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Summary of leases

The Company's operating leases primarily consist of real estate, including office space, warehouse space and printing facilities, and satellite transponders. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020, the Company modified its contract related to its satellite transponders which resulted in certain transponders being classified as finance leases. Certain leases for satellite transponders were determined to be operating leases in accordance with ASU 2016-02. The Company's operating leases generally include options to extend the lease term or terminate the lease. Such options do not impact the Company's lease term assessment until the Company is reasonably certain that the option will be exercised.

Certain of the Company's leases include rent adjustments which may be indexed to various metrics, including the consumer price index or other inflationary indexes. As a general matter, the Company's real estate lease arrangements typically require adjustments resulting from changes in real estate taxes and other costs to operate the leased asset.

Other required lease disclosures

The total lease cost for operating and finance leases included in the Statements of Operations was as follows:

	Income Statement Location	For the fiscal years ended June 30,	
		2021	2020
		(in millions)	
Operating lease costs	Selling, general and administrative	\$ 135	\$ 139
Operating lease costs	Operating expenses	37	64
Finance lease costs	Depreciation and amortization	27	6
Finance lease costs	Interest expense, net	4	1
Short term lease costs	Operating expenses	15	9
Variable lease costs	Selling, general and administrative	28	41
Total lease costs		<u>\$ 246</u>	<u>\$ 260</u>

Total operating lease expense was approximately \$195 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

Additional information related to the Company's operating and finance leases under ASU 2016-02:

	As of June 30, 2021		As of June 30, 2020	
	Operating Leases	Finance Leases	Operating Leases	Finance Leases
Weighted-average remaining lease term	11.8 years	3.7 years	12.2 years	4.7 years
Weighted-average incremental borrowing rate	3.54 %	3.64 %	3.49 %	3.64 %

	For the fiscal years ended June 30,	
	2021	2020
	(in millions)	
Cash paid - Operating lease liabilities	\$ 184	\$ 224
Cash paid - Finance lease liabilities - principal	30	7
Cash paid - Finance lease liabilities - interest	4	1
Operating lease right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities	25	225

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Future minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2021 are as follows:

	As of June 30, 2021	
	Operating Leases	Finance Leases
	(in millions)	
Fiscal 2022	\$ 185	\$ 31
Fiscal 2023	171	29
Fiscal 2024	156	29
Fiscal 2025	143	17
Fiscal 2026	127	—
Thereafter	780	—
Total future minimum lease payments	\$ 1,562	\$ 106
Less: interest	(303)	(6)
Present value of minimum payments	\$ 1,259	\$ 100

NOTE 11. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

In accordance with ASC 820, fair value measurements are required to be disclosed using a three-tiered fair value hierarchy which distinguishes market participant assumptions into the following categories:

- Level 1—Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2—Observable inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1. The Company could value assets and liabilities included in this level using dealer and broker quotations, certain pricing models, bid prices, quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.
- Level 3—Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities. For the Company, this primarily includes the use of forecasted financial information and other valuation related assumptions such as discount rates and long term growth rates in the income approach as well as the market approach which utilizes certain market and transaction multiples.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Under ASC 820, certain assets and liabilities are required to be remeasured to fair value at the end of each reporting period. The following table summarizes those assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

	June 30, 2021				June 30, 2020			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	(in millions)							
Assets:								
Cross-currency interest rate derivatives—fair value hedges	\$ —	\$ 18	\$ —	\$ 18	\$ —	\$ 24	\$ —	\$ 24
Cross-currency interest rate derivatives—cash flow hedges	—	—	—	—	—	98	—	98
Cross-currency interest rate derivatives ^(a)	—	73	—	73	—	—	—	—
Equity securities ^(b)	164	—	116	280	54	—	123	177
Total assets	\$ 164	\$ 91	\$ 116	\$ 371	\$ 54	\$ 122	\$ 123	\$ 299
Liabilities:								
Foreign currency derivatives—cash flow hedges	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3	\$ —	\$ 3
Interest rate derivatives—cash flow hedges	—	9	—	9	—	16	—	16
Cross-currency interest rate derivatives—cash flow hedges	—	—	—	—	—	18	—	18
Cross-currency interest rate derivatives ^(a)	—	13	—	13	—	—	—	—
Total liabilities	\$ —	\$ 22	\$ —	\$ 22	\$ —	\$ 37	\$ —	\$ 37

(a) The Company determined that its cross-currency interest rate derivatives are no longer considered highly effective as of December 31, 2020 primarily due to changes in foreign exchange and interest rates.

(b) See Note 6—Investments.

During the three months ended December 31, 2020, the Company reclassified its investment in Tremor from Level 3 to Level 1 within the fair value hierarchy, as the sale restrictions are expected to lapse within 12 months.

Equity securities

The fair values of equity securities with quoted prices in active markets are determined based on the closing price at the end of each reporting period. These securities are classified as Level 1 in the fair value hierarchy outlined above. The fair values of equity securities without readily determinable fair market values are determined based on cost, less any impairment, plus or minus changes in fair value resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions for an identical or similar investment of the same issuer. These securities are classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy outlined above.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A rollforward of the Company's equity securities classified as Level 3 is as follows:

	For the fiscal year ended June 30,	
	2021	2020
	(in millions)	
Balance—beginning of year	\$ 123	\$ 113
Additions ^(a)	11	19
Measurement adjustments	21	(4)
Foreign exchange and other ^(b)	(39)	(5)
Balance—end of year	\$ 116	\$ 123

- (a) Includes purchases of equity securities as well as the equity securities received as consideration for the sale of Unruly to Tremor in the third quarter of fiscal 2020.
- (b) During the three months ended December 31, 2020, the Company reclassified its investment in Tremor from Level 3 to Level 1 within the fair value hierarchy, as the sale restrictions are expected to lapse within 12 months.

Derivative Instruments

The Company is directly and indirectly affected by risks associated with changes in certain market conditions. When deemed appropriate, the Company uses derivative instruments to mitigate the potential impact of these market risks. The primary market risks managed by the Company through the use of derivative instruments include:

- foreign currency exchange rate risk: arising primarily through Foxtel Debt Group borrowings denominated in U.S. dollars, payments for customer premise equipment and certain programming rights; and
- interest rate risk: arising from fixed and floating rate Foxtel Debt Group borrowings.

The Company formally designates qualifying derivatives as hedge relationships ("hedges") and applies hedge accounting when considered appropriate. The Company does not use derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes.

Derivatives are classified as current or non-current in the Balance Sheets based on their maturity dates. Refer to the table below for further details:

	Balance Sheet Location	Fair value as of June 30,	
		2021	2020
		(in millions)	
Cross-currency interest rate derivatives—fair value hedges	Other non-current assets	\$ 18	\$ 24
Cross-currency interest rate derivatives—cash flow hedges	Other non-current assets	—	98
Cross-currency interest rate derivatives ^(a)	Other non-current assets	73	—
Foreign-currency derivatives—cash flow hedges	Other current liabilities	—	(3)
Interest rate derivatives—cash flow hedges	Other current liabilities	(6)	—
Interest rate derivatives—cash flow hedges	Other non-current liabilities	(3)	(16)
Cross-currency interest rate derivatives—cash flow hedges	Other non-current liabilities	—	(18)
Cross-currency interest rate derivatives ^(a)	Other non-current liabilities	(13)	—

- (a) The Company determined that its cross-currency interest rate derivatives are no longer considered highly effective as of December 31, 2020 primarily due to changes in foreign exchange and interest rates.

Cash flow hedges

The Company utilizes a combination of foreign currency derivatives and interest rate derivatives to mitigate currency exchange and interest rate risk in relation to future interest and principal payments and payments for customer premise equipment and certain programming rights.

The total notional value of foreign currency contract derivatives designated for hedging was \$18 million as of June 30, 2021. The maximum hedged term over which the Company is hedging exposure to foreign currency fluctuations is one year. As of June 30,

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2021, the Company estimates that approximately \$1 million of net derivative losses related to its foreign currency contract derivative cash flow hedges included in Accumulated other comprehensive loss will be reclassified into the Statements of Operations within the next 12 months.

The total notional value of interest rate swap derivatives designated for hedging was approximately A\$300 million as of June 30, 2021. The maximum hedged term over which the Company is hedging exposure to variability in interest payments is to September 2022. As of June 30, 2021, the Company estimates that approximately \$5 million of net derivative losses related to its interest rate swap derivative cash flow hedges included in Accumulated other comprehensive loss will be reclassified into the Statements of Operations within the next 12 months.

Cash flow derivatives

The Company utilizes cross-currency interest rate derivatives to mitigate currency exchange and interest rate risk in relation to future interest and principal payments. The Company determined that these cash flow hedges no longer qualified as highly effective as of December 31, 2020 primarily due to changes in foreign exchange and interest rates. Amounts recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive loss during the periods the hedges were considered highly effective will continue to be reclassified out of Accumulated other comprehensive loss over the remaining term of the derivatives. Changes in the fair values of these derivatives will be recognized within Other, net in the Statements of Operations on a prospective basis.

The total notional value of cross-currency interest rate swaps for which the Company discontinued hedge accounting was approximately \$280 million as of June 30, 2021. The maximum hedged term over which the Company is hedging exposure to variability in interest and principal payments is to July 2024. As of June 30, 2021, the Company estimates that approximately \$5 million of net derivative gains related to its cross-currency interest rate swap derivative cash flow hedges included in Accumulated other comprehensive loss will be reclassified into the Statements of Operations within the next 12 months.

The following table presents the impact that changes in the fair values had on Accumulated other comprehensive loss and the Statements of Operations during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019 for both derivatives designated as cash flow hedges that continue to be highly effective and derivatives initially designated as cash flow hedges but for which hedge accounting was discontinued as of December 31, 2020:

	Gain (loss) recognized in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss for the fiscal year ended June 30,			Income statement location
	2021	2020	2019	
	(in millions)			
Foreign currency derivatives—cash flow hedges	\$ 3	\$ (2)	\$ 2	Operating expenses
Cross-currency interest rate derivatives	(15)	—	9	Interest expense, net
Interest rate derivatives—cash flow hedges	—	(7)	(9)	Interest expense, net
Total	<u>\$ (12)</u>	<u>\$ (9)</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>	
	(Gain) loss reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss for the fiscal year ended June 30,			Income statement location
	2021	2020	2019	
	(in millions)			
Foreign currency derivatives—cash flow hedges	\$ (1)	\$ (2)	\$ (3)	Operating expenses
Cross-currency interest rate derivatives	11	3	(4)	Interest expense, net
Interest rate derivatives—cash flow hedges	5	(3)	8	Interest expense, net
Total	<u>\$ 15</u>	<u>\$ (2)</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	

The gain resulting from the changes in fair value of cross-currency interest rate derivatives that were discontinued as cash flow hedges due to hedge ineffectiveness as of December 31, 2020 was approximately \$11 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Fair value hedges

Borrowings issued at fixed rates and in U.S. dollars expose the Company to fair value interest rate risk and currency exchange rate risk. The Company manages fair value interest rate risk and currency exchange rate risk through the use of cross-currency interest rate swaps under which the Company exchanges fixed interest payments equivalent to the interest payments on the U.S. dollar denominated debt for floating rate Australian dollar denominated interest payments. The changes in fair value of derivatives designated as fair value hedges and the offsetting changes in fair value of the hedged items are recognized in Other, net. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, such adjustments increased the carrying value of borrowings by nil.

The total notional value of the fair value hedges was approximately \$70 million as of June 30, 2021. The maximum hedged term over which the Company is hedging exposure to variability in interest payments is to July 2024.

During fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, the amount recognized in the Statements of Operations on derivative instruments designated as fair value hedges related to the ineffective portion was nil and the Company excluded the currency basis from the changes in fair value of the derivative instruments from the assessment of hedge effectiveness.

The following sets forth the effect of fair value hedging relationships on hedged items in the Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2021 and 2020:

	As of June 30,	
	2021	2020
Borrowings:	(in millions)	
Carrying amount of hedged item	\$ 71	\$ 71
Cumulative hedging adjustments included in the carrying amount	5	6

Nonrecurring Fair Value Measurements

In addition to assets and liabilities that are remeasured at fair value on a recurring basis, the Company has certain assets, primarily goodwill, intangible assets, equity method investments and property, plant and equipment, that are not required to be remeasured to fair value at the end of each reporting period. On an ongoing basis, the Company monitors whether events occur or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair values of these assets below their carrying amounts. If the Company determines that these assets are impaired, the Company would write down these assets to fair value. These nonrecurring fair value measurements are considered to be Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020, the Company recognized non-cash impairment charges of \$203 million related to fixed assets in the U.K. and Australia. See Note 7—Property, Plant and Equipment. The carrying values of property, plant and equipment subsequent to the impairment charges at the Australian and U.K. newspapers reporting units were \$235 million and \$207 million, respectively.

During the third quarter of fiscal 2020, the Company recognized non-cash impairment charges of \$882 million and \$49 million related to goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets, respectively, at its Foxtel reporting unit. The carrying value of goodwill at Foxtel decreased from \$1,668 million to \$786 million and the value of indefinite-lived intangible assets decreased from \$189 million to \$140 million. See Note 8—Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets.

During the first quarter of fiscal 2020, the Company recognized non-cash impairment charges of \$122 million and \$113 million related to goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets, respectively, at the News America Marketing reporting unit. The carrying value of goodwill at News America Marketing decreased from \$122 million to nil and the value of indefinite-lived intangible assets decreased from \$308 million to \$195 million. See Note 8—Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets.

Other Fair Value Measurements

As of June 30, 2021, the carrying value of the Company's outstanding borrowings approximates the fair value. The 2021 Senior Notes and the U.S. private placement borrowings are classified as Level 2 and the remaining borrowings are classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 12. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Authorized Capital Stock

The Company's authorized capital stock consists of 1,500,000,000 shares of Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share, 750,000,000 shares of Class B Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share, 25,000,000 shares of Series Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share, and 25,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock, par value \$0.01 per share.

Common Stock and Preferred Stock

Shares Outstanding—As of June 30, 2021, the Company had approximately 391 million shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding at a par value of \$0.01 per share and approximately 200 million shares of Class B Common Stock outstanding at a par value of \$0.01 per share. As of June 30, 2021, the Company had no shares of Series Common Stock or Preferred Stock outstanding.

Dividends—The following table summarizes the dividends declared and paid per share on both the Company's Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock:

	For the fiscal years ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
Cash dividends paid per share	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.20

The timing, declaration, amount and payment of future dividends to stockholders, if any, is within the discretion of the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board of Directors"). The Board of Directors' decisions regarding the payment of future dividends will depend on many factors, including the Company's financial condition, earnings, capital requirements and debt facility covenants, other contractual restrictions, as well as legal requirements, regulatory constraints, industry practice, market volatility and other factors that the Board of Directors deems relevant.

Voting Rights—Holders of the Company's Class A Common Stock are entitled to vote only in the limited circumstances set forth in the Company's Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "Charter"). Holders of the Company's Class B Common Stock are entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders.

Liquidation Rights—In the event of a liquidation or dissolution of the Company, holders of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock shall be entitled to receive all of the remaining assets of the Company available for distribution to its stockholders, ratably in proportion to the number of shares held by Class A Common Stock holders and Class B Common Stock holders, respectively. In the event of any merger or consolidation with or into another entity, the holders of Class A Common Stock and the holders of Class B Common Stock shall generally be entitled to receive substantially identical per share consideration.

Under the Company's Charter, the Board of Directors is authorized to issue shares of preferred stock or series common stock at any time, without stockholder approval, in one or more series and to fix the number of shares, designations, voting powers, if any, preferences and relative, participating, optional and other rights of such series, as well as any applicable qualifications, limitations or restrictions, to the full extent permitted by Delaware law, subject to the limitations set forth in the Charter, including stockholder approval requirements with respect to the issuance of preferred stock or series common stock entitling holders thereof to more than one vote per share.

Stock Repurchases

In May 2013, the Board of Directors authorized the Company to repurchase up to an aggregate of \$500 million of its Class A Common Stock. No stock repurchases were made during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019. Over the life of the program through July 30, 2021, the Company cumulatively repurchased approximately 5.2 million shares of Class A Common Stock for an aggregate cost of approximately \$71 million. The remaining authorized amount under the stock repurchase program as of July 30, 2021 was approximately \$429 million. All decisions regarding any future stock repurchases are at the sole discretion of a duly appointed committee of the Board of Directors and management. The committee's decisions regarding future stock repurchases will be evaluated from time to time in light of many factors, including the Company's financial condition, earnings, capital requirements and debt facility covenants, other contractual restrictions, as well as legal requirements, regulatory constraints, industry practice, market volatility and other factors that the committee may deem relevant. The stock repurchase

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

authorization may be modified, extended, suspended or discontinued at any time by the Board of Directors and the Board of Directors cannot provide any assurances that any additional shares will be repurchased.

The Company did not purchase any of its Class A or Class B Common Stock during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019.

Stockholder Rights Agreement

During fiscal 2021, the Board of Directors adopted the fourth amended and restated rights agreement, which is referred to below as the “rights agreement.” Under the rights agreement, each outstanding share of common stock of the Company has attached to it one right. Initially, the rights are represented by the common stock of the Company, are not traded separately from the common stock and are not exercisable. The rights, unless redeemed or exchanged, will become exercisable for common stock of the Company 10 business days after the earlier of public announcement that a person or group has obtained beneficial ownership (defined to include stock which a person has the right to acquire, regardless of whether such right is subject to the passage of time or the satisfaction of conditions) of 15% or more of the outstanding shares of the Company’s Class B Common Stock or launch of a tender offer to do so. Following such acquisition of beneficial ownership, each right will entitle its holder (other than the acquiring person or group) to purchase, at the exercise price (subject to adjustments provided in the rights agreement), a number of shares of the Company’s Class A or Class B Common Stock, as applicable, having a then-current market value of twice the exercise price, and in the event of a subsequent merger or other acquisition of the Company or transfer of more than 50% of the Company or its assets, to purchase, at the exercise price, a number of shares of common stock of the acquiring entity having a then-current market value of twice the exercise price. The exercise price for the Company rights will be \$90.00, subject to certain adjustments.

The rights will not become exercisable by virtue of (i) any person’s or group’s beneficial ownership, as of June 28, 2013 (the “Distribution Date”), of 15% or more of the Class B Common Stock of the Company, unless such person or group acquires beneficial ownership of additional shares of the Company’s Class B Common Stock after June 16, 2021; (ii) the repurchase of the Company’s shares that causes a holder to become the beneficial owner of 15% or more of the Company’s Class B Common Stock, unless such holder acquires beneficial ownership of additional shares representing one percent or more of the Company’s Class B Common Stock; (iii) acquisitions by way of a pro rata stock dividend or a stock split; (iv) acquisitions solely as a result of any unilateral grant of any security by the Company or through the exercise of any options, warrants, rights or similar interests (including restricted stock) granted by the Company to its directors, officers and employees pursuant to any equity incentive or award plan; or (v) certain acquisitions determined by the Board of Directors to be inadvertent, provided, that following such acquisition, the acquirer promptly, but in any case within 10 business days, divests a sufficient number of shares so that such person would no longer otherwise qualify as an acquiring person.

The rights will expire on June 18, 2022, unless the rights agreement is earlier terminated or such date is advanced or extended by the Company, or the rights are earlier redeemed or exchanged by the Company. The description of the rights agreement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the rights agreement, including the form of the Certificate of Designations attached as an exhibit thereto.

NOTE 13. EQUITY-BASED COMPENSATION

Employees, Directors and other service providers of the Company (“participants”) are eligible to participate in the News Corporation 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan (as amended and restated, the “2013 LTIP”), which provides for equity-based compensation including performance stock units (“PSUs”), restricted stock units (“RSUs”) and other types of awards. The Company has the ability to award up to 50 million shares of Class A Common Stock under the terms of the 2013 LTIP. All shares of Class A Common Stock reserved for cancelled or forfeited equity-based compensation awards under the 2013 LTIP become available for future grants. In addition, shares of Class A Common Stock are issuable pursuant to certain stock option awards assumed by the Company in connection with acquisitions.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table summarizes the Company's equity-based compensation expense reported in the Statements of Operations:

	For the fiscal years ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
	(in millions)		
Total equity compensation expense	\$ 128	\$ 69	\$ 73
Total intrinsic value of stock options exercised	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 1

As of June 30, 2021, the total compensation cost not yet recognized for all unvested awards held by participants was approximately \$70 million and is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of between one and two years. The total intrinsic value of all outstanding awards was approximately \$275 million as of June 30, 2021.

The tax benefit recognized on PSUs and RSUs for participants that vested and stock options that were exercised by participants during the applicable fiscal year was \$18 million, \$24 million and \$16 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Summary of Incentive Plans

The fair value of equity-based compensation granted under the 2013 LTIP is calculated according to the type of award issued. Cash-settled awards are marked-to-market at the end of each reporting period.

Performance Stock Units

PSUs are grants that entitle the holder to shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock or the cash equivalent value of such shares based on the achievement of pre-established performance metrics over the applicable performance period. The fair value of PSUs is determined on the date of grant and expensed using a straight-line method over the applicable vesting period. The expense is adjusted to reflect the number of shares expected to vest based on management's determination of the probable achievement of the pre-established performance metrics. The Company records a cumulative adjustment in periods in which its estimate of the number of shares expected to vest changes. Additionally, the Company ultimately adjusts the expense recognized to reflect the actual vested shares following the final determination of the achievement of the performance conditions. Any person who holds PSUs shall have no ownership interest in the shares or cash to which such PSUs relate unless and until the shares or cash are delivered to the holder. Each PSU is entitled to receive dividend equivalents for each regular cash dividend on the Class A Common Stock paid by the Company during the award period, subject to the same terms and conditions as apply to the underlying award.

During fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, certain participants in the 2013 LTIP received grants of PSUs which have a three-year performance measurement period. The number of shares that will be issued upon vesting of these PSUs can range from 0% to 200% of the target award, subject to three-year performance conditions consisting of a combination of cumulative business-unit-specific revenue, EBITDA (as defined in Note 9—Borrowings) and free cash flow, or the Company's cumulative earnings per share, cumulative free cash flow and three-year total stockholder return relative to the individual companies that comprise the Standard and Poor's 1500 Media Index. In addition, in the first quarter of fiscal 2019, certain participants other than named executive officers of the Company also received grants of PSUs which have a one-year performance measurement period. The number of shares that will be issued upon vesting of these PSUs can range from 0% to 200% of the target award, subject to one-year performance conditions consisting of a combination of business-unit-specific revenue and free cash flow or Company earnings per share and free cash flow.

During fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, the Company granted approximately 1.6 million, 2.1 million and 6.0 million PSUs, respectively, at target to participants, of which approximately 0.8 million, 1.2 million and 4.3 million PSUs, respectively, will be settled in Class A Common Stock, with the remaining PSUs, which are granted to executive Directors and to employees in certain foreign locations, being settled in cash, assuming performance conditions are met.

During fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, approximately 3.6 million, 6.3 million and 4.2 million PSUs respectively, vested, of which approximately 1.2 million, 1.6 million and 1.1 million PSUs, respectively, were settled in cash for approximately \$18 million, \$21 million and \$15 million, respectively, before statutory tax withholdings.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Restricted Stock Units

RSUs are grants that entitle the holder to shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock or the cash equivalent value of such shares. The fair value of RSUs is based upon the fair market value of the shares underlying the awards on the grant date and expensed using a straight-line method over the applicable vesting period. Any person who holds RSUs shall have no ownership interest in the shares or cash to which such RSUs relate unless and until the shares or cash are delivered to the holder. Each RSU is entitled to receive dividend equivalents for each regular cash dividend on the Class A Common Stock paid by the Company during the award period, subject to the same terms and conditions as apply to the underlying award.

During fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, certain participants in the 2013 LTIP received grants of time-vested RSUs. Vesting of the awards is subject to the participants' continued service with the Company through the applicable vesting date. During the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, 3.4 million, 4.2 million and 1.1 million RSUs, respectively, were granted to participants. Of the awards granted during fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020, approximately 1.0 million and 0.9 million RSUs, respectively, which are granted to employees in certain foreign locations, will be settled in cash, with the remaining RSUs outstanding being settled in Class A Common Stock. These RSUs have graded vesting primarily over three years.

During fiscal 2021, approximately 1.6 million RSUs vested, of which approximately 0.3 million RSUs were settled in cash for approximately \$4 million before statutory tax withholdings.

The following table summarizes the activity related to the target PSUs and RSUs granted to participants that will be settled in shares of the Company (PSUs and RSUs in thousands):

	Fiscal 2021		Fiscal 2020		Fiscal 2019	
	Number of shares	Weighted average grant-date fair value	Number of shares	Weighted average grant-date fair value	Number of shares	Weighted average grant-date fair value
PSUs and RSUs						
Unvested units at beginning of the year	7,717	\$ 13.39	10,280	\$ 13.70	9,341	\$ 14.54
Granted ^(a)	3,546	15.59	4,468	12.79	5,445	12.98
Vested ^(b)	(3,676)	13.30	(5,565)	14.12	(3,534)	14.72
Cancelled ^(c)	(565)	15.05	(1,466)	10.97	(972)	14.02
Unvested units at the end of the year	7,022	\$ 14.61	7,717	\$ 13.39	10,280	\$ 13.70

(a) For fiscal 2021, includes 0.8 million target PSUs and 2.4 million RSUs granted and a payout adjustment of 0.3 million PSUs due to the actual performance level achieved for PSUs granted in fiscal 2018 that vested during fiscal 2021.

For fiscal 2020, includes 1.1 million target PSUs and 3.3 million RSUs granted and a payout adjustment of 0.1 million PSUs due to the actual performance level achieved for PSUs granted in fiscal 2019 that vested during fiscal 2020.

For fiscal 2019, includes 3.8 million target PSUs and 1.1 million RSUs granted and a payout adjustment of 0.5 million PSUs due to the actual performance level achieved for PSUs granted in fiscal 2018 that vested during fiscal 2019.

(b) The fair value of PSUs and RSUs held by participants that vested during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019 was \$49 million, \$79 million and \$52 million, respectively.

(c) For fiscal 2021, includes 0.3 million of target PSUs and 0.3 million RSUs cancelled.

For fiscal 2020, includes 0.4 million of target PSUs and 0.7 million RSUs cancelled and a payout adjustment of 0.4 million PSUs due to the actual performance level achieved for PSUs granted in fiscal 2017 that vested during fiscal 2020.

For fiscal 2019, includes 0.6 million of target PSUs and 0.1 million RSUs cancelled and a payout adjustment of 0.3 million PSUs due to the actual performance level achieved for PSUs granted in fiscal 2016 that vested during fiscal 2019.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Stock Options

The following table summarizes information about stock option transactions for the employee stock option plans (options in thousands):

	Fiscal 2021		Fiscal 2020		Fiscal 2019	
	Options	Weighted average exercise price	Options	Weighted average exercise price	Options	Weighted average exercise price
Outstanding at the beginning of the year	232	\$ 8.45	335	\$ 8.04	473	\$ 7.61
Exercised	(150)	8.65	(103)	8.25	(136)	6.58
Cancelled	—	—	—	—	(2)	5.90
Outstanding at the end of the year ^(a)	82	\$ 8.10	232	\$ 8.45	335	\$ 8.04
Exercisable at the end of the year ^(a)	82		232		335	

(a) The weighted average remaining contractual life of options outstanding and exercisable as of June 30, 2021 was approximately 2.00 years.

NOTE 14. EARNINGS (LOSS) PER SHARE

The following tables set forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share under ASC 260, "Earnings per Share":

	For the fiscal years ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
	(in millions, except per share amounts)		
Net income (loss)	\$ 389	\$ (1,545)	\$ 228
Less: Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(59)	276	(73)
Net income (loss) attributable to News Corporation stockholders	\$ 330	\$ (1,269)	\$ 155
Weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding—basic	590.4	587.9	584.7
Dilutive effect of equity awards ^(a)	3.0	—	3.2
Weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding—diluted	593.4	587.9	587.9
Net income (loss) attributable to News Corporation stockholders per share - basic	\$ 0.56	\$ (2.16)	\$ 0.27
Net income (loss) attributable to News Corporation stockholders per share - diluted	\$ 0.56	\$ (2.16)	\$ 0.26

(a) The dilutive impact of the Company's PSUs, RSUs and stock options has been excluded from the calculation of diluted loss per share for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020 because their inclusion would have an antidilutive effect on the net loss per share.

NOTE 15. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Related Party Transactions

In the ordinary course of business, the Company enters into transactions with related parties to purchase and/or sell advertising and administrative services. The Company has also previously entered into transactions with related parties to sell certain broadcast rights.

The following table sets forth the net revenue from related parties included in the Statements of Operations:

	For the fiscal years ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
	(in millions)		
Related party revenue (expense), net	\$ (35)	\$ (69)	\$ (96)

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table sets forth the amount of receivables due from and payables due to related parties outstanding on the Balance Sheets:

	As of June 30,	
	2021	2020
	(in millions)	
Accounts receivable from related parties	\$ 8	\$ 4
Accounts payable to related parties	2	4

NOTE 16. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Commitments

The Company has commitments under certain firm contractual arrangements (“firm commitments”) to make future payments. These firm commitments secure the current and future rights to various assets and services to be used in the normal course of operations. The following table summarizes the Company’s material firm commitments as of June 30, 2021:

	As of June 30, 2021				
	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
	(in millions)				
Purchase obligations ^(a)	\$ 1,042	\$ 444	\$ 402	\$ 106	\$ 90
Sports programming rights ^(b)	2,022	402	938	446	236
Programming costs ^(c)	745	265	430	36	14
Operating leases ^(d)					
Transmission costs ^(e)	207	30	54	37	86
Land and buildings	1,313	153	267	224	669
Plant and machinery	13	7	5	1	—
Finance leases					
Transmission costs ^(e)	106	31	58	17	—
Borrowings ^(f)	2,224	—	824	340	1,060
Interest payments on borrowings ^(g)	438	87	136	92	123
Total commitments and contractual obligations	\$ 8,110	\$ 1,419	\$ 3,114	\$ 1,299	\$ 2,278

- (a) The Company has commitments under purchase obligations related to minimum subscriber guarantees for license fees, printing contracts, capital projects, marketing agreements, production services and other legally binding commitments.
- (b) The Company has sports programming rights commitments with the National Rugby League, Australian Football League and Cricket Australia, as well as certain other broadcast rights which are payable through fiscal 2028.
- (c) The Company has programming rights commitments with various suppliers for programming content.
- (d) The Company leases office facilities, warehouse facilities, printing plants, satellite services and equipment. These leases, which are classified as operating leases, are expected to be paid at certain dates through fiscal 2048. Amounts reflected represent only the Company’s lease obligations for which it has firm commitments.
- (e) The Company has contractual commitments for satellite transmission services. The Company’s satellite transponder services arrangements extend through fiscal 2032 and are accounted for as operating or finance leases, based on the underlying terms of those arrangements.
- (f) See Note 9—Borrowings.
- (g) Reflects the Company’s expected future interest payments on borrowings outstanding and interest rates applicable at June 30, 2021. Such rates are subject to change in future periods. See Note 9—Borrowings.

Contingencies

The Company routinely is involved in various legal proceedings, claims and governmental inspections or investigations, including those discussed below. The outcome of these matters and claims is subject to significant uncertainty, and the Company often

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

cannot predict what the eventual outcome of pending matters will be or the timing of the ultimate resolution of these matters. Fees, expenses, fines, penalties, judgments or settlement costs which might be incurred by the Company in connection with the various proceedings could adversely affect its results of operations and financial condition.

The Company establishes an accrued liability for legal claims when it determines that a loss is both probable and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Once established, accruals are adjusted from time to time, as appropriate, in light of additional information. The amount of any loss ultimately incurred in relation to matters for which an accrual has been established may be higher or lower than the amounts accrued for such matters. Legal fees associated with litigation and similar proceedings are expensed as incurred. Except as otherwise provided below, for the contingencies disclosed for which there is at least a reasonable possibility that a loss may be incurred, the Company was unable to estimate the amount of loss or range of loss. The Company recognizes gain contingencies when the gain becomes realized or realizable.

News America Marketing

In May 2020, the Company sold its News America Marketing business. In the Disposition, the Company retained certain liabilities, including those arising from the legal proceedings with Insignia and Valassis described below.

Insignia Systems, Inc.

On July 11, 2019, Insignia filed a complaint in the U.S. District Court for the District of Minnesota against News America Marketing FSI L.L.C. (“NAM FSI”), News America Marketing In-Store Services L.L.C. (“NAM In-Store”) and News Corporation (together, the “NAM Parties”) alleging violations of federal and state antitrust laws and common law business torts. The complaint seeks treble damages, injunctive relief and attorneys’ fees and costs. On August 14, 2019, the NAM Parties answered the complaint and asserted a counterclaim against Insignia for breach of contract, alleging that Insignia violated a prior settlement agreement between NAM In-Store and Insignia. On July 10, 2020, each of the NAM Parties and Insignia filed a motion for summary judgment on the counterclaim. On December 7, 2020, the court denied Insignia’s motion and granted the NAM Parties’ motion in part and denied it in part. The court found that Insignia had breached the prior settlement agreement and struck the allegations in Insignia’s complaint that violated the agreement. While it is not possible at this time to predict with any degree of certainty the ultimate outcome of this action, the NAM Parties believe they have been compliant with applicable laws and intend to defend themselves vigorously.

Valassis Communications, Inc.

On November 8, 2013, Valassis filed a complaint in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Michigan (the “District Court”) against the NAM Parties and News America Incorporated (together, the “NAM Group”) alleging violations of federal and state antitrust laws and common law business torts. The complaint seeks treble damages, injunctive relief and attorneys’ fees and costs.

On December 19, 2013, the NAM Group filed a motion to dismiss the complaint and on March 30, 2016, the District Court dismissed Valassis’s bundling and tying claims. On September 25, 2017, the District Court granted Valassis’s motion to transfer the case to the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York (the “N.Y. District Court”). On April 13, 2018, the NAM Group filed a motion for summary judgment dismissing the case which was granted in part and denied in part by the N.Y. District Court on February 21, 2019. The N.Y. District Court found that the NAM Group’s bidding practices were lawful but denied its motion with respect to claims arising out of certain other alleged contracting practices. In addition, the N.Y. District Court also dismissed Valassis’s claims relating to free-standing insert products. The trial began on June 29, 2021 and on July 18, 2021, the parties agreed to settle the litigation, and Valassis’s claims were dismissed with prejudice on July 19, 2021.

HarperCollins

Beginning in February 2021, a number of purported class action complaints have been filed in the N.Y. District Court against Amazon.com, Inc. and certain publishers, including the Company’s subsidiary, HarperCollins Publishers, L.L.C. (“HarperCollins”), alleging violations of antitrust and competition laws. The complaints seek treble damages, injunctive relief and attorneys’ fees and costs. While it is not possible at this time to predict with any degree of certainty the ultimate outcome of these actions, HarperCollins believes it has been compliant with applicable laws and intends to defend itself vigorously.

NEWS CORPORATION**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS***U.K. Newspaper Matters*

Civil claims have been brought against the Company with respect to, among other things, voicemail interception and inappropriate payments to public officials at the Company's former publication, *The News of the World*, and at *The Sun*, and related matters (the "U.K. Newspaper Matters"). The Company has admitted liability in many civil cases and has settled a number of cases. The Company also settled a number of claims through a private compensation scheme which was closed to new claims after April 8, 2013.

In connection with the Separation, the Company and 21st Century Fox agreed in the Separation and Distribution Agreement that 21st Century Fox would indemnify the Company for payments made after the Distribution Date arising out of civil claims and investigations relating to the U.K. Newspaper Matters as well as legal and professional fees and expenses paid in connection with the previously concluded criminal matters, other than fees, expenses and costs relating to employees (i) who are not directors, officers or certain designated employees or (ii) with respect to civil matters, who are not co-defendants with the Company or 21st Century Fox. 21st Century Fox's indemnification obligations with respect to these matters are settled on an after-tax basis. In March 2019, as part of the separation of FOX Corporation ("FOX") from 21st Century Fox, the Company, News Corp Holdings UK & Ireland, 21st Century Fox and FOX entered into a Partial Assignment and Assumption Agreement, pursuant to which, among other things, 21st Century Fox assigned, conveyed and transferred to FOX all of its indemnification obligations with respect to the U.K. Newspaper Matters.

The net expense related to the U.K. Newspaper Matters in Selling, general and administrative was \$10 million, \$8 million and \$10 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2019, respectively. As of June 30, 2021, the Company has provided for its best estimate of the liability for the claims that have been filed and costs incurred, including liabilities associated with employment taxes, and has accrued approximately \$47 million. The amount to be indemnified by FOX of approximately \$55 million was recorded as a receivable in Other current assets on the Balance Sheet as of June 30, 2021. The net expense for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020 reflects a \$5 million impact from the reversal of a portion of the Company's previously accrued liability and the corresponding receivable from FOX as the result of an agreement reached with the relevant tax authority with respect to certain employment taxes. It is not possible to estimate the liability or corresponding receivable for any additional claims that may be filed given the information that is currently available to the Company. If more claims are filed and additional information becomes available, the Company will update the liability provision and corresponding receivable for such matters.

The Company is not able to predict the ultimate outcome or cost of the civil claims. It is possible that these proceedings and any adverse resolution thereof could damage its reputation, impair its ability to conduct its business and adversely affect its results of operations and financial condition.

Other

The Company's tax returns are subject to on-going review and examination by various tax authorities. Tax authorities may not agree with the treatment of items reported in the Company's tax returns, and therefore the outcome of tax reviews and examinations can be unpredictable.

The Company believes it has appropriately accrued for the expected outcome of uncertain tax matters and believes such liabilities represent a reasonable provision for taxes ultimately expected to be paid; however, these liabilities may need to be adjusted as new information becomes known and as tax examinations continue to progress, or as settlements or litigations occur.

NOTE 17. RETIREMENT BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS

The Company's employees participate in various defined benefit pension and postretirement plans sponsored by the Company and its subsidiaries. Plans in the U.S., U.K., Australia, and other foreign plans are accounted for as defined benefit pension plans. Accordingly, the funded and unfunded position of each plan is recorded in the Balance Sheets. Actuarial gains and losses that have not yet been recognized through net income are recorded in Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of taxes, until they are amortized as a component of net periodic benefit cost. The determination of benefit obligations and the recognition of expenses related to the plans are dependent on various assumptions. The major assumptions primarily relate to discount rates, expected long-term rates of return on plan assets and mortality rates. Management develops each assumption using relevant company experience in conjunction with market-related data for each individual country in which such plans exist. The funded

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

status of the plans can change from year to year, but the assets of the funded plans have been sufficient to pay all benefits that came due in each of fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019.

Summary of Funded Status

The Company uses a June 30 measurement date for all pension and postretirement benefit plans. The combined domestic and foreign pension and postretirement benefit plans resulted in a net pension and postretirement benefits liability of \$102 million and \$194 million at June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The Company recognized these amounts in the Balance Sheets at June 30, 2021 and 2020 as follows:

	Pension Benefits				Postretirement benefits		Total	
	Domestic		Foreign					
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
	(in millions)							
Other non-current assets	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 120	\$ 94	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 120	\$ 94
Other current liabilities	(1)	—	(2)	(2)	(8)	(9)	(11)	(11)
Retirement benefit obligations	(53)	(95)	(80)	(82)	(78)	(100)	(211)	(277)
Net amount recognized	\$ (54)	\$ (95)	\$ 38	\$ 10	\$ (86)	\$ (109)	\$ (102)	\$ (194)

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table sets forth the change in the projected benefit obligation, change in the fair value of the Company's plan assets and funded status:

	Pension Benefits				Postretirement Benefits		Total	
	Domestic		Foreign					
	As of June 30,							
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
	(in millions)							
Projected benefit obligation, beginning of the year	\$ 353	\$ 350	\$ 1,051	\$ 1,025	\$ 109	\$ 109	\$ 1,513	\$ 1,484
Service cost	—	—	2	2	—	—	2	2
Interest cost	7	11	16	20	2	3	25	34
Benefits paid	(18)	(17)	(45)	(39)	(8)	(8)	(71)	(64)
Settlements ^(a)	(12)	(30)	(10)	(27)	—	—	(22)	(57)
Actuarial loss (gain) ^(b)	9	39	(18)	102	(1)	5	(10)	146
Foreign exchange rate changes	—	—	128	(32)	1	—	129	(32)
Amendments, transfers and other	—	—	—	—	(17)	—	(17)	—
Projected benefit obligation, end of the year	339	353	1,124	1,051	86	109	1,549	1,513
Change in the fair value of plan assets for the Company's benefit plans:								
Fair value of plan assets, beginning of the year	258	263	1,061	1,062	—	—	1,319	1,325
Actual return on plan assets	36	25	12	85	—	—	48	110
Employer contributions	21	17	14	13	—	—	35	30
Benefits paid	(18)	(17)	(45)	(39)	—	—	(63)	(56)
Settlements ^(a)	(12)	(30)	(10)	(27)	—	—	(22)	(57)
Foreign exchange rate changes	—	—	130	(33)	—	—	130	(33)
Fair value of plan assets, end of the year	285	258	1,162	1,061	—	—	1,447	1,319
Funded status	\$ (54)	\$ (95)	\$ 38	\$ 10	\$ (86)	\$ (109)	\$ (102)	\$ (194)

(a) Amounts related to payments made to former employees of the Company in full settlement of their deferred pension benefits. The U.S. plan settlements in fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020 are primarily the result of the disposition of the Company's News America Marketing business in May 2020.

(b) Actuarial losses for fiscal 2021 related to domestic pension plans and for fiscal 2020 related to domestic and foreign pension plans primarily relate to the decrease in discount rates used in measuring plan obligations as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Actuarial gains for fiscal 2021 related to international pension plans primarily relate to the increase in discount rates used in measuring plan obligations as of June 30, 2021.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Amounts recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive loss consist of:

	Pension Benefits				Postretirement Benefits			
	Domestic		Foreign				Total	
	As of June 30,							
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
	(in millions)							
Actuarial losses	\$ 130	\$ 153	\$ 403	\$ 368	\$ 6	\$ 6	\$ 539	\$ 527
Prior service cost (benefit)	—	—	9	8	(36)	(22)	(27)	(14)
Net amounts recognized	\$ 130	\$ 153	\$ 412	\$ 376	\$ (30)	\$ (16)	\$ 512	\$ 513

Accumulated pension benefit obligations as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 were \$1,457 million and \$1,397 million, respectively.

Below is information about funded and unfunded pension plans:

	Domestic Pension Benefits					
	Funded Plans		Unfunded Plans		Total	
	As of June 30,					
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
	(in millions)					
Projected benefit obligation	\$ 330	\$ 343	\$ 9	\$ 10	\$ 339	\$ 353
Accumulated benefit obligation	330	343	9	10	339	353
Fair value of plan assets	285	258	—	—	285	258

	Foreign Pension Benefits					
	Funded Plans		Unfunded Plans		Total	
	As of June 30,					
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
	(in millions)					
Projected benefit obligation	\$ 1,043	\$ 978	\$ 81	\$ 73	\$ 1,124	\$ 1,051
Accumulated benefit obligation	1,037	971	81	73	1,118	1,044
Fair value of plan assets	1,162	1,061	—	—	1,162	1,061

The accumulated benefit obligation exceeds the fair value of plan assets for all domestic pension plans.

Below is information about foreign pension plans in which the accumulated benefit obligation exceeds the fair value of the plan assets:

	Foreign Pension Benefits					
	Funded Plans		Unfunded Plans		Total	
	As of June 30,					
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
	(in millions)					
Projected benefit obligation	\$ 59	\$ 259	\$ 81	\$ 73	\$ 140	\$ 332
Accumulated benefit obligation	59	259	81	73	140	332
Fair value of plan assets	58	249	—	—	58	249

Summary of Net Periodic Benefit Costs

The Company recorded \$(1) million, \$7 million and \$(2) million in net periodic benefit (income) costs in the Statements of Operations for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The Company utilizes the full yield-curve approach to estimate the service and interest cost components of net periodic benefit (income) costs for its pension and other postretirement benefit plans.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The amortization of amounts related to unrecognized prior service costs (credits), deferred losses and settlements, curtailments and other were reclassified out of Other comprehensive income as a component of net periodic benefit costs. The components of net periodic benefits (income) costs were as follows:

	Pension Benefits						Postretirement Benefits			Total		
	Domestic			Foreign								
	For the fiscal years ended June 30,											
	2021	2020	2019	2021	2020	2019	2021	2020	2019	2021	2020	2019
	(in millions)											
Service cost benefits earned during the period	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ 2
Interest costs on projected benefit obligations	7	11	13	16	20	25	2	3	4	25	34	42
Expected return on plan assets	(13)	(16)	(15)	(37)	(43)	(46)	—	—	—	(50)	(59)	(61)
Amortization of deferred losses	5	5	4	15	11	10	—	—	—	20	16	14
Amortization of prior service credits	—	—	—	—	—	—	(4)	(3)	(3)	(4)	(3)	(3)
Settlements, curtailments and other	5	12	—	1	5	4	—	—	—	6	17	4
Net periodic benefit (income) costs – Total	\$ 4	\$ 12	\$ 2	\$ (3)	\$ (5)	\$ (5)	\$ (2)	\$ —	\$ 1	\$ (1)	\$ 7	\$ (2)

	Pension Benefits									Postretirement Benefits
	Domestic			Foreign						
	For the fiscal years ended June 30,									
	2021	2020	2019	2021	2020	2019	2021	2020	2019	
Additional information:										
Weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations										
Discount rate	2.9 %	2.9 %	3.6 %	1.9 %	1.7 %	2.3 %	2.4 %	2.5 %	3.3 %	
Rate of increase in future compensation	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.6 %	3.1 %	3.4 %	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost										
Discount rate for PBO	2.9 %	3.6 %	4.2 %	1.7 %	2.3 %	2.8 %	2.5 %	3.3 %	4.0 %	
Discount rate for Service Cost	3.4 %	3.9 %	4.3 %	1.8 %	2.5 %	3.7 %	2.9 %	3.6 %	4.3 %	
Discount rate for Interest on PBO	2.2 %	3.2 %	3.9 %	1.5 %	2.0 %	2.5 %	1.8 %	2.9 %	3.6 %	
Discount rate for Interest on Service Cost	2.9 %	3.6 %	4.3 %	1.3 %	2.2 %	3.3 %	2.3 %	3.3 %	4.1 %	
Expected return on plan assets	5.5 %	6.0 %	6.0 %	3.3 %	4.2 %	4.4 %	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Rate of increase in future compensation	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.1 %	3.4 %	3.1 %	N/A	N/A	N/A	

N/A—not applicable

The following assumed health care cost trend rates as of June 30 were also used in accounting for postretirement benefits:

	Postretirement benefits	
	Fiscal 2021	Fiscal 2020
Health care cost trend rate	6.6 %	6.4 %
Rate to which the cost trend rate is assumed to decline (the ultimate trend rate)	4.7 %	4.6 %
Year that the rate reaches the ultimate trend rate	2030	2027

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table sets forth the estimated benefit payments for the next five fiscal years, and in aggregate for the five fiscal years thereafter. The expected benefits are estimated based on the same assumptions used to measure the Company's benefit obligation at the end of the fiscal year and include benefits attributable to estimated future employee service:

Fiscal year:	Expected Benefit Payments			
	Pension Benefits		Postretirement Benefits	Total
	Domestic	Foreign		
(in millions)				
2022	\$ 25	\$ 55	\$ 8	\$ 88
2023	19	53	8	80
2024	19	53	7	79
2025	19	51	7	77
2026	19	49	7	75
2027-2031	95	249	27	371

Plan Assets

The Company applies the provisions of ASC 715, which requires disclosures including: (i) investment policies and strategies; (ii) the major categories of plan assets; (iii) the inputs and valuation techniques used to measure plan assets; (iv) the effect of fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs on changes in plan assets for the period; and (v) significant concentrations of risk within plan assets.

The table below presents the Company's plan assets by level within the fair value hierarchy, as described in Note 2—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, as of June 30, 2021 and 2020:

	Fiscal 2021					Fiscal 2020				
	Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using					Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using				
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	NAV	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	NAV
(in millions)										
Assets										
Pooled funds: ^(a)										
Domestic equity funds	\$ 61	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 61	\$ 60	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 60
International equity funds	199	—	—	—	199	186	—	—	—	186
Domestic fixed income funds	144	—	—	—	144	145	—	—	—	145
International fixed income funds	882	—	—	—	882	720	—	—	—	720
Balanced funds	67	—	67	—	—	130	—	65	—	65
Other	94	53	—	10	31	78	59	—	9	10
Total	\$1,447	\$ 53	\$ 67	\$ 10	\$1,317	\$1,319	\$ 59	\$ 65	\$ 9	\$1,186

(a) Open-ended pooled funds that are registered and/or available to the general public are valued at the daily published net asset value ("NAV"). Other pooled funds are valued at the NAV provided by the fund issuer.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The table below sets forth a summary of changes in the fair value of investments reflected as Level 3 assets as of June 30, 2021 and 2020:

	Level 3 Investments (in millions)
Balance, June 30, 2019	\$ 9
Actual return on plan assets:	
Relating to assets still held at end of period	1
Relating to assets sold during the period	—
Purchases, sales, settlements and issuances	(1)
Transfers in and out of Level 3	—
Balance, June 30, 2020	\$ 9
Actual return on plan assets:	
Relating to assets still held at end of period	1
Relating to assets sold during the period	—
Purchases, sales, settlements and issuances	—
Transfers in and out of Level 3	—
Balance, June 30, 2021	\$ 10

The Company's investment strategy for its pension plans is to maximize the long-term rate of return on plan assets within an acceptable level of risk in order to minimize the cost of providing pension benefits while maintaining adequate funding levels. The Company's practice is to conduct a periodic strategic review of its asset allocation. The Company's current broad strategic targets are to have a pension asset portfolio comprised of 20% equity securities, 73% fixed income securities and 7% in cash and other investments. In developing the expected long-term rate of return, the Company considered the pension asset portfolio's past average rate of returns and future return expectations of the various asset classes. A portion of the other allocation is reserved in cash to provide for expected benefits to be paid in the short term. The Company's equity portfolios are managed in such a way as to achieve optimal diversity. The Company's fixed income portfolio is investment grade in the aggregate. The Company does not manage any assets internally.

The Company's benefit plan weighted-average asset allocations, by asset category, are as follows:

	Pension Assets As of June 30,	
Asset Category:	2021	2020
Equity securities	19 %	20 %
Debt securities	73 %	68 %
Cash and other	8 %	12 %
Total	100 %	100 %

Required pension plan contributions for the next fiscal year are expected to be approximately \$15 million; however, actual contributions may be affected by pension asset and liability valuation changes during the year. The Company will continue to make voluntary contributions as necessary to improve funded status.

NOTE 18. OTHER POSTRETIREMENT BENEFITS

Multiemployer Pension and Postretirement Plans

The Company contributes to various multiemployer defined benefit pension plans under the terms of collective bargaining agreements that cover certain of its union-represented employees, primarily at the newspaper businesses. The risks of participating in these multiemployer pension plans are different from single-employer pension plans in that (i) contributions made by the Company to the multiemployer pension plans may be used to provide benefits to employees of other participating

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

employers; (ii) if the Company chooses to stop participating in certain of these multiemployer pension plans, it may be required to pay those plans an amount based on the underfunded status of the plan, which is referred to as a withdrawal liability; and (iii) actions taken by a participating employer that lead to a deterioration of the financial health of a multiemployer pension plan may result in the unfunded obligations of the multiemployer pension plan being borne by its remaining participating employers. While no multiemployer pension plan that the Company contributed to is individually significant to the Company, the Company was listed on certain Form 5500s as providing more than 5% of total contributions based on the current information available. The financial health of a multiemployer plan is indicated by the zone status, as defined by the Pension Protection Act of 2006, which represents the funded status of the plan as certified by the plan's actuary. In general, plans in the red zone are less than 65% funded, plans in the yellow zone are between 65% and 80% funded, and plans in the green zone are at least 80% funded. The funded status for two of the plans for which the Company was listed as providing more than 5% of total contributions reported green zone status for the most recent available plan year. The funded status for one of the plans for which the Company was listed as providing more than 5% of total contributions reported red zone status for the most recent available plan year. Total contributions made by the Company to multiemployer pension plans for each of the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019 were approximately \$5 million.

Defined Contribution Plans

The Company has defined contribution plans for the benefit of substantially all employees meeting certain eligibility requirements. Employer contributions to such plans were \$142 million, \$154 million and \$145 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Deferred Compensation Plan

The Company has non-qualified deferred compensation plans for the benefit of certain management employees. The investment funds offered to the participants generally correspond to the funds offered in the Company's 401(k) plan, and the account balance fluctuates with the investment returns on those funds. The unfunded obligations of the plans included in Other liabilities as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 were \$51 million and \$46 million, respectively, and the majority of these plans are closed to new employees.

NOTE 19. INCOME TAXES

Income taxes are recognized for the amount of taxes payable for the current year and for the impact of deferred tax assets and liabilities, which represent future tax consequences of events that have been recognized differently in the financial statements than for tax purposes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are established using the enacted statutory tax rates and are adjusted for any changes in such rates in the period of change.

Income (loss) before income tax expense was attributable to the following jurisdictions:

	For the fiscal years ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
	(in millions)		
U.S.	\$ 266	\$ (310)	\$ 99
Foreign	184	(1,214)	255
Income (loss) before income tax expense	<u>\$ 450</u>	<u>\$ (1,524)</u>	<u>\$ 354</u>

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The significant components of the Company's income tax expense were as follows:

	For the fiscal years ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
	(in millions)		
Current:			
U.S.			
Federal	\$ 5	\$ (4)	\$ 5
State & Local	9	3	2
Foreign	133	102	118
Total current tax	147	101	125
Deferred:			
U.S.			
Federal	(30)	(45)	26
State & Local	(1)	(4)	5
Foreign	(55)	(31)	(30)
Total deferred tax	(86)	(80)	1
Total income tax expense	\$ 61	\$ 21	\$ 126

The reconciliation between the Company's actual effective tax rate and the statutory U.S. Federal income tax rate was as follows:

	For the fiscal years ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
U.S. federal income tax rate	21 %	21 %	21 %
State and local taxes, net	2	1	2
Effect of foreign operations ^(a)	12	(2)	9
Change in valuation allowance ^(b)	(16)	—	—
Non-deductible goodwill and asset impairments ^(c)	1	(22)	5
Non-deductible compensation and benefits	4	—	1
Remeasurement of deferred tax assets ^(d)	(7)	—	—
R&D credits	(2)	1	(2)
Other, net	(1)	—	—
Effective tax rate ^(e)	14 %	(1)%	36 %

(a) The Company's effective tax rate is impacted by the geographic mix of its pre-tax income. The Company's foreign operations are located primarily in Australia and the United Kingdom ("U.K."). Australia has a higher income tax rate than the U.S. and the U.K. has a lower tax rate than the U.S.

(b) For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the Company released valuation allowances related to U.S. Federal, State and foreign deferred tax assets of \$64 million, \$5 million and \$6 million, respectively.

(c) For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, the Company recorded non-cash charges of \$1,690 million related to the impairment of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets, which reduced the Company's tax expense by \$262 million. These write-downs have an impact on our effective tax rate to the extent a lower tax benefit is recorded.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the Company recorded non-cash charges of \$96 million related to the impairment of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets, which reduced the Company's tax expense by \$10 million. These impairments and write-downs have an impact on our effective tax rate to the extent a lower tax benefit is recorded.

(d) For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the Company remeasured U.K. deferred tax assets which includes the enacted corporate income tax increase resulting from the Finance Act 2021.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- (e) For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2019, the effective tax rates of 14% and 36%, respectively, represent income tax expense when compared to consolidated pre-tax book income. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, the effective tax rate of (1)% represents income tax expense when compared to consolidated pre-tax book loss.

The Company recognized deferred income taxes in the Balance Sheets as follows:

	As of June 30,	
	2021	2020
	(in millions)	
Deferred income tax assets	\$ 378	\$ 332
Deferred income tax liabilities	(260)	(258)
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)	<u>\$ 118</u>	<u>\$ 74</u>

The significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

	As of June 30,	
	2021	2020
	(in millions)	
Deferred tax assets:		
Accrued liabilities	\$ 169	\$ 100
Capital loss carryforwards	1,126	886
Retirement benefit obligations	34	56
Net operating loss carryforwards	484	578
Business tax credits	115	93
Operating lease liabilities	365	302
Other	153	197
Total deferred tax assets	<u>2,446</u>	<u>2,212</u>
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Asset basis difference and amortization	(161)	(269)
Operating lease right-of-use asset	(339)	(276)
Other	(63)	(47)
Total deferred tax liabilities	<u>(563)</u>	<u>(592)</u>
Net deferred tax asset before valuation allowance	1,883	1,620
Less: valuation allowance (See Note 22—Valuation and Qualifying Accounts)	(1,765)	(1,546)
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)	<u>\$ 118</u>	<u>\$ 74</u>

As of June 30, 2021, the Company had income tax net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards (gross, net of uncertain tax benefits) in various jurisdictions as follows:

Jurisdiction	Expiration	Amount (in millions)
U.S. Federal	2022 to 2037	\$ 273
U.S. Federal	Indefinite	471
U.S. States	Various	647
Australia	Indefinite	605
U.K.	Indefinite	29
Other Foreign	Various	459

Utilization of the NOLs is dependent on generating sufficient taxable income from our operations in each of the respective jurisdictions to which the NOLs relate, while taking into account tax filing methodologies and limitations and/or restrictions on our ability to use them. Certain of our U.S. federal NOLs were acquired as part of the acquisitions of Move and Harlequin and are

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

subject to limitations as promulgated under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). Section 382 of the Code limits the amount of NOLs that we can use on an annual basis to offset consolidated U.S. taxable income. The NOLs are also subject to review by relevant tax authorities in the jurisdictions to which they relate.

The Company recorded a deferred tax asset of \$484 million and \$578 million associated with its NOLs (net of approximately \$62 million and \$53 million, respectively, of unrecognized tax benefits recorded against deferred tax assets) as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Significant judgment is applied in assessing our ability to realize our NOLs. Management assesses the available positive and negative evidence to estimate if sufficient future taxable income will be generated to utilize existing deferred tax assets within the applicable expiration period.

On the basis of this evaluation, valuation allowances of \$206 million and \$269 million have been established to reduce the deferred tax asset associated with the Company’s NOLs to an amount that will more likely than not be realized as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the Company released valuation allowances related to U.S. Federal NOLs of \$64 million as the Company concluded that these deferred tax assets will more likely than not be realized.

As of June 30, 2021, the Company had approximately \$2.3 billion, \$1.7 billion and \$15 million of capital loss carryforwards in Australia, the U.K. and the U.S., respectively. Australia and U.K capital loss carryforwards may be carried forward indefinitely and the U.S. carryforward will expire in 2026. The capital loss carryforwards are also subject to review by relevant tax authorities in the jurisdictions to which they relate. Realization of our capital losses is dependent on generating capital gain taxable income and satisfying certain continuity of business requirements. The Company recorded a deferred tax asset of \$1,126 million and \$886 million as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, for these capital loss carryforwards. However, it is more likely than not that the Company will not generate capital gain income in the normal course of business in these jurisdictions. Accordingly, valuation allowances of \$1,126 million and \$886 million have been established to reduce the capital loss carryforward deferred tax asset to an amount that will more likely than not be realized as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the Company released valuation allowances related to U.K. capital losses of \$6 million as the Company concluded that these deferred tax assets will more likely than not be realized.

As of June 30, 2021, the Company had approximately \$72 million of U.S. federal tax credit carryforwards which includes \$32 million of foreign tax credits and \$40 million of research and development credits, which begin to expire in 2026 and 2036, respectively.

As of June 30, 2021, the Company had approximately \$31 million of non-U.S. tax credit carryforwards which expire in various amounts beginning in 2026 and \$12 million of state tax credit carryforwards (net of U.S. federal benefit), which expire in various amounts beginning in 2021.

In accordance with the Company’s accounting policy, a valuation allowance of \$58 million has been established to reduce the deferred tax asset associated with the Company’s U.S. foreign tax credits, non-U.S. and state credit carryforwards to an amount that will more likely than not be realized as of June 30, 2021. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the Company released valuation allowances related to state tax credits of \$5 million as the Company concluded that these deferred tax assets will more likely than not be realized.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Uncertain Tax Positions

The following table sets forth the change in the Company's unrecognized tax benefits, excluding interest and penalties:

	For the fiscal years ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
	(in millions)		
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 63	\$ 58	\$ 62
Additions for prior year tax positions	—	4	—
Additions for current year tax positions	4	8	4
Reduction for prior year tax positions	(2)	(1)	—
Lapse of the statute of limitations	(3)	(3)	(6)
Settlement—tax attributes	—	(2)	—
Impact of currency translations	7	(1)	(2)
Balance, end of period	\$ 69	\$ 63	\$ 58

The Company recognizes interest and penalty charges related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense, which is consistent with the recognition in prior reporting periods. The Company recognized a benefit related to interest and penalties of \$1 million, nil and \$1 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The Company recorded liabilities for accrued interest and penalties of approximately \$4 million, \$3 million and \$3 million as of June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

The Company's tax returns are subject to on-going review and examination by various tax authorities. Tax authorities may not agree with the treatment of items reported in our tax returns, and therefore the outcome of tax reviews and examinations can be unpredictable. The Company is currently undergoing tax examinations in the U.S., various states and foreign jurisdictions. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the Internal Revenue Service commenced an audit of the Company for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014. The Company effectively settled this audit with no material changes in February 2020. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 the statute of limitations related to our US federal income tax returns for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014, 2016 and 2017 expired. No adjustments to our tax provision were recorded as a result of these statute expirations. The Internal Revenue Service has commenced an audit for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The Company believes it has appropriately accrued for the expected outcome of uncertain tax matters and believes such liabilities represent a reasonable provision for taxes ultimately expected to be paid. However, the Company may need to accrue additional income tax expense and our liability may need to be adjusted as new information becomes known and as these tax examinations continue to progress, or as settlements or litigations occur.

The following is a summary of major tax jurisdictions for which tax authorities may assert additional taxes based upon tax years currently under audit and subsequent years that could be audited by the respective taxing authorities.

Jurisdiction	Fiscal Years Open to Examination
U.S. federal	2018-2020
U.S. states	Various
Australia	2017-2020
U.K.	2016-2020

It is reasonably possible that uncertain tax positions may increase or decrease in the next fiscal year, however, actual developments in this area could differ from those currently expected. As of June 30, 2021, approximately \$44 million would affect the Company's effective income tax rate, if and when recognized in future fiscal years. It is reasonably possible, the amount of uncertain tax liabilities which may be resolved within the next fiscal year is between the range of approximately nil and \$35 million, a portion of which will affect our effective income tax rate, primarily as a result of the settlement of tax examinations and the lapsing of statutes of limitations.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Other

Prior to the passage of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the “Tax Act”), the Company asserted that substantially all of its undistributed earnings were considered indefinitely reinvested and accordingly, no deferred taxes were provided. Pursuant to the provisions promulgated in the Tax Act these earnings were subjected to the one-time transition tax. It is the Company’s intention to reinvest in these subsidiaries indefinitely as the Company does not anticipate the need to repatriate funds to satisfy domestic liquidity needs. An actual repatriation from these subsidiaries could be subject to foreign withholding taxes and U.S. state taxes. Calculation of the unrecognized tax liabilities is not practicable. Undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries considered to be indefinitely reinvested amounted to approximately \$2.9 billion as of June 30, 2021.

During the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, the Company paid gross income taxes of \$176 million, \$99 million and \$144 million, respectively, and received income tax refunds of \$14 million, \$25 million and \$18 million, respectively.

NOTE 20. SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Company manages and reports its businesses in the following six segments:

- Digital Real Estate Services**—The Digital Real Estate Services segment consists of the Company’s 61.4% interest in REA Group and 80% interest in Move. The remaining 20% interest in Move is held by REA Group. REA Group is a market-leading digital media business specializing in property and is listed on the Australian Securities Exchange (“ASX”) (ASX: REA). REA Group advertises property and property-related services on its websites and mobile apps, including Australia’s leading residential, commercial and share property websites, realestate.com.au, realcommercial.com.au and Flatmates.com.au, and property portals in India and East Asia. In addition, REA Group provides property-related data to the financial sector and financial services through an end-to-end digital property search and financing experience and a mortgage broking offering.

Move is a leading provider of digital real estate services in the U.S. and primarily operates realtor.com[®], a premier real estate information, advertising and services platform. Move offers real estate advertising solutions to agents and brokers, including its ConnectionsSM Plus and AdvantageSM Pro products as well as its referral-based services. Move also offers online tools and services to do-it-yourself landlords and tenants, as well as professional software and services products.
- Subscription Video Services**—The Company’s Subscription Video Services segment provides sports, entertainment and news services to pay-TV and streaming subscribers and other commercial licensees, primarily via cable, satellite and internet distribution, and consists of (i) the Company’s 65% interest in the Foxtel Group (with the remaining 35% interest held by Telstra, an ASX-listed telecommunications company) and (ii) Australian News Channel (“ANC”). The Foxtel Group is the largest Australian-based subscription television provider, with nearly 200 channels covering sports, general entertainment, movies, documentaries, music, children’s programming and news. Foxtel and the Kayo Sports streaming service offer the leading sports programming content in Australia, with broadcast rights to live sporting events including: National Rugby League, Australian Football League, Cricket Australia and various motorsports programming. The Foxtel Group also operates *BINGE*, its on-demand entertainment streaming service, and Foxtel Now, a streaming service that provides access across Foxtel’s live and on-demand content.

ANC operates the SKY NEWS network, Australia’s 24-hour multi-channel, multi-platform news service. ANC channels are distributed throughout Australia and New Zealand and available on Foxtel and Sky Network Television NZ. ANC also owns and operates the international Australia Channel IPTV service and offers content across a variety of digital media platforms, including web, mobile and third party providers.
- Dow Jones**—The Dow Jones segment consists of Dow Jones, a global provider of news and business information, which distributes its content and data through a variety of media channels including newspapers, newswires, websites, applications, or apps, for mobile devices, tablets and e-book readers, newsletters, magazines, proprietary databases, live journalism, video and podcasts. The Dow Jones segment’s products, which target individual consumer and enterprise customers, include *The Wall Street Journal*, Factiva, Dow Jones Risk & Compliance, Dow Jones Newswires, *Barron’s*, MarketWatch and Investor’s Business Daily.
- Book Publishing**—The Book Publishing segment consists of HarperCollins, the second largest consumer book publisher in the world, with operations in 17 countries and particular strengths in general fiction, nonfiction, children’s and religious publishing. HarperCollins owns more than 120 branded publishing imprints, including

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Harper, William Morrow, HarperCollins Children's Books, Avon, Harlequin and Christian publishers Zondervan and Thomas Nelson, and publishes works by well-known authors such as Harper Lee, George Orwell, Agatha Christie and Zora Neale Hurston, as well as global author brands including J.R.R. Tolkien, C.S. Lewis, Daniel Silva, Karin Slaughter and Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. It is also home to many beloved children's books and authors and a significant Christian publishing business.

- **News Media**—The News Media segment consists primarily of News Corp Australia, News UK and the *New York Post* and includes, among other publications, *The Australian*, *The Daily Telegraph*, *Herald Sun*, *The Courier Mail* and *The Advertiser* in Australia and *The Times*, *The Sunday Times*, *The Sun* and *The Sun on Sunday* in the U.K. This segment also includes Wireless Group, operator of talkSPORT, the leading sports radio network in the U.K., and Storyful, a social media content agency. The segment included News America Marketing until the completion of the sale of the business on May 5, 2020.
- **Other**—The Other segment consists primarily of general corporate overhead expenses, costs related to the U.K. Newspaper Matters and transformation costs associated with the Company's ongoing cost reduction initiatives.

Segment EBITDA is defined as revenues less operating expenses and selling, general and administrative expenses. Segment EBITDA does not include: depreciation and amortization, impairment and restructuring charges, equity losses of affiliates, interest (expense) income, net, other, net and income tax (expense) benefit.

Segment EBITDA may not be comparable to similarly titled measures reported by other companies, since companies and investors may differ as to what items should be included in the calculation of Segment EBITDA.

Segment EBITDA is the primary measure used by the Company's chief operating decision maker to evaluate the performance of and allocate resources within the Company's businesses. Segment EBITDA provides management, investors and equity analysts with a measure to analyze the operating performance of each of the Company's business segments and its enterprise value against historical data and competitors' data, although historical results may not be indicative of future results (as operating performance is highly contingent on many factors, including customer tastes and preferences).

NEWS CORPORATION
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

		For the fiscal years ended June 30,		
		2021	2020	2019
		(in millions)		
Revenues:				
Digital Real Estate Services	\$	1,393	\$ 1,065	\$ 1,159
Subscription Video Services		2,072	1,884	2,202
Dow Jones		1,702	1,590	1,549
Book Publishing		1,985	1,666	1,754
News Media		2,205	2,801	3,407
Other		1	2	3
Total Revenues	\$	9,358	\$ 9,008	\$ 10,074
Segment EBITDA:				
Digital Real Estate Services	\$	514	\$ 345	\$ 378
Subscription Video Services		359	323	379
Dow Jones		332	236	208
Book Publishing		303	214	252
News Media		52	53	182
Other		(287)	(158)	(155)
Depreciation and amortization		(680)	(644)	(659)
Impairment and restructuring charges		(168)	(1,830)	(188)
Equity losses of affiliates		(65)	(47)	(17)
Interest expense, net		(53)	(25)	(59)
Other, net		143	9	33
Income (loss) before income tax expense		450	(1,524)	354
Income tax expense		(61)	(21)	(126)
Net income (loss)	\$	389	\$ (1,545)	\$ 228
		For the fiscal years ended June 30,		
		2021	2020	2019
		(in millions)		
Depreciation and amortization:				
Digital Real Estate Services	\$	101	\$ 93	\$ 97
Subscription Video Services		332	283	292
Dow Jones		119	113	103
Book Publishing		36	33	42
News Media		84	115	120
Other		8	7	5
Total Depreciation and amortization	\$	680	\$ 644	\$ 659

NEWS CORPORATION
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	For the fiscal years ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
	(in millions)		
Capital expenditures:			
Digital Real Estate Services	\$ 78	\$ 80	\$ 78
Subscription Video Services	142	199	307
Dow Jones	62	59	66
Book Publishing	16	12	7
News Media	84	76	106
Other	8	12	8
Total Capital expenditures	<u>\$ 390</u>	<u>\$ 438</u>	<u>\$ 572</u>

	As of June 30,	
	2021	2020
	(in millions)	
Total assets:		
Digital Real Estate Services	\$ 3,146	\$ 2,322
Subscription Video Services	3,515	3,459
Dow Jones	2,798	2,480
Book Publishing	2,713	2,212
News Media	2,209	1,994
Other ^(a)	2,039	1,497
Investments	351	297
Total assets	<u>\$ 16,771</u>	<u>\$ 14,261</u>

(a) The Other segment primarily includes Cash and cash equivalents.

	As of June 30,	
	2021	2020
	(in millions)	
Goodwill and intangible assets, net:		
Digital Real Estate Services	\$ 1,871	\$ 1,555
Subscription Video Services	1,612	1,513
Dow Jones	1,995	1,722
Book Publishing	1,046	748
News Media	308	277
Other	—	—
Total Goodwill and intangible assets, net	<u>\$ 6,832</u>	<u>\$ 5,815</u>

NEWS CORPORATION
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Geographic Segments

	For the fiscal years ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
	(in millions)		
Revenues: ^(a)			
U.S. and Canada ^(b)	\$ 3,550	\$ 3,763	\$ 4,044
Europe ^(c)	1,672	1,502	1,664
Australasia and Other ^(d)	4,136	3,743	4,366
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 9,358</u>	<u>\$ 9,008</u>	<u>\$ 10,074</u>

(a) Revenues are attributed to region based on location of customer.

(b) Revenues include approximately \$3.5 billion for fiscal 2021, \$3.7 billion for fiscal 2020 and \$3.9 billion for fiscal 2019 from customers in the U.S.

(c) Revenues include approximately \$1.3 billion for fiscal 2021, \$1.2 billion for fiscal 2020 and \$1.3 billion for fiscal 2019 from customers in the U.K.

(d) Revenues include approximately \$3.9 billion for fiscal 2021, \$3.5 billion for fiscal 2020 and \$4.0 billion for fiscal 2019 from customers in Australia.

	As of June 30,	
	2021	2020
	(in millions)	
Long-lived assets: ^(a)		
U.S. and Canada	\$ 1,429	\$ 1,413
Europe	887	805
Australasia and Other	2,438	2,138
Total long-lived assets	<u>\$ 4,754</u>	<u>\$ 4,356</u>

(a) Reflects total assets less current assets, goodwill, intangible assets, investments and deferred income tax assets.

There is no material reliance on any single customer. Revenues are attributed to countries based on location of customers.

Australasia comprises Australia, Asia, Papua New Guinea and New Zealand.

NOTE 21. ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Other Non-Current Assets

The following table sets forth the components of Other non-current assets included in the Balance Sheets:

	As of June 30,	
	2021	2020
	(in millions)	
Royalty advances to authors	\$ 406	\$ 348
Retirement benefit assets	120	94
Inventory ^(a)	279	133
News America Marketing deferred consideration	128	111
Other	514	353
Total Other non-current assets	<u>\$ 1,447</u>	<u>\$ 1,039</u>

(a) The balance as of June 30, 2021 primarily consists of the non-current portion of programming rights. Upon adoption of ASU 2019-02, the Company reclassified the current portion of its programming rights, totaling \$151 million, from Inventory, net to Other non-current assets.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Other Current Liabilities

The following table sets forth the components of Other current liabilities:

	As of June 30,	
	2021	2020
	(in millions)	
Royalties and commissions payable	\$ 206	\$ 169
Current operating lease liabilities	143	131
Allowance for sales returns	190	174
Current tax payable	30	50
Other	504	314
Total Other current liabilities	<u>\$ 1,073</u>	<u>\$ 838</u>

Other, net

The following table sets forth the components of Other, net included in the Statements of Operations:

	For the fiscal years ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
	(in millions)		
Remeasurement of equity securities	\$ 81	\$ (21)	\$ (23)
Dividends received from equity security investments	9	3	24
Gain on sale of Australian property	—	—	16
Gain on sale of businesses ^(a)	18	20	—
Gain on remeasurement of previously-held interest in Elara	7	—	—
Other	28	7	16
Total Other, net	<u>\$ 143</u>	<u>\$ 9</u>	<u>\$ 33</u>

- (a) During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, Move sold the assets associated with its Top Producer professional software and service product and recognized an \$18 million gain on the sale.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, REA Group contributed its businesses located in Singapore and Indonesia to a venture with 99.co in return for an equity method investment in the combined entity. As a result of the deconsolidation of these entities, REA Group recognized a \$20 million gain in Other, net.

Supplemental Cash Flow Information

The following table sets forth the Company's gross cash paid for taxes and interest:

	For the fiscal years ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
	(in millions)		
Cash paid for interest	\$ 55	\$ 61	\$ 82
Cash paid for taxes	176	99	144

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss

The components of Accumulated other comprehensive loss were as follows:

	For the fiscal years ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
	(in millions)		
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax:			
Unrealized holding gains (losses) on securities:			
Balance, beginning of year	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 22
Fiscal year activity ^(a)	—	—	(22)
Balance, end of year	—	—	—
Cash flow hedge adjustments:			
Balance, beginning of year	2	6	4
Fiscal year activity ^(b)	(2)	(4)	2
Balance, end of year	—	2	6
Benefit Plan Adjustments:			
Balance, beginning of year	(394)	(352)	(309)
Fiscal year activity ^(c)	2	(42)	(43)
Balance, end of year	(392)	(394)	(352)
Foreign currency translation adjustments:			
Balance, beginning of year	(939)	(780)	(591)
Fiscal year activity ^(d)	390	(159)	(189)
Balance, end of year	(549)	(939)	(780)
Total accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax:			
Balance, beginning of year	(1,331)	(1,126)	(874)
Fiscal year activity, net of income taxes	390	(205)	(252)
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ (941)</u>	<u>\$ (1,331)</u>	<u>\$ (1,126)</u>

- (a) Upon adoption of updated ASC 825-10 guidance, the Company recorded a \$22 million decrease to Accumulated deficit to reclassify the cumulative net unrealized gains (losses) for these investments as of July 1, 2018.
- (b) Net of income tax (benefit) expense of nil, \$(3) million and \$1 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019 respectively.
- (c) Net of income tax benefit of \$1 million, \$11 million and \$10 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.
- (d) Excludes \$78 million, \$(43) million and \$(58) million relating to noncontrolling interests for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

NEWS CORPORATION

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 22. VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS

	Balance at beginning of year	Additions	Acquisitions and disposals	Utilization	Foreign exchange	Balance at end of year
	(in millions)					
Fiscal 2021						
Allowances for doubtful accounts	\$ (73)	\$ (5)	\$ (3)	\$ 15	\$ (5)	\$ (71)
Allowances for sales returns	(174)	(514)	(8)	511	(5)	(190)
Deferred tax valuation allowance	(1,546)	(180)	10	100	(149)	(1,765)
Fiscal 2020						
Allowances for doubtful accounts	\$ (46)	\$ (34)	\$ (9)	\$ 16	\$ —	\$ (73)
Allowances for sales returns	(192)	(539)	(1)	557	1	(174)
Deferred tax valuation allowance	(1,468)	(104)	(1)	(4)	31	(1,546)
Fiscal 2019						
Allowances for doubtful accounts	\$ (46)	\$ (5)	\$ (10)	\$ 14	\$ 1	\$ (46)
Allowances for sales returns ^(a)	(171)	(615)	—	593	1	(192)
Deferred tax valuation allowance	(1,385)	(53)	(122)	27	65	(1,468)

- (a) As a result of the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard during fiscal 2019, the Company reclassified the allowance for sales returns from Receivables, net to Other current liabilities. See Note 2—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.

NOTE 23. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Dividend declaration

In August 2021, the Company declared a semi-annual cash dividend of \$0.10 per share for Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock. This dividend is payable on October 13, 2021 to stockholders of record as of September 15, 2021.

REA Group sale of Malaysia and Thailand businesses

In August 2021, REA Group acquired an 18% interest (16.6% on a diluted basis) in PropertyGuru Pte. Ltd. (“PropertyGuru”), a leading digital property technology company operating marketplaces in Southeast Asia, in exchange for all shares of REA Group’s entities in Malaysia and Thailand. The transaction was completed after REA Group entered into an agreement to sell its 27% interest in its existing venture with 99.co. REA Group received one seat on the board of directors of PropertyGuru as part of the transaction.

Agreement to acquire OPIS

In July 2021, the Company entered into an agreement to acquire the Oil Price Information Service business and related assets (“OPIS”) from S&P Global Inc. (“S&P”) and IHS Markit Ltd. (“IHS”) for \$1.15 billion in cash, subject to customary purchase price adjustments. OPIS is a global industry standard for benchmark and reference pricing and news and analytics for the oil, natural gas liquids and biofuels industries. The business also provides pricing and news and analytics for the coal, mining and metals end markets and insights and analytics in renewables and carbon pricing. OPIS will be operated by Dow Jones, and its results will be included in the Dow Jones segment. The acquisition is subject to customary closing conditions, including regulatory approvals and the consummation of the S&P and IHS merger, and is expected to close in the second quarter of fiscal 2022.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Company's management, with the participation of the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15(d)-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")) as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report. Based on such evaluation, the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, as of the end of such period, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective in recording, processing, summarizing and reporting on a timely basis, information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act and were effective in ensuring that information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports it files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management's report and the report of the independent registered public accounting firm thereon are set forth on pages 60 and 61, respectively, and are incorporated herein by reference.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There has been no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the Company's fourth quarter of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

None

ITEM 9C. INFORMATION REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS

Not applicable.

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The information required by this item with respect to the Company's Directors is contained in the Proxy Statement for the Company's 2021 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the "Proxy Statement") to be filed with the SEC under the heading "Proposal No. 1: Election of Directors" and is incorporated by reference in this Annual Report.

The information required by this item with respect to the Company's executive officers is contained in the Proxy Statement under the heading "Executive Officers of News Corporation" and is incorporated by reference in this Annual Report.

To the extent applicable, the information required by this item with respect to compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act is contained in the Proxy Statement under the heading "Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports" and is incorporated by reference in this Annual Report.

The information required by this item with respect to the Company's Standards of Business Conduct is contained in the Proxy Statement under the heading "Corporate Governance Matters—Corporate Governance Policies" and is incorporated by reference in this Annual Report.

The information required by this item with respect to the procedures by which security holders may recommend nominees to the Board of Directors is contained in the Proxy Statement under the heading "Corporate Governance Matters—Stockholder Recommendation of Director Candidates" and is incorporated by reference in this Annual Report.

The information required by this item with respect to the Company's Audit Committee, including the Audit Committee's members and its financial expert, is contained in the Proxy Statement under the heading "Corporate Governance Matters—Board Committees" and is incorporated by reference in this Annual Report.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this item with respect to executive compensation and director compensation is contained in the Proxy Statement under the headings "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," "Executive Compensation," "Pay Ratio" and "Director Compensation," respectively, and is incorporated by reference in this Annual Report.

To the extent applicable, the information required by this item with respect to compensation committee interlocks and insider participation is contained in the Proxy Statement under the heading "Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation" and is incorporated by reference in this Annual Report.

The compensation committee report required by this item is contained in the Proxy Statement under the heading "Report of the Compensation Committee" and is incorporated by reference in this Annual Report.

The information required by this item with respect to compensation policies and practices as they relate to the Company's risk management is contained in the Proxy Statement under the heading "Risks Related to Compensation Policies and Practices" and is incorporated by reference in this Annual Report.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by this item with respect to securities authorized for issuance under the Company's equity compensation plans is contained in the Proxy Statement under the heading "Equity Compensation Plan Information" and is incorporated by reference in this Annual Report.

The information required by this item with respect to the security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management is contained in the Proxy Statement under the heading "Security Ownership of News Corporation" and is incorporated by reference in this Annual Report.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by this item with respect to transactions with related persons is contained in the Proxy Statement under the heading “Corporate Governance Matters—Related Person Transactions Policy” and is incorporated by reference in this Annual Report.

The information required by this item with respect to director independence is contained in the Proxy Statement under the headings “Corporate Governance Matters—Director Independence” and “Corporate Governance Matters—Board Committees” and is incorporated by reference in this Annual Report.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this item is contained in the Proxy Statement under the headings “Fees Paid to Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm” and “Audit Committee Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures” and is incorporated by reference in this Annual Report.

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) The following documents are filed as part of this report:

1. The Company's Consolidated Financial Statements required to be filed as part of this Annual Report and the Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm are included in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.
2. All other financial statement schedules are omitted because the required information is not applicable, or because the information called for is included in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements or the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
3. Exhibits—The exhibits listed under Part (b) below are filed or incorporated by reference as part of this Annual Report. A "±" identifies each management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement required to be filed as an exhibit to this Annual Report, and such listing is incorporated herein by reference.

(a) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
2.1	<u>Separation and Distribution Agreement, dated June 28, 2013, among News Corporation, New News Corporation and News Corp Holdings UK & Ireland. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Current Report of News Corporation on Form 8-K (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 3, 2013.)</u>
2.2	<u>Partial Assignment and Assumption Agreement, dated as of March 18, 2019, among Twenty-First Century Fox, Inc., Fox Corporation, News Corporation and News Corp Holdings UK & Ireland, in respect of the Separation and Distribution Agreement, dated June 28, 2013. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Quarterly Report of News Corporation on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 10, 2019.)</u>
2.3	<u>Tax Sharing and Indemnification Agreement, dated June 28, 2013, between News Corporation and New News Corporation. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to the Current Report of News Corporation on Form 8-K (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 3, 2013.)</u>
2.4	<u>FOX SPORTS Trade Mark Licence. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.5 to the Current Report of News Corporation on Form 8-K (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 3, 2013.)</u>
2.5	<u>FOX Trade Mark Licence. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.6 to the Current Report of News Corporation on Form 8-K (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 3, 2013.)</u>
3.1	<u>Restated Certificate of Incorporation of News Corporation. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Annual Report of News Corporation on Form 10-K (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 15, 2018.)</u>
3.2	<u>Amended and Restated By-laws of News Corporation, effective February 25, 2019. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report of News Corporation on Form 8-K (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 25, 2019.)</u>
4.1	<u>Fourth Amended and Restated Rights Agreement, effective as of June 18, 2021, between News Corporation and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as Rights Agent. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report of News Corporation on Form 8-K (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 17, 2021.)</u>
4.2	<u>Description of News Corporation's Securities.*</u>
4.3	<u>Indenture, dated April 15, 2021, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report of News Corporation on Form 8-K (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 15, 2021.)</u>
4.4	<u>Form of 3.875% Senior Notes due 2029. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Current Report of News Corporation on Form 8-K (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 15, 2021.)</u>
10.1	<u>Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated May 9, 2019, between News Corporation and Robert Thomson. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report of News Corporation on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 10, 2019.)±</u>

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
10.2	<u>Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated June 18, 2020, between News Corporation and Susan Panuccio. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Annual Report of News Corporation on Form 10-K (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 11, 2020.)±</u>
10.3	<u>Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated June 15, 2021, between News Corporation and David Pitofsky.*±</u>
10.4	<u>News Corporation 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan, as amended and restated effective November 20, 2019. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report of News Corporation on Form 8-K (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 20, 2019.)±</u>
10.5	<u>News Corp Restoration Plan, amended and restated as of February 11, 2019. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report of News Corporation on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 10, 2019.)±</u>
10.6	<u>Letter Agreement, dated June 27, 2014, from News Corporation to K. Rupert Murdoch. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Annual Report of News Corporation on Form 10-K (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 14, 2014.)±</u>
10.7	<u>Form of Agreement for Cash-Settled Performance Stock Units under the News Corporation 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Annual Report of News Corporation on Form 10-K (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 12, 2016.)±</u>
10.8	<u>Form of Agreement for Stock-Settled Performance Stock Units under the News Corporation 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Annual Report of News Corporation on Form 10-K (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 12, 2016.)±</u>
10.9	<u>Form of Agreement for Cash-Settled Restricted Stock Units under the News Corporation 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Quarterly Report of News Corporation on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 7, 2021.)±</u>
10.10	<u>Form of Agreement for Stock-Settled Restricted Stock Units under the News Corporation 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Quarterly Report of News Corporation on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 7, 2021.)±</u>
10.11	<u>Credit Agreement, dated as of December 12, 2019, among News Corporation as administrative borrower, the lenders named therein, the initial issuing banks named therein, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as administrative agent, BofA Securities, Inc., Citibank, N.A. and Bank of China, New York Branch as syndication agents and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., BofA Securities, Inc., Citibank, N.A. and Bank of China, New York Branch as joint lead arrangers and joint bookrunners. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report of News Corporation on Form 8-K (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 13, 2019.)</u>
10.12	<u>Syndicated Facility Agreement, dated as of November 14, 2019, among Foxtel Management Pty Limited, as initial borrower, the initial financiers named therein, the MLABs named therein and Commonwealth Bank of Australia, as facility agent. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report of News Corporation on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 7, 2020.)</u>
10.13	<u>Amendment Agreement, dated as of April 8, 2021, to the Syndicated Facility Agreement, dated as of November 14, 2019, among Foxtel Management Pty Limited, as initial borrower, the initial financiers named therein, the MLABs named therein and Commonwealth Bank of Australia, as facility agent. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report of News Corporation on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 7, 2021.)</u>
10.14	<u>Syndicated Facility Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2019, among Foxtel Management Pty Limited, as initial borrower, the initial financiers named therein, Goldman Sachs Australia Pty Ltd, as MLAB, and Commonwealth Bank of Australia, as facility agent. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Quarterly Report of News Corporation on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 7, 2020.)</u>
10.15	<u>Multi-Option Facility Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2017, among Foxtel Management Pty Limited, Foxtel Finance Pty Limited and the other original borrowers listed therein and Commonwealth of Bank of Australia, as the original lender. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to the Annual Report of News Corporation on Form 10-K (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 15, 2018.)</u>
10.16	<u>Deed of Amendment, dated as of November 15, 2019, to the Multi-Option Facility Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2017, among Foxtel Management Pty Limited, Foxtel Finance Pty Limited and the other original borrowers listed therein and Commonwealth Bank of Australia, as the original lender. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Quarterly Report of News Corporation on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 7, 2020.)</u>

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
10.17	<u>Deed of Amendment, dated as of April 8, 2021, to the Multi-Option Facility Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2017, among Foxtel Management Pty Limited, Foxtel Finance Pty Limited and the other original borrowers listed therein and Commonwealth Bank of Australia, as the original lender. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report of News Corporation on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 7, 2021.)</u>
10.18	<u>Common Terms Deed Poll, dated as of April 10, 2012, made by Foxtel Management Pty Ltd and the other parties thereto acting as initial guarantors in favor of the finance parties defined therein. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to the Annual Report of News Corporation on Form 10-K (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 15, 2018.)</u>
10.19	<u>Deed of Amendment, dated as of November 15, 2019, to the Common Terms Deed Poll, dated as of April 10, 2012, made by Foxtel Management Pty Ltd and the other parties thereto acting as initial guarantors in favor of the finance parties defined therein. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Quarterly Report of News Corporation on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 7, 2020.)</u>
10.20	<u>Guarantor Assumption Deed Poll, dated as of November 15, 2019, to the Common Terms Deed Poll, dated as of April 10, 2012, executed by each entity listed in the Schedule thereto. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Quarterly Report of News Corporation on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 7, 2020.)</u>
10.21	<u>Guarantor Assumption Deed Poll, dated as of April 8, 2021, to the Common Terms Deed Poll, dated as of April 10, 2012, executed by Multi Channel Network Pty Ltd. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report of News Corporation on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 7, 2021.)</u>
10.22	<u>Note and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of July 25, 2012, among Foxtel Management Pty Limited, Sky Cable Pty Limited, Foxtel Media Pty Limited (formerly Telstra Media Pty Limited) and others. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to the Annual Report of News Corporation on Form 10-K (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 15, 2018.)</u>
10.23	<u>Amendment No. 1 and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of November 22, 2019, to the Note and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of July 25, 2012, among Foxtel Management Pty Limited, Sky Cable Pty Limited, Foxtel Media Pty Limited (formerly Telstra Media Pty Limited), NXE Australia Pty Limited and others. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Quarterly Report of News Corporation on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 7, 2020.)</u>
10.24	<u>Deed of Guarantee dated July 25, 2012 executed by each entity listed in Annex 1 thereto. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.31 to the Annual Report of News Corporation on Form 10-K (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 15, 2018.)</u>
10.25	<u>Amendment Deed, dated as of November 22, 2019, to the Deed of Guarantee, dated July 25, 2012, executed by each entity listed in Schedule 1 thereto. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Quarterly Report of News Corporation on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 7, 2020.)</u>
10.26	<u>Accession Deed Poll, dated as of November 22, 2019, to the Deed of Guarantee, dated July 25, 2012, executed by each entity listed in the Schedule thereto. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Quarterly Report of News Corporation on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-35769) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 7, 2020.)</u>
21.1	<u>List of Subsidiaries.*</u>
23.1	<u>Consent of Ernst & Young LLP with respect to News Corporation.*</u>
31.1	<u>Chief Executive Officer Certification required by Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.*</u>
31.2	<u>Chief Financial Officer Certification required by Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.*</u>
32.1	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002.**</u>

Exhibit

Number Exhibit Description

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 101 | The following financial information from the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 formatted in Inline XBRL: (i) Consolidated Statements of Operations for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019; (ii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019; (iii) Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2021 and 2020; (iv) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019; (v) Consolidated Statements of Equity for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019; and (vi) Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.* |
| 104 | The cover page from News Corporation's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, formatted in Inline XBRL (included as Exhibit 101).* |

* Filed herewith

** Furnished herewith

± Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement

ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

NEWS CORPORATION
(Registrant)

By: /s/ Susan Panuccio

Susan Panuccio
Chief Financial Officer

Date: August 10, 2021

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

Signature	Title	Date
<u>/s/ Robert J. Thomson</u> Robert J. Thomson	Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	August 10, 2021
<u>/s/ Susan Panuccio</u> Susan Panuccio	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	August 10, 2021
<u>/s/ K. Rupert Murdoch</u> K. Rupert Murdoch	Executive Chairman	August 10, 2021
<u>/s/ Lachlan K. Murdoch</u> Lachlan K. Murdoch	Co-Chairman	August 10, 2021
<u>/s/ Kelly Ayotte</u> Kelly Ayotte	Director	August 10, 2021
<u>/s/ José María Aznar</u> José María Aznar	Director	August 10, 2021
<u>/s/ Natalie Bancroft</u> Natalie Bancroft	Director	August 10, 2021
<u>/s/ Peter L. Barnes</u> Peter L. Barnes	Director	August 10, 2021
<u>/s/ Ana Paula Pessoa</u> Ana Paula Pessoa	Director	August 10, 2021
<u>/s/ Masroor Siddiqui</u> Masroor Siddiqui	Director	August 10, 2021

DESCRIPTION OF NEWS CORPORATION'S SECURITIES

The following is a description of News Corporation's (the "Company") securities that are registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and does not purport to be complete. For a complete description of the terms and provisions of such securities, refer to News Corporation's Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "Restated Certificate of Incorporation"), Amended and Restated By-laws (the "Amended and Restated By-laws") and Rights Agreement (as defined below), each of which is included as an exhibit to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of which this exhibit is a part. This summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to these documents.

Authorized Capital Stock

Under the Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the Company's authorized share capital consists of one billion five hundred million (1,500,000,000) shares of Class A common stock, par value \$0.01 per share ("Class A Common Stock"), seven hundred fifty million (750,000,000) shares of Class B common stock, par value \$0.01 per share ("Class B Common Stock" and, together with the Class A Common Stock, the "common stock"), twenty-five million (25,000,000) shares of Series Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share ("Series Common Stock"), and twenty-five million (25,000,000) shares of Preferred Stock, par value \$0.01 per share ("Preferred Stock").

Description of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock***Class A Common Stock Voting Rights***

Subject to applicable law, each of the shares of Class A Common Stock shall entitle the record holders thereof, voting together with the holders of Class B Common Stock as a single class, to one vote per share only under the following circumstances:

- on a proposal to dissolve News Corporation or to adopt a plan of liquidation of News Corporation, and with respect to any matter to be voted on by its stockholders following adoption of a proposal to dissolve News Corporation or to adopt a plan of liquidation of News Corporation;
- on a proposal to sell, lease or exchange all or substantially all of News Corporation's property and assets;
- on a proposal to adopt an agreement of merger or consolidation in which News Corporation is a constituent corporation, as a result of which its stockholders prior to the merger or consolidation would own less than 60% of the voting power or capital stock of the surviving corporation or consolidated entity (or the direct or indirect parent of the surviving corporation or consolidated entity) following the merger or consolidation; and
- with respect to any matter to be voted on by News Corporation's stockholders during a period during which a dividend (or part of a dividend) in respect of the Class A Common Stock has been declared and remains unpaid following the payment date with respect to such dividend (or part thereof).

Other than as set forth in the preceding paragraph and as provided by law, a holder of a share of Class A Common Stock has no right to vote.

The holders of the Class A Common Stock entitled to vote on a particular matter shall vote in the same manner and subject to the same conditions as the holders of the Class B Common Stock, Preferred Stock or Series Common Stock.

Class B Common Stock Voting Rights

As a general matter, holders of Class B Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share on all matters on which stockholders have the right to vote.

Quorum; Voting Standards

At annual and special meetings of stockholders a majority in voting power of all of the outstanding shares of the stock entitled to vote at the meeting, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum for all purposes, unless or except to the extent that the presence of a larger number may be required by law or by the Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

Unless otherwise provided by the Restated Certificate of Incorporation, Amended and Restated By-laws, the rules or regulations of any stock exchange applicable to the Company, applicable law or pursuant to any regulation applicable to the Company or its securities, (a) at all meetings of stockholders for the election of directors, each director shall be elected by a majority of the votes cast unless the election is contested, in which case the directors shall be elected by a plurality of the votes cast and (b) any other question brought before any meeting of stockholders shall be determined by the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast thereon by the holders represented and entitled to vote thereon.

Dividends

Holders of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock are, generally, entitled to such dividends, if any, as may be declared by the Company's board of directors (the "Board of Directors") from time to time in its sole discretion out of the Company's legally available assets or funds, subject to the following provisions:

- if dividends are declared on the Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock that are payable in shares of common stock, or securities convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock (as defined in the Restated Certificate of Incorporation), the dividends payable to the holders of Class A Common Stock shall be paid only in shares of Class A Common Stock (or securities convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for Class A Common Stock), the dividends payable to holders of Class B Common Stock shall be paid only in shares of Class B Common Stock (or securities convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for Class B Common Stock), and such dividends shall be paid in the same number of shares (or fraction thereof) on a per share basis of the Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock (or securities convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for the same number of shares (or fraction thereof) on a per share basis of such class of common stock), respectively; and
- in no event shall the shares of the Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock be split, divided, or combined unless the outstanding shares of the other class shall be proportionately split, divided or combined.

Any dividends declared by the Board of Directors on a share of common stock shall be declared in equal amounts with respect to each share of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors in its sole discretion), provided that in the case of dividends payable in shares of the Company's common stock, or securities convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, the Company's common stock, or dividends or other distributions (including, without limitation, any distribution pursuant to a stock dividend or a "spin-off," "split-off" or "split-up" reorganization or similar transaction) payable in shares or other equity interests of any corporation or other entity which immediately prior to the time of the distribution is a subsidiary of News Corporation and which possesses authority to issue class A common stock or equity interests and class B common stock or equity interests (or securities convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, such shares or equity interests) with voting characteristics identical or comparable to those of News Corporation Class A Common Stock and News Corporation Class B Common Stock, respectively, such dividends shall be paid as provided for in the Restated Certificate of Incorporation, including the limitations described above.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Various Provisions of the Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated By-laws and the Rights Agreement

Size of Board and Vacancies; Removal

Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock or Series Common Stock then outstanding, the Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated By-laws provide that the total number of directors constituting the entire Board of Directors shall be not less than three (3), with the then-authorized number of directors being fixed from time to time exclusively by the Board of Directors. Subject to the special rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock or Series Common Stock then outstanding, newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors or any vacancies in the Board of Directors resulting from death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, removal from office or other cause shall be filled solely by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors then in office, even though less than a quorum of the Board of Directors. Any director so chosen shall hold office until the next election of directors and until his or her successor shall be elected and qualified. No decrease in the number of directors shall shorten the term of any incumbent director.

Stockholder Action by Written Consent

Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock or Series Common Stock, the Restated Certificate of Incorporation provides that the Company's stockholders may act only at an annual or special meeting of stockholders and may not act by written consent.

Amendment of By-laws

The Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated By-laws provide that the Board of Directors is authorized to adopt, repeal, alter or amend the Amended and Restated By-laws by a vote of a majority of the entire Board of Directors. In addition to any requirements of law and any other provision of the Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the Company's stockholders may, with the affirmative vote of holders of 65% or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding shares of capital stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, adopt, amend, alter or repeal any provision of the Amended and Restated By-laws.

Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation

The Restated Certificate of Incorporation provides that the affirmative vote of the holders of 65% or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding shares of capital stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, is required to amend, alter or repeal, or adopt any provision inconsistent with, certain provisions of the Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

Transfer Restrictions

The Restated Certificate of Incorporation provides that an Owner (as defined in the Restated Certificate of Incorporation) of shares of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock may not sell, exchange or otherwise transfer Ownership (as defined in the Restated Certificate of Incorporation) of such shares to any person who has made an Offer (as defined in the Restated Certificate of Incorporation) pursuant to such Offer unless such Offer relates to both Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, or another Offer or Offers are contemporaneously made with such Offer by such person such that, between all the Offers, they relate to both Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, and the terms and conditions of such Offer or Offers as they relate to each of the shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock are Comparable (as defined in the Restated Certificate of Incorporation).

Additionally, the acquisition of interests in securities of News Corporation is subject to the Australian *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* (Cth) ("FATA"). Given that News Corporation owns Australian media businesses, the acquisition by a "foreign person" (within the meaning of the FATA) of 20% or more of News

Corporation's securities will constitute a "notifiable action" and "significant action" under the FATA and therefore the acquisition can only be made with prior approval from the Australian Treasurer under the FATA. Failure to obtain such prior approval is an offence and also will entitle the Australian Treasurer, upon a determination that the acquisition is contrary to Australia's national interest, to order the divestment of the securities that have been acquired. The Restated Certificate of Incorporation grants the Board of Directors the power to refuse to permit or honor transfers of the Company's shares, or to redeem shares, where such transfers could result in any regulatory violation or certain other adverse consequences to the Company.

Stockholder Meetings

Except as otherwise required by law and subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock or Series Common Stock, the Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated By-laws provide that special meetings of stockholders (i) may be called by the Board of Directors pursuant to a resolution approved by a majority of the total number of directors then constituting the entire Board of Directors, (ii) may be called by the chairman or a vice or deputy chairman of the Board of Directors or (iii) shall be called by the secretary of News Corporation upon the written request of holders of record of not less than 20% of the outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock, proposing a proper matter for stockholder action under the Delaware General Corporation Law ("DGCL") at such special meeting, provided that (a) no such special meeting of stockholders shall be called pursuant to clause (iii) if the written request by such holders is received less than 135 days prior to the first anniversary of the date of the preceding annual meeting of stockholders of News Corporation and (b) any special meeting called pursuant to clause (iii) shall be held not later than 100 days following receipt of the written request by such holders, on such date and at such time and place as determined by the Board of Directors.

Requirements for Advance Notice of Stockholder Nominations and Proposals

Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock or Series Common Stock, the Amended and Restated By-laws contain advance-notice and other procedural requirements that apply to stockholder nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors at any annual meeting of stockholders and to stockholder proposals that stockholders take any other action at any annual meeting. In the case of any annual meeting, a stockholder proposing to nominate a person for election to the Board of Directors or proposing other business must give the Company's secretary written notice of the proposal at the Company's principal executive offices not later than the close of business on the 90th day, nor earlier than the close of business on the 120th day, prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting. These stockholder proposal deadlines are subject to exceptions if the annual meeting date is set more than 30 days before or 70 days after such anniversary date, or if no annual meeting was held in the preceding year, in which case notice by such stockholder, to be timely, must be so delivered not earlier than the close of business on the 120th day prior to the date of such annual meeting and not later than the close of business on the later of the 90th day prior to the date of such annual meeting, or the 10th day following the day on which public announcement of the date of such annual meeting is first made. If a special meeting of stockholders is called for the election of directors, a stockholder proposing to nominate a person for that election must give the Company's secretary written notice of the proposal at the Company's principal executive offices not later than the close of business on the later of the 90th day prior to such special meeting or the 10th day following the day on which public announcement is first made of the date of the special meeting and of the nominees proposed by the Board of Directors to be elected at such meeting. The Amended and Restated By-laws prescribe specific information that any such stockholder notice must contain, including, without limitation, a description of the proposal, the reasons for the proposal, and other specified matters.

Stockholder Rights Agreement

On June 16, 2021, the Company executed a fourth amended and restated rights agreement (the "Rights Agreement"), effective as of June 18, 2021, between the Company and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as Rights Agent. Under the Rights Agreement, the expiration date of the rights is 5:00 P.M. (New York City time) on June 18, 2022. The purchase price for the Company's Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock (the "Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock") will be the exercise price of \$90.00, subject to certain adjustments. Each share of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock has the designations, powers, preferences and rights set forth in the

Certificate of Designations of the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, which was filed on June 28, 2013 with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the "Certificate of Designations"). A summary of the terms of the rights is included in the Rights Agreement as Exhibit C thereto.

Under the Rights Agreement, each outstanding share of common stock of the Company will have attached to it one right. Initially, the rights will be represented by the common stock of the Company, will not be traded separately from the common stock and will not be exercisable. The rights will become exercisable for common stock of the Company, unless redeemed or exchanged, 10 business days after the earlier of (i) public announcement that any person or group of affiliated or associated persons (such person or group being an "acquiring person") has acquired beneficial ownership (defined to include stock which a person has the right to acquire, regardless of whether such right is subject to the passage of time or the satisfaction of conditions) of 15% or more of the Company's Voting Capital Stock (as defined in the Rights Agreement), other than as a result of repurchases of stock by the Company or the existing ownership of certain exempt persons, as discussed below (such date, the "Stock Acquisition Date"), or (ii) launch of a tender offer to do so.

In the event that the rights become exercisable, the Company will distribute separate rights certificates evidencing the rights to all holders of the Company's common stock held on the date the rights become exercisable and, thereafter, the separate rights certificates alone will represent the rights.

In the event any acquiring person has become the beneficial owner of 15% or more of the Company's Voting Capital Stock, each right will entitle its holder (other than the acquiring person) to purchase at the exercise price (subject to adjustments provided in the Rights Agreement), a number of shares of the Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, as applicable, having a then-current market value of twice the exercise price, and in the event of a subsequent merger into or consolidation with, or transfer of 50% or more of the Company's consolidated assets or earning power to another unaffiliated entity (any such transaction, a "flip-over event"), to purchase, at the exercise price, a number of shares of common stock of the acquiring entity having a then-current market value of twice the exercise price.

K. Rupert Murdoch, members of his immediate family, and the Murdoch Family Trust, as well as any other person who beneficially owned 15% or more of the Company's Voting Capital Stock as of June 28, 2013, will not be deemed to be acquiring persons under the Rights Agreement by virtue of such holdings (such persons being "exempt persons"). However, if any exempt person (i) beneficially owns less than 15% of the Company's Voting Capital Stock or (ii) at any time after June 16, 2021, acquires any additional outstanding shares of the Company's Voting Capital Stock (other than by way of a pro rata stock dividend or a stock split or solely as a result of any unilateral grant of any security by the Company or through the exercise of any options, warrants, rights or similar interests (including restricted stock) granted by the Company to its directors, officers and employees pursuant to any equity incentive or award plan), such person shall no longer be an exempt person under the Rights Agreement. A person will not be deemed to be an acquiring person due to (i) the repurchase of the Company's shares that causes a holder to become the beneficial owner of 15% or more of the Company's Voting Capital Stock, unless and until such person acquires beneficial ownership of additional shares representing 1% or more of the Company's Voting Capital Stock; (ii) acquisitions by way of a pro rata stock dividend or a stock split; (iii) acquisitions solely as a result of any unilateral grant of any security by the Company or through the exercise of any options, warrants, rights or similar interests (including restricted stock) granted by the Company to its directors, officers and employees pursuant to any equity incentive or award plan; or (iv) acquisitions of 1% or less of the Company's total outstanding Voting Capital Stock in addition to the shares that would cause such person to be an acquiring person, to the extent such acquisition is determined by the Board of Directors, in its sole discretion, to be inadvertent, provided, that following such acquisition, the acquirer promptly, but in any case within 10 business days, divests a sufficient number of shares so that such person would no longer otherwise qualify as an acquiring person.

The rights will expire at 5:00 P.M. (New York City time) on June 18, 2022, unless the Rights Agreement is earlier terminated, or the rights are earlier redeemed or exchanged by the Company as described below.

The exercise price of the rights, the number of shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock issuable, and the number of outstanding rights will be adjusted to prevent dilution that may occur from any stock dividend, a

stock split, or a reclassification of the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock or the Company's common stock. With certain exceptions, no adjustment in the exercise price of the rights will be required until cumulative adjustments amount to at least 1% of the exercise price. No fractional rights will be issued and, in lieu thereof, an adjustment in cash will be made based on the market price of the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock on the last trading date prior to the date of exercise.

The Board of Directors may redeem the rights, in whole, but not in part, at a price of \$0.001 per right (subject to certain adjustments), or amend the Rights Agreement to change the expiration date of the rights at any time prior to the earlier of the date that is 10 business days (unless extended by the Board of Directors in certain circumstances) following the Stock Acquisition Date and the expiration date of the rights. Immediately upon the action of the Board of Directors ordering redemption of the rights, the rights will terminate and the only right of the holders of rights will be to receive the \$0.001 redemption price.

Any of the provisions of the Rights Agreement may be amended by the Board of Directors prior to the date the rights are distributed. After such distribution, the provisions of the Rights Agreement may be amended by the Board of Directors in order to cure any ambiguity, to make changes which do not adversely affect the interests of holders of rights, or to shorten or lengthen any time period under the Rights Agreement. The foregoing notwithstanding, no amendment may be made at such time as the rights are not redeemable.

At any time after a person acquires 15% or more of the Company's Voting Capital Stock, but prior to such person becoming the beneficial owner of 50% or more of the Company's Voting Capital Stock or there occurs a "flip-over event," the Board of Directors may cause the Company to exchange for all or part of the then-outstanding and exercisable rights (other than the rights owned by any acquiring person that have become void) shares of the Company's common stock at an exchange ratio of one share of common stock per right, adjusted to reflect any stock split, stock dividend, or similar transaction. The Company will have the discretion to exchange the rights (other than the rights owned by any acquiring person that have become void) for Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock (or equivalent preferred stock) at an exchange ratio of one right per one one-thousandth of a share of such preferred stock.

Until a right is exercised, its holder, as such, will have no rights as a stockholder of the Company with respect to such rights, including, without limitation, the right to vote or to receive dividends. While the distribution of the rights will not be taxable to stockholders or to the Company, stockholders may, depending upon the circumstances, recognize taxable income in the event that the rights become exercisable for common stock (or other consideration) of the Company or for common stock of the acquiring company or in the event of the redemption of the rights as described above.

The shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock purchasable upon exercise of the rights will not be redeemable. Each share of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock (i) will rank junior to any other class or series of the Company's Preferred Stock with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets; (ii) will entitle holders to a quarterly dividend in an amount per share equal to the greater of (1) \$0.10, or (2) the product of (a) 1,000 (subject to antidilution adjustment) and (b) the aggregate per share amount of all dividends declared on the Class B Common Stock since the preceding dividend payment date; (iii) will entitle holders to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of the Company's stockholders; (iv) in the event of the Company's liquidation, will entitle holders to a preferred liquidation payment equal to \$1,000 per share, plus accrued and unpaid dividends, provided that holders shall be entitled to receive not less than an aggregate amount per share equal to the product of (1) 1,000 (subject to antidilution adjustment) and (2) the aggregate amount to be distributed per share to holders of common stock; and (v) in the event of any consolidation, merger, combination, or other transaction in which shares of common stock are exchanged for or changed into stock or securities of another entity, cash and/or other property, will be exchanged or changed into an amount per share equal to the product of (1) 1,000 (subject to antidilution adjustment) and (2) the aggregate amount of stock, securities, cash, and/or other property into which or for which each share of common stock is changed or exchanged.

The rights have certain anti-takeover effects. For example, the rights will cause substantial dilution to any person or group who attempts, without approval of the Board of Directors, to acquire a 15% or greater interest in

Voting Capital Stock of the Company. As a result, the overall effect of the rights may be to render it more difficult or to discourage any attempt to acquire the Company, even if the acquisition would be in the best interests of the Company's stockholders. Because of the Board of Directors' ability to redeem the rights, the rights should not interfere with a merger or other business combination approved by the Board of Directors.

For so long as the rights continue to be associated with the Company's common stock, each new share of the Company's common stock issued will have attached to it a right. Stockholders will not be required to pay any separate consideration for the rights issued with the common stock.

Authorized but Unissued Shares

Our authorized but unissued shares of common stock, Series Common Stock and Preferred Stock will be available for future issuance generally without the approval of the Company's stockholders. The Company may use additional shares for a variety of purposes, including future public offerings to raise additional capital, to fund acquisitions and as employee compensation. The existence of authorized but unissued shares of common stock, Series Common Stock and Preferred Stock could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of the Company by means of a proxy contest, tender offer, merger or otherwise.

Liquidation

In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of News Corporation, after distribution in full of the preferential and/or other amounts to be distributed to the holders of shares of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock or Series Common Stock, the holders of shares of Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock and, to the extent fixed by the Board of Directors with respect thereto, the Series Common Stock and Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive all of the Company's remaining assets available for distribution to its stockholders, ratably in proportion to the number of shares held by them (or, with respect to any series of the Series Common Stock or Preferred Stock, as so fixed by the Board of Directors).

Preferred Stock and Series Common Stock

The Restated Certificate of Incorporation authorizes the Board of Directors to designate and issue from time to time one or more series of Preferred Stock or Series Common Stock without stockholder approval, provided that the Board of Directors shall not issue any shares of Preferred Stock or Series Common Stock which entitle the holders thereof to more than one vote per share without an affirmative vote of holders of a majority of the capital stock of News Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors. Under the terms of the Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the Board of Directors is authorized, subject to limitations prescribed by the DGCL and by the Restated Certificate of Incorporation, to issue up to twenty-five million (25,000,000) shares of Preferred Stock and up to twenty-five million (25,000,000) shares of Series Common Stock, each in one or more series, without further action by the holders of the Company's common stock. The Board of Directors is vested with the authority to fix by resolution the designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights, and such qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, including, without limitation, redemption rights, dividend rights, liquidation preferences and conversion or exchange rights of any class or series of Preferred Stock or Series Common Stock, and to fix the number of classes or series of Preferred Stock or Series Common Stock, the number of shares constituting any such class or series and the voting powers for each class or series.

The Board of Director's authority to issue Preferred Stock or Series Common Stock could potentially be used to discourage attempts by third parties to obtain control of the Company through a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise by making such attempts more difficult or more costly. See "Anti-Takeover Effects of Various Provisions of the Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated By-laws and the Rights Agreement." The Board of Directors may issue Preferred Stock or Series Common Stock with voting rights or conversion rights that, if exercised, could adversely affect the voting power of the holders of common stock.

Junior Participating Preferred Stock

Shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock will be reserved for issuance upon exercise of the rights under the Rights Agreement. See “Anti-Takeover Effects of Various Provisions of the Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated By-laws and the Rights Agreement.” Shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock may be purchased only after the rights have become exercisable, and each share of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock:

- will rank junior to any other class or series of Preferred Stock with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets.
- will entitle holders to a quarterly dividend in an amount per share equal to the greater of (1) \$0.10, or (2) the product of (a) 1,000 (subject to antidilution adjustment) and (b) the aggregate per share amount of all dividends declared on the Class B Common Stock since the preceding dividend payment date.
- will entitle holders to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of the Company’s stockholders.
- in the event of the Company’s liquidation, will entitle holders to a preferred liquidation payment equal to \$1,000 per share, plus accrued and unpaid dividends, provided that holders shall be entitled to receive not less than an aggregate amount per share equal to the product of (1) 1,000 (subject to antidilution adjustment) and (2) the aggregate amount to be distributed per share to holders of the common stock.
- in the event of any consolidation, merger, combination, or other transaction in which shares of common stock are exchanged for or changed into stock or securities of another entity, cash and/or other property, will be exchanged or changed into an amount per share equal to the product of (1) 1,000 (subject to antidilution adjustment) and (2) the aggregate amount of stock, securities, cash, and/or other property into which or for which each share of common stock is changed or exchanged.

The Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock is not redeemable.

The exercise price of the rights, the number of shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock issuable, and the number of outstanding rights will adjust to prevent dilution that may result from a stock dividend, a stock split, or a reclassification of the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock or the Company’s common stock.

No Preemptive Rights

No holder of any News Corporation capital stock has any preemptive rights to subscribe to any News Corporation securities of any kind or class.

AMENDED AND RESTATED EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

AMENDED AND RESTATED EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”), dated as of June 15, 2021 and effective as of July 1, 2021 (the “Effective Date”), between News Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), with offices at 1211 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10036, and David B. Pitofsky, residing at the address that is on file with the Company (the “Executive”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Executive is currently employed as Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer of the Company pursuant to an employment agreement between the Company and the Executive, dated as of November 9, 2017 (the “Prior Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, the Company and the Executive desire to amend and restate the Prior Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. **Duties.**

(a) The Company agrees to employ the Executive and the Executive agrees to be employed by the Company for the Term (as hereinafter defined). During the Term, the Executive shall: (i) have the title and the duties of Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer of the Company; and (ii) report directly to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company.

(b) If the Executive is elected as a member of the board of directors or an officer of the Company or any subsidiaries or affiliates, the Executive agrees to serve in such capacity or capacities without additional compensation.

(c) During the Term the Executive shall devote substantially all of the Executive’s business time and attention and give the Executive’s best efforts and skill to furthering the business and interests of the Company and to the performance of executive duties consistent with the Executive’s position as Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer of the Company and the terms of this Agreement.

2. Term. "Term" as used herein shall mean the period from the Effective Date through June 30, 2024 (the "Term End Date"); provided, however, if the Term is terminated earlier in accordance with this Agreement, the Term shall mean the period from the Effective Date through the effective date of such earlier termination. The Term shall be terminated earlier only in accordance with Sections 8 and 9. Not later than six (6) months prior to the end of the Term, the parties hereto shall begin discussions to determine whether they are interested in continuing the employment of the Executive after the Term, and if so, they shall enter into good faith negotiations with respect to such continuing employment. Following the completion of the Term, except to the extent set forth in this Agreement (including, without limitation, Section 10(i)), (i) the provisions of this Agreement will automatically expire and (ii) in the absence of a new written employment contract signed by both the Executive and an authorized representative of the Company, any continued employment with the Company will be at will, of no fixed term and may be terminated (with at least ten (10) business days' prior written notice) at any time by either the Executive or the Company for any or no reason.

3. Location. The Executive shall be based and essentially render services in the New York City metropolitan area at the principal office maintained by the Company in such area. The Executive will travel as reasonably required to perform the Executive's functions hereunder.

4. Compensation.

(a) Base Salary. As compensation for the Executive's services, the Executive shall receive a base salary (the "Base Salary") at an annual rate of not less than \$1,200,000, which shall be reviewed annually, to be paid in the same manner as other senior executives of the Company are paid (which shall be no less frequently than monthly).

(b) Annual Bonus. In addition, the Executive will be eligible to receive an annual bonus (the "Annual Bonus") with a target (the "Annual Bonus Target") of not less than \$1,200,000, which shall be reviewed annually. The actual payout of the Annual Bonus will be calculated based upon the metrics and targets established and approved by the Compensation Committee. Any Annual Bonus granted shall be paid in cash at the same time as other senior executives of the Company are paid, and in all events no later than March 15 of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the applicable fiscal year ends.

(c) Long-Term Incentive. The Executive shall also be entitled to receive an annual award (the "Equity Bonus") under the Company's 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan, as amended, or any other Company performance-based long-term equity-based incentive program (the "Plan"), in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Plan, that has a target of not less than \$1,600,000, which shall be reviewed annually. The Equity Bonus shall be in a form and subject to terms and conditions, including claw-back provisions, determined by the Company and consistent with those of equity awards to comparable senior executives of the Company.

5. Other Benefits. The Executive shall be entitled to the following benefits (collectively, the "Benefits"):

(a) The Executive shall be entitled to participate in all of the following incentive or benefit plans or arrangements presently in effect or hereafter adopted by the Company or its applicable affiliates and to such other perquisites as are applicable to other senior executives of the Company of equal rank, including, but not limited to, any profit-sharing, pension, group medical, dental, disability and life insurance or other similar benefit plans, subject to the terms of the applicable plans and arrangements.

(b) The Executive shall be entitled to six (6) weeks of paid vacation annually, subject to the terms of the Company's vacation policy. All accrued vacation days should be used in the year in which they are earned as the Company does not allow carryover of unused vacation days or provide for a cash payout in respect of such days upon a termination of employment.

6. Business Expenses. During the Term, the Company shall pay, or reimburse the Executive for, all expenses reasonably and necessarily incurred by the Executive in connection with the Executive's performance of the Executive's duties hereunder. Such business expenses shall be reimbursed as provided in Section 23(f).

7. Confidentiality; Certain Restrictions/Covenants.

(a) The Executive shall hold all of the Company's Confidential Information (as hereinafter defined) in strictest confidence, and will not, directly or indirectly, take, publish, use or disclose any of the Company's Confidential Information at any time after the termination of the Executive's employment, for any reason, except as may be required by law, provided that upon learning of any such legal requirement, the Executive shall promptly provide the Company with written notice to the Company of any such legal requirement in enough time for it to try to obtain an appropriate protective order or other remedy. For purposes of this Agreement, the phrase "Confidential Information" means personal information regarding past and present executives of the Company and its affiliates, including their family members, all trade secrets and information on costs, pricing, and materials, supplier information, customer lists and customer information, vendor lists and vendor information, employee lists and employee information, market share reports, customer contract terms and rates, account management, financial information, audit information, research, development, marketing plans, promotion plans, and/or compilations of information that was disclosed to or acquired by the Executive during or in the course of the Executive's employment that relates to the business of the Company and is not generally available to the public or generally known in the Company's industry.

For personal use only

(b) Confidential Information does not include that information which the Executive can affirmatively prove by clear and convincing evidence: (i) is, at the time of disclosure, in the public domain other than as a result of disclosure (whether by act or omission) by the Executive or by other persons to whom the Executive has disclosed such information; (ii) was available to the Executive without an obligation of confidentiality prior to the Executive's employment with the Company; (iii) is independently developed by the Executive having had no access to any Confidential Information and without the use of any such information; or (iv) becomes available to the Executive without an obligation of confidentiality from a source, other than the Company, having the legal right to disclose such information.

(c) Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1833(b), the Executive will not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret of the Company or any of its subsidiaries that (i) is made (A) in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to the Executive's attorney and (B) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (ii) is made in a complaint or other document that is filed under seal in a lawsuit or other proceeding. If the Executive files a lawsuit for retaliation by the Company or any of its subsidiaries for reporting a suspected violation of law, the Executive may disclose the trade secret to the Executive's attorney and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding, if the Executive files any document containing the trade secret under seal and does not disclose the trade secret except under court order. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to conflict with 18 U.S.C. § 1833(b) or create liability for disclosures of trade secrets that are expressly allowed by such section.

(d) All papers, books, records, files, proposals or other documents, and all computer software, software applications, files, databases, and the like relating to the business and affairs of the Company or which contain Confidential Information, whether prepared by the Executive or otherwise coming into the Executive's possession, shall remain the exclusive property of the Company and shall not be removed from its premises except as necessary for the performance of the Executive's responsibilities and in furtherance of the interests of the Company. Upon the termination of the Executive's employment for any reason, the Executive will immediately surrender and turn over to the Company any property of the Company which the Executive may have in the Executive's possession, custody or control, no matter where located, and whether in electronic, paper or other format, including but not limited to, records, files, drawings, documents, models, disks, computers and other equipment, and the Executive shall not keep any copies or portions thereof, including any material contained on the Executive's personal computer which is currently located at the Executive's residence, if any, including any files the Executive may have saved or downloaded from the Company's computer system.

(e) While the Executive is employed by the Company and after the Executive's employment terminates for whatever reason, the Executive agrees not to publicly criticize the Company, its affiliates or subsidiaries, and their respective officers, directors, stockholders or employees and agrees further not to cause material harm to the Company by speaking of any such party in an unflattering way. This requirement will not prohibit the Executive from providing truthful testimony if required by law, and subject to the Executive's obligation to provide the Company prior notice of such legal requirement pursuant to Section 7(a). In addition, nothing in this Agreement or in any other agreement between the Executive and the Company will prohibit the Executive from reporting to any governmental agency or governmental entity information concerning possible violations of law or regulation.

(f) In order to protect the Company's goodwill with its clients, vendors and employees, during the Term and for one (1) year following termination of the Executive's employment for any reason, the Executive shall not, directly or indirectly, either personally or on behalf of any other entity (whether as a director, stockholder, owner, partner, consultant, principal, employee, agent or otherwise), engage in any of the following conduct: (a) canvass, solicit or accept any business on behalf of any of the Company's competitors from any business or organization that had interacted with the Company during the last three (3) years of the Executive's employment provided, however that this provision does not conflict with Executive's professional, ethical rights and responsibilities; (b) solicit or recruit for employment, hire, employ, attempt to employ, or engage or attempt to engage as a contractor or consultant any individual employed by the Company or its affiliates, or entice or suggest to such individual to terminate his or her employment with the Company; or (c) take any action which is intended, or would reasonably be expected to, adversely affect the Company, its subsidiaries, or their respective businesses, reputation, or relationship with their clients, business partners or vendors.

(g) During the Term, the Executive shall not engage, and shall not solicit any employees of the Company or its affiliates to engage, in any other commercial activities that may in any way interfere with the performance of the Executive's duties or responsibilities to the Company.

(h) The Executive shall at all times be subject to, comply with and carry out such rules, regulations, policies, directions and restrictions applicable to the Company's employees generally as the Company may from time to time establish, including, without limitation, the Company's Standards of Business Conduct, Electronic Communications Policy and Claw-back Policies, as well as those imposed by law. The Executive acknowledges that the Executive has received copies of such policies, and has reviewed, understands and will comply with such policies.

(i) The Executive acknowledges that the relationship between the Executive and the Company is exclusively that of employer and employee and that the Company's obligations to the Executive are exclusively contractual in nature. The Company shall be the sole owner of all the fruits and proceeds of the Executive's services hereunder, including, but not limited to, all ideas, concepts, formats, suggestions, developments, arrangements, designs, packages, programs, promotions and other intellectual properties which the Executive may create in connection with the Executive's services hereunder and during the Term, free and clear of any claims by the Executive (or anyone claiming under the Executive) of any kind or character whatsoever (other than the Executive's right to compensation hereunder). The Executive shall, at the request of the Company, execute such assignments, certificates or other instruments as the Company may from time to time deem necessary or desirable to evidence, establish, maintain, perfect, protect, enforce or defend its right, title and interest in or to any such properties.

(j) The Company shall have the right to use the Executive's name, biography and likeness in connection with its business, including in advertising its products and services, and may grant this right to others, but not for use as a direct endorsement.

8. Termination by the Company. The Executive's employment hereunder may be terminated by the Company without any breach of this Agreement only under the following circumstances:

(a) The Executive's employment hereunder shall terminate upon the Executive's death.

(b) If, as a result of the Executive's incapacity and disability due to physical or mental illness, the Executive fails to perform the Executive's duties hereunder for a period of seven (7) months during the Term and is unable to provide the Company with a note from the Executive's treating physician that provides for a definite and reasonable return to work date, the Company may terminate the Executive's employment hereunder.

(c) The Company may terminate the Executive's employment hereunder for "cause" (as hereinafter defined). For purposes of this Agreement, "cause" shall mean: (i) the Executive is convicted of, or pleads guilty or nolo contendere to, a felony or crime involving moral turpitude; (ii) the Executive engages in conduct that constitutes willful neglect or willful misconduct in carrying out the Executive's duties under this Agreement, and such breach remains uncured following fifteen (15) days prior written notice given by the Company to the Executive specifying such breach, provided such breach is capable of being cured; (iii) the Executive has breached any material representation, warranty, covenant or term of this Agreement, including among other things, a breach of written Company policy, and such breach remains uncured following twenty-one (21) days' prior written notice specifying such breach given by the Company to the Executive, provided such breach is capable of being cured; (iv) the Executive's act of fraud or deceit in the performance of the Executive's job duties; (v) the Executive intentionally engages in conduct which impacts negatively and materially on the reputation or image of the Company, its affiliates or any of their respective products; and/or (vi) the Executive's use of or addiction to illegal drugs.

(d) The Company may terminate the Executive's employment other than for cause, death or disability, subject to Section 10(d).

(e) Any termination of the Executive's employment by the Company (other than termination pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section 8) shall be communicated by a written Notice of Termination to the Executive. For purposes of this Agreement, a "Notice of Termination" shall mean a notice that shall indicate the specific termination provision in this Agreement relied upon and shall set forth in full detail the facts and circumstances claimed to provide the basis for termination of the Executive's employment under the provision so indicated.

(f) "Date of Termination" shall mean (i) if the Executive's employment is terminated by the Executive's death, the date of the Executive's death, or (ii) if the Executive's employment is terminated pursuant to subsections (b), (c) or (d) of this Section 8 or by the Executive pursuant to Section 9, the date specified in the Notice of Termination.

9. Termination by the Executive.

(a) At the Executive's option, and provided the following occurrences satisfy the "Good Reason" safe harbor within the meaning of Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and Section 1.409A-1(n)(2)(ii) of the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, the Executive may terminate the Executive's employment without any breach of this Agreement only under the following circumstances:

(i) in the event of a material breach of the Agreement by the Company;

(ii) if the Executive is required to be based and primarily render services in areas other than within 50 miles of the New York City metropolitan area; or

(iii) if there is a material diminution in the Executive's duties thereby diminishing the Executive's role (other than during a period of the Executive's mental or physical incapacity).

(b) Any Good Reason termination of the Executive's employment by the Executive shall be communicated by a written Notice of Termination delivered to the Chief Human Resources Officer and the Chief Executive Officer of the Company within ninety (90) days of the condition giving rise to such Good Reason first occurring, and the Company shall have thirty (30) days from such notice to cure the condition giving rise to such Good Reason, as set forth in Section 1.409A-1(n)(ii)(2)(C) of the Treasury Regulations. If the Good Reason condition remains uncured following such cure period, in order to resign for Good Reason the Executive must actually terminate employment no later than thirty (30) days following the end of such cure period.

10. Compensation upon Termination.

(a) If the employment of the Executive is terminated pursuant to Section 8(a), by reason of the Executive's death, the Company agrees to pay directly to the Executive's surviving spouse (or to another recipient designated in writing by the Executive from time to time), or if the Executive's spouse shall not survive the Executive, then to the legal representative of the Executive's estate: (i) for a period of twelve (12) months (commencing with the Date of Termination) an amount equal to and payable at the same rate as the Executive's then current Base Salary; (ii) any Annual Bonus payable but not yet paid with respect to any fiscal year ended prior to the Date of Termination (the "Unpaid Prior Year Bonus"), payable no later than the time specified in Section 4(b); (iii) a pro rata portion of the Annual Bonus Executive would have earned for the fiscal year of termination had no termination occurred (calculated based on the then-current Annual Bonus Target and the number of days the Executive was employed by the Company in the fiscal year during which the Date of Termination occurs compared to the total number of days in such fiscal year) (the "Pro-rated Current Year Bonus"), payable no later than the September 15 of the fiscal year following the fiscal year of the Date of Termination; and (iv) continued vesting of any Equity Bonus awards or awards under the Plan that were granted prior to the Date of Termination for a period of one (1) year following the Date of Termination, with payments made at the same times they would have been made had the Executive continued to be employed through such date (and, for the avoidance of doubt, any such awards that would not have been payable but for continued employment through such date shall be forfeited). The foregoing payments shall be in addition to what the Executive's spouse, beneficiaries or estate may be eligible to receive pursuant to any employee benefit plan or life insurance policy then provided to the Executive or maintained by the Company. The payments provided for in this Section 10(a) shall fully discharge the obligations of the Company and its affiliates hereunder and the Company and its affiliates shall be under no obligation to provide any further compensation to the Executive, the Executive's surviving spouse or the legal representative of the Executive's estate.

(b) During any period that the Executive fails to perform the Executive's duties hereunder as a result of incapacity and disability due to physical or mental illness, the Company shall continue to provide to the Executive the then current Base Salary and the Benefits until the Executive returns to the Executive's duties or until the Executive's employment is terminated pursuant to Section 8(b); provided, however, that should the Executive fail to perform the Executive's duties but remain employed for a period of twelve (12) months, the Company will cease paying the Base Salary. In addition, if the Executive's employment is terminated pursuant to Section 8(b), the Executive shall receive: (A) any Unpaid Prior Year Bonus, payable no later than the time specified in Section 4(b); (B) the Pro-rated Current Year Bonus, payable no later than the September 15 of the fiscal year following the fiscal year of the Date of Termination; and (C) with respect to Equity Bonus awards or awards under the Plan, vesting, payment and other terms as provided for herein or under the terms of the applicable Plan documents. The foregoing payments shall be in addition to what the Executive may be eligible to receive pursuant to any disability benefit plan then provided to the Executive or maintained by the Company. The payments provided for in this Section 10(b) shall fully discharge the obligations of the Company and its affiliates hereunder and the Company and its affiliates shall be under no obligation to provide any further compensation to the Executive.

For personal use only

(c) If the Executive's employment shall be terminated for cause pursuant to Section 8(c) or if the Executive shall resign other than for Good Reason pursuant to Section 9, the Executive shall receive the then current Base Salary and the Benefits through the Date of Termination and any Unpaid Prior Year Bonus, payable no later than the time specified in Section 4(b). The payments provided for in this Section 10(c) shall fully discharge the obligations of the Company and its affiliates hereunder and the Company and its affiliates shall be under no obligation to provide any further compensation to the Executive.

(d) If the Company shall terminate the Executive's employment pursuant to Section 8(d), or if the Executive shall terminate the Executive's employment hereunder for Good Reason pursuant to Section 9, the Executive shall receive: (i) the greater of (A) the then current Base Salary and the Annual Bonus in the same manner as though the Executive continued to be employed hereunder through the Term End Date and (B) each of the then current Base Salary and the Annual Bonus paid in the same manner as though the Executive continued to be employed hereunder for the successive twenty-four (24) months following the Date of Termination, in each case with the Annual Bonus payment(s) based on the then current Annual Bonus Target; provided that each Annual Bonus payment shall be made in the fiscal year following the fiscal year relating to such Annual Bonus, in no event later than September 15 of such fiscal year; (ii) any Unpaid Prior Year Bonus, payable no later than the time specified in Section 4(b)); (iii) the Pro-rated Current Year Bonus, payable no later than the September 15 of the fiscal year following the fiscal year of the Date of Termination; (iv) continued vesting of any Equity Bonus awards or awards under the Plan that were granted prior to the Date of Termination in the same manner as though the Executive continued to be employed hereunder through the later of the Term End Date or one (1) year following the Date of Termination, with payments made at the same times they would have been made had the Executive continued to be employed through such date (and, for the avoidance of doubt, any Equity Bonus awards that would not have been payable but for continued employment through such date shall be forfeited); and (v) Company-paid premiums under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended, for the Executive and the Executive's eligible dependents for up to the successive eighteen (18) months following the Date of Termination, which amounts shall either be paid directly or reimbursed to the Executive by the Company. The payments provided for in this Section 10(d) shall fully discharge the obligations of the Company and its affiliates hereunder and the Company and its affiliates shall be under no obligation to provide any further compensation to the Executive.

(e) A precondition to the Company's obligation to pay compensation and provide benefits to the Executive (or the Executive's surviving spouse or the legal representative of the Executive's estate) pursuant to this Section 10 (other than accrued but unpaid Base Salary) shall be the execution and non-revocation by the Executive, or as the case may be, the Executive's surviving spouse or the legal representative of the Executive's estate, of the Company's then standard separation agreement and general release (which shall include, among other provisions, non-solicitation restrictions for the duration of post-termination compensation and benefits) and the continued compliance with the terms, conditions and covenants set forth therein.

(f) For the avoidance of doubt, any post-employment bonus payments or equity grants that vest or remain eligible for vesting will remain subject to the Company's claw-back policies and terms and conditions of the applicable Plan documents.

(g) Without duplicating any benefits set forth in this Section 10, upon any termination of employment, the Executive (or the Executive's spouse, beneficiaries or estate) will be entitled to any unreimbursed business expenses approved in accordance with the Company's policy and due the Executive through termination and to receive any benefits vested, and to make all elections and receive all payments and rights under all employee benefit, pension, insurance and other plans in which the Executive participated in accordance with the terms and conditions of the plan concerned. Such business expenses shall be reimbursed as provided in Section 23(f).

(h) The Executive shall have no duty to mitigate the Executive's damages hereunder and any income earned by the Executive following the Executive's termination without cause (as defined in Section 8(c)) or the Executive's resignation for Good Reason pursuant to Section 9 shall not reduce the compensation payable to the Executive hereunder.

(i) If, following the completion of the Term on the Term End Date, the Executive is not offered a new employment agreement by the Company on terms at least as favorable to the Executive as the terms set forth herein and the Executive is subsequently terminated without cause, then the Executive will be entitled to receive the payments and benefits set forth in Section 10(d) above (using the same Base Salary and Annual Bonus Target as in effect immediately prior to the expiration of the Term on the Term End Date).

11. Survival of Agreement. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the Company and any other successors and general assigns of the Company or any other corporation or entity which is a parent, subsidiary or affiliate of the Company to which this Agreement is assigned, and any other corporation or entity into which the Company may be merged or with which it may be consolidated. For purposes of clarity, the Company may assign this Agreement in the event of an asset or stock sale of all or a majority of the Company to the controlling corporation or entity surviving or resulting from such asset or stock sale. The terms, conditions, promises and covenants set forth in Sections 7 through 23 shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the Executive's employment (in accordance with their respective terms) for any reason.

12. Indemnity; Cooperation.

(a) The Company will indemnify and defend the Executive to the extent permitted under and in accordance with the formation documents, charters, bylaws or applicable insurance policies of the Company and any applicable law or statute affording the Executive a right of indemnification and defense, including but not limited to Section 145 of Title 8 of the Delaware Chancery Code, for any acts or omissions made by the Executive in good faith in the course of the Executive's employment with the Company.

(b) During the Term and for a period of three (3) years after the termination of the Executive's employment for any reason, and during all reasonable times thereafter, and at all times observing the professional ethics requirements of his job, the Executive will (i) fully cooperate with the Company in providing truthful testimony as a witness or a declarant in connection with any present or future litigation, administrative or arbitral proceeding involving the Company or any of its affiliates with respect to which the Executive may have relevant information and (ii) assist the Company during the investigatory and discovery phases (or prior thereto) of any judicial, administrative, internal, arbitral or grievance proceeding involving the Company or any of its affiliates and with respect to which the Executive may have relevant information. The Company will, within thirty (30) days of the Executive producing receipts satisfactory to the Company, reimburse the Executive for any reasonable and necessary expenses incurred by the Executive in connection with such cooperation.

(c) Without limiting any other provision of this Agreement, this Section 12 shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement for any reason whatsoever.

13. Notices. All notices, requests, demands or other communications provided for hereby shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (a) when delivered personally, (b) one (1) day after having been sent by telegram, telecopy or similar electronic means, or by overnight courier service against receipt, or (c) four (4) days after having been sent within the continental United States by first-class certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, to the other party. Any notices to the Company shall be sent to the Chief Human Resources Officer and the Chief Executive Officer of the Company at the principal executive offices of the Company. Any notices to the Executive shall be sent to the last known address of the Executive on record with the Company.

14. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be enforced, governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. Each party hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York, and the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, for the purpose of enforcement of this Agreement and waives, and agrees not to assert, as a defense in any such action or proceeding, that such party was not subject to the personal jurisdiction of any such court or that venue is improper for lack of residence, inconvenient forum or otherwise. The parties also agree that service of process (the method by which a party may be served with any such court papers) may be made by overnight mail at the applicable address set forth in Section 13. The Company may also have other rights and remedies it may have at any time against the Executive, whether by law or under this Agreement.

15. Construction. Each party acknowledges that such party has participated with, at its option, the advice of counsel, in the preparation of this Agreement. The language of all provisions of this Agreement shall in all cases be construed as a whole, extending to it its fair meaning, and not strictly for or against either of the parties. The parties agree that they have jointly prepared and approved the language of the provisions of this Agreement and that should any dispute arise concerning the interpretation of any provision hereof, neither party shall be deemed the drafter nor shall any such language be presumptively construed in favor of or against either party.

16. Severability. The conditions and provisions set forth in this Agreement shall be severable, and if any condition or provision or portion thereof shall be held invalid or unenforceable, then said condition or provision shall not in any manner affect any other condition or provision and the remainder of this Agreement and every section thereof construed without regard to said invalid condition or provision, shall continue in full force and effect.

17. Assignment. Neither party shall have the right, subject to Section 11, to assign the Executive's rights and obligations with respect to the Executive's actual employment duties without the prior consent of the other party.

18. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and this Agreement supersedes and renders null and void any and all prior oral or written agreements, understandings or commitments pertaining to the subject matter hereof between the Executive and the Company or any of its affiliates, including, without limitation, the Prior Agreement. No waiver or modification of the terms or provisions hereof shall be valid unless in writing signed by the party so to be charged thereby and then only to the extent therein set forth.

19. Withholding and Payroll Practices. All salary, severance payments, bonuses or benefits provided by the Company under this Agreement shall be net of any tax or other amounts required to be withheld by the Company under applicable law and shall be paid in the ordinary course pursuant to the Company's then existing payroll practices or as otherwise specified in this Agreement.

20. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

21. Headings. Headings in this Agreement are for reference only and shall not be deemed to have any substantive effect.

22. Section 280G.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement to the contrary, in the event that it shall be determined that any payment or distribution in the nature of compensation (within the meaning of Section 280G(b)(2) of the Code) to or for the benefit of the Executive, whether paid or payable or distributed or distributable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or otherwise (the "Payments"), would constitute an "excess parachute payment" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code, the Company shall reduce (but not below zero) the aggregate present value of the Payments under the Agreement to the Reduced Amount (as hereinafter defined), if reducing the Payments under this Agreement will provide the Executive with a greater net after-tax amount than would be the case if no such reduction was made. The Payments shall be reduced as described in the preceding sentence only if (1) the net amount of the Payments, as so reduced (and after subtracting the net amount of federal, state and local income and payroll taxes on the reduced Payments), is greater than or equal to (2) the net amount of the Payments without such reduction (but after subtracting the net amount of federal, state and local income and payroll taxes on the Payments and the amount of Excise Tax (as hereinafter defined) to which the Executive would be subject with respect to the unreduced Payments). Any reduction shall be made in accordance with Section 409A of the Code.

(b) The "Reduced Amount" shall be an amount expressed in present value that maximizes the aggregate present value of Payments without causing any Payment under this Agreement to be subject to the Excise Tax, determined in accordance with Section 280G(d)(4) of the Code. The term "Excise Tax" means the excise tax imposed under Section 4999 of the Code, together with any interest or penalties imposed with respect to such excise tax.

(c) All determinations to be made under this Section 22 shall be made by an independent registered public accounting firm or consulting firm selected by the Company immediately prior to a change in control, which shall provide its determinations and any supporting calculations both to the Company and the Executive within ten (10) days of the change in control. Any such determination by such firm shall be binding upon the Company and the Executive. All fees and expenses of the accounting or consulting firm in performing the determinations referred to in this Section 22 shall be borne solely by the Company.

23. Section 409A.

(a) This Agreement is intended to comply with Section 409A of the Code, and will be interpreted accordingly. References under this Agreement to the Executive's termination of employment shall be deemed to refer to the date upon which the Executive has experienced a "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code.

For personal use only

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) if at the time of the Executive's separation from service with the Company, the Executive is a "specified employee" as defined in Section 409A of the Code (and any related regulations or other pronouncements thereunder) and the deferral of the commencement of any payments or benefits otherwise payable hereunder or payable under any other compensatory arrangement between the Executive and the Company, or any of its affiliates as a result of such separation from service is necessary in order to prevent any accelerated or additional tax under Section 409A of the Code, then the Company will defer the commencement of the payment of any such payments or benefits hereunder (without any reduction in such payments or benefits ultimately paid or provided to the Executive) until the date that is six (6) months following the Executive's separation from service (or the earliest date as is permitted under Section 409A of the Code), at which point all payments deferred pursuant to this Section shall be paid to the Executive in a lump sum and (ii) if any other payments of money or other benefits due to the Executive hereunder could cause the application of an accelerated or additional tax under Section 409A of the Code, such payments or other benefits shall be deferred if deferral will make such payment or other benefits compliant under Section 409A of the Code, or otherwise such payment or other benefits shall be restructured, to the extent possible, in a manner that does not cause such an accelerated or additional tax. Any payments deferred pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be paid together with interest thereon at a rate equal to the applicable Federal rate for short-term instruments.

(c) To the extent any reimbursements or in-kind benefits due to the Executive under this Agreement constitute "deferred compensation" under Section 409A of the Code, any such reimbursements or in-kind benefits shall be paid to the Executive in a manner consistent with Treas. Reg. Section 1.409A-3(i)(1)(iv). Additionally, to the extent that the Executive's receipt of any in-kind benefits from the Company or its affiliates must be delayed pursuant to this Section due to the Executive's status as a "specified employee", the Executive may elect to instead purchase and receive such benefits during the period in which the provision of benefits would otherwise be delayed by paying the Company (or its affiliates) for the fair market value of such benefits (as determined by the Company in good faith) during such period. Any amounts paid by the Executive pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be reimbursed to the Executive (with interest thereon) as described above on the date that is six (6) months following the Executive's separation from service.

(d) Each payment made under this Agreement shall be designated as a "separate payment" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code.

(e) The Company shall consult with the Executive in good faith regarding the implementation of the provisions of this Section. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Executive shall notify the Company if the Executive believes that any provision of this Agreement (or of any award of compensation, including equity compensation, or benefits) would cause the Executive to incur any additional tax under Section 409A of the Code and, if the Company concurs with such belief after good faith review or the Company independently makes such determination, then the Company shall, after consulting with the Executive, use reasonable best efforts to reform such provision to comply with Section 409A of the Code through good faith modifications to the minimum extent reasonably appropriate to conform with Section 409A of the Code.

(f) Any amount that the Executive is entitled to be reimbursed for any business-related expenses borne by the Executive under this Agreement will be reimbursed to the Executive as promptly as practicable and in any event not later than the last day of the calendar year after the calendar year in which the expenses are incurred. The amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement during any calendar year will not affect the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement in any other calendar year.

(g) Whenever a payment under this Agreement specifies a payment period with reference to a number of days (e.g., “payment shall be made within thirty (30) days following the date of termination”), the actual date of payment within the specified period shall be within the sole discretion of the Company.

(h) Unless this Agreement provides a specified and objectively determinable payment schedule to the contrary, to the extent that any payment of base salary or other compensation is to be paid for a specified continuing period of time beyond the Executive’s termination of employment in accordance with the Company’s payroll practices (or other similar term), the payments of such base salary or other compensation shall be made on a monthly basis.

(i) To the extent that severance payments or benefits pursuant to this Agreement are conditioned upon the execution and delivery by the Executive of a separation agreement and general release (and the expiration of any revocation rights provided therein) which could become effective in one of two (2) taxable years of the Executive depending on when the Executive executes and delivers such separation agreement and general release, any deferred compensation payment (which is subject to Section 409A of the Code) that is conditioned on execution of the separation agreement and general release shall be made within ten (10) days after the separation agreement and general release becomes effective and such revocation rights have lapsed, but not earlier than the first business day of the later of such taxable years.

24. Representations. The Company represents that the Company’s execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance of its obligations hereunder: (a) has been authorized by all required corporate action on the part of the Company; and (b) will not conflict with, result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any contract, agreement or arrangement to which the Company is a party. The Executive represents that the Executive’s execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance of the Executive’s obligations hereunder will not conflict with, result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any contract, agreement or arrangement to which the Executive is a party.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have affixed their signatures as of the day and year first above written.

NEWS CORPORATION

DAVID B. PITOFISKY

By: /s/ Dana Ritzcovan

Name: Dana Ritzcovan

Title: Chief Human Resources Officer

/s/ David B. Pitofsky

NEWS CORPORATION
List of Subsidiaries

1Form Online Pty Ltd	Australia
A.C.N. 067 052 386 Pty Limited	Australia
Aarde Technosoft Private Limited	India
Adhoc Pty. Ltd.	Australia
Advertiser Newspapers Pty Limited	Australia
AH BR Pty Limited	Australia
Alesia Holdings, Inc.	United States of America
Allied Press Limited	Papua New Guinea
Amplify Education Holding, Inc.	United States of America
Anotherway Unlimited Company	United Kingdom
APN AP National Sales Pty Ltd	Australia
APN Educational Media Pty Limited	Australia
APN Newspapers Pty Ltd	Australia
APN Printing Services Pty Ltd	Australia
ARM Specialist Media Pty Ltd	Australia
Artson System Pty Ltd	Australia
Austar Entertainment Pty Limited	Australia
Austar Satellite Pty Ltd	Australia
Austar Satellite Ventures Pty Ltd	Australia
Austar Services Pty Ltd	Australia
Austar United Broadband Pty Ltd	Australia
Austar United Communications Pty Limited	Australia
Austar United Holdco1 Pty Ltd	Australia
Austar United Holdings Pty Limited	Australia
Austar United Mobility Pty Ltd	Australia
Austin Bidco Pty Ltd	Australia
Australian News Channel Pty Ltd	Australia
Authonomy Ltd	United Kingdom
Babstova Limited	Ireland
Benevolus Holdings LLC	United States of America
Betten Financial News BV	Netherlands
Big Sea International Limited	British Virgin Islands
Binni Pty Limited	Australia
BookArmy Limited	United Kingdom
Brickz Research Sdn Bhd	Malaysia
Brisbane Broncos (Licencee) Pty Limited	Australia
Brisbane Broncos Corporation Pty Ltd (Trustee)	Australia

Brisbane Broncos Corporation Trust	Australia
Brisbane Broncos Limited	Australia
Brisbane Broncos Management Corporation Pty Ltd	Australia
Brisbane Broncos Rugby League Club Ltd	Australia
Brisbane Professional Sports Investment Pty Ltd	Australia
Byron Shire News Pty Ltd	Australia
Capital Radio Productions Limited	Ireland
Capricornia Newspapers Pty. Ltd.	Australia
Careerone Services Pty Limited	Australia
Casa dos Livros Editora Ltda.	Brazil
Central Queensland News Publishing Company Pty Ltd	Australia
Century Programming Ventures Corp.	United States of America
Century United Programming Ventures Pty Limited	Australia
Chesterland Pty Ltd	Australia
Chinchilla Newspapers Pty. Ltd.	Australia
Chippawa Pty Ltd	Australia
City Broadcasting Limited	Ireland
Cobuild Limited	United Kingdom
Coffs Coast Re Marketing Pty Ltd	Australia
Collins Bartholomew Limited	United Kingdom
Continental Century Pay TV Pty Limited	Australia
Cork Media Enterprise Limited	United Kingdom
County Media Limited	Ireland
CTV Pty Ltd	Australia
Customer Services Pty Limited	Australia
Davies Brothers Pty Limited	Australia
DEI CSEP, Inc.	United States of America
Direct Net Access Limited	Ireland
DJBI, LLC	United States of America
Dolphin Bookclub Limited	United Kingdom
Dovevale Pty Ltd	Australia
Dow Jones & Company (Australia) PTY Limited	Australia
Dow Jones & Company (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.	Malaysia
Dow Jones & Company (Schweiz) GMBH	Switzerland
Dow Jones & Company (Singapore) PTE Limited	Singapore
Dow Jones & Company, Inc.	United States of America
Dow Jones (Japan) K.K.	Japan
Dow Jones Advertising (Shanghai) Co. Limited	China
Dow Jones AER Company, Inc.	United States of America
Dow Jones Business Interactive (U.K.) Limited	United Kingdom
Dow Jones Canada, Inc.	Canada

Dow Jones Colombia S.A.S.	Colombia
Dow Jones Consulting (Shanghai) Limited	China
Dow Jones Consulting India Private Limited	India
Dow Jones Distribution Co. (Asia), Inc.	United States of America
Dow Jones Do Brasil Serviços Econômicos Ltda.	Brazil
Dow Jones Haber Ajansi Anonim Sirketi	Turkey
Dow Jones Information Services International (HK) Ltd.	Hong Kong
Dow Jones International Advertising & Marketing Services, Inc.	United States of America
Dow Jones International GMBH	Germany
Dow Jones International Ltd.	United Kingdom
Dow Jones Italia SRL	Italy
Dow Jones NBV Bulgaria EOOD	Bulgaria
Dow Jones Nederland BV	Netherlands
Dow Jones News GmbH	Germany
Dow Jones News Services (Proprietary) Limited	South Africa
Dow Jones Newswires Holdings, Inc.	United States of America
Dow Jones Publishing Company (Asia), Inc.	United States of America
Dow Jones Publishing Company (Europe), Inc.	United States of America
Dow Jones Services Limited	United Kingdom
Dow Jones Southern Holding Company, Inc.	United States of America
Dow Jones Trademark Holdings LLC	United States of America
Dow Jones WSJA Philippines, Inc.	Philippines
Editora HR Ltda.	Brazil
eFinancialNews Holdings Limited	United Kingdom
eFinancialNews Inc.	United States of America
eFinancialNews Limited	United Kingdom
Eisa Finance Pty Limited	Australia
Elara Technologies Pte. Ltd.	India
Eric Bemrose Limited	United Kingdom
Evergreen Trading Company L.L.C.	United States of America
Factiva (Australia) Pty Limited	Australia
Factiva (France) S.A.R.L.	France
Factiva Business Information (Spain), S.L.	Spain
Factiva Limited	United Kingdom
Factiva LLC	United States of America
Factiva, Inc.	United States of America
Farshore Books Limited	United Kingdom
Festival Records International Limited	United Kingdom
Flatmates.com.au Pty Ltd	Australia
Forever Broadcasting Limited	United Kingdom
Fourth Estate Limited	United Kingdom

Fox Sports Australia B.V.	Netherlands
Fox Sports Australia Pty Limited	Australia
Fox Sports Streamco Pty Limited	Australia
Fox Sports Venues Pty Limited	Australia
Foxtel Australia Pty Limited	Australia
Foxtel Cable Television Pty Limited	Australia
Foxtel Finance Pty Limited	Australia
Foxtel Holdings Pty Limited	Australia
Foxtel Management Pty Limited	Australia
Foxtel Partnership	Australia
Foxtel Television Partnership	Australia
Freedom Platform L.L.C.	United States of America
FS (Australia) I Pty Limited	Australia
Generate Canada ULC	Canada
Generate, Inc.	United States of America
George Allen & Unwin (Publishers) Limited	United Kingdom
Gladstone Newspaper Company Pty Ltd	Australia
GoHome H.K. Co. Limited	Hong Kong
GoHome Macau Co Ltd	Macau
Gold Coast Publications Pty. Limited	Australia
Grand Central Broadcasting Limited	United Kingdom
Grupo Nelson Inc.	United States of America
Gympie Times Pty. Ltd.	Australia
Harlequin (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
Harlequin Books S.A.	Switzerland
Harlequin Digital Sales Corporation	United States of America
Harlequin Enterprises (Australia) Pty Ltd.	Australia
Harlequin Enterprises II BV/Sarl	Luxembourg
Harlequin Enterprises UK Limited	United Kingdom
Harlequin Enterprises ULC	Canada
Harlequin Holdings Inc.	United States of America
Harlequin Holdings S.A.	Switzerland
Harlequin India Private Limited	India
Harlequin Magazines Inc.	United States of America
Harlequin Products Inc.	United States of America
Harlequin Retail Inc.	United States of America
Harlequin Sales Corporation	United States of America
Harper Collins Publishers India Limited	India
HarperCollins (UK)	United Kingdom
HarperCollins Brasil Holdings Participações Societárias S.A.	Brazil
HarperCollins Canada Limited	Canada

HarperCollins Christian Publishing, Inc.	United States of America
HarperCollins Focus, LLC	United States of America
HarperCollins France S.A	France
HarperCollins Iberica S.A.	Spain
HarperCollins Investments (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
HarperCollins Italia S.p.A.	Italy
HarperCollins Mexico, SA de CV	Mexico
HarperCollins Nordic AB	Sweden
HarperCollins Polska S.P. Z.o.o.	Poland
HarperCollins Publishers (Holdings) Pty. Limited	Australia
HarperCollins Publishers (New Zealand) Limited	New Zealand
HarperCollins Publishers Australia Pty. Limited	Australia
HarperCollins Publishers Holdings (New Zealand)	New Zealand
HarperCollins Publishers L.L.C.	United States of America
HarperCollins Publishers Limited	United Kingdom
HarperCollins Publishers Ltd	Canada
HarperCollins Publishers Middle East Books Trading LLC	United Arab Emirates
HarperCollins Publishers Pension Trustee Co. Limited	United Kingdom
HarperCollins US LLC	United States of America
Heritage Media L.L.C.	United States of America
Heritage Media Services L.L.C.	United States of America
Homestore, Inc.	United States of America
Houghton Mifflin Harcourt IP LLC	United States of America
Illona Investments Pty Ltd	Australia
Independent Radio Group Limited	United Kingdom
Independent Radio News Limited	United Kingdom
Investor's Business Daily, LLC	United States of America
IPGA Management Services Sdn Bhd	Malaysia
iProperty (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	Thailand
iProperty Group Asia Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
iProperty Group Pty Ltd	Australia
iProperty.com Events Sdn Bhd	Malaysia
iProperty.com Malaysia Sdn Bhd	Malaysia
IREF Solutions Private Limited	India
Jacolyn Pty Ltd	Australia
Kid Ruang Yu Co., Ltd.	Thailand
Kidillia Pty Ltd	Australia
KIP Limited	United Kingdom
KK HarperCollins Japan (aka Kabushiki Kaisha HarperCollins Japan)	Japan
Laurelgrove Pty Limited	Australia
Leader Associated Newspapers Pty. Ltd.	Australia

Leckie & Leckie Limited	United Kingdom
Letts Educational Limited	United Kingdom
LGI Bidco Pty Limited	Australia
LGI Investments 1 Pty Limited	Australia
LGI Investments 2 Pty Limited	Australia
Locon Solutions Private Limited	India
Magpie Holdings, Inc.	United States of America
Main Event Television Pty Ltd	Australia
Main Street 1035 (Pty) Limited	South Africa
Makaan.com Private Limited	India
MarketWatch, Inc.	United States of America
Marshall Pickering Holdings Limited	United Kingdom
Medium Rare Content Agency New Zealand Ltd	New Zealand
Medium Rare Content Agency Pty Ltd	Australia
Messenger Press Proprietary Limited	Australia
Mills & Boon Limited	United Kingdom
Minorite Pty Ltd	Australia
Mirror Newspapers Pty Limited	Australia
Move Canada Systems ULC	Canada
Move Sales, Inc.	United States of America
Move, Inc.	United States of America
Moving.com, Inc.	United States of America
MSIM, Inc.	United States of America
Multi Channel Network Pty Ltd	Australia
Muse Recruitment Holdings Limited	United Kingdom
Nationwide News Pty. Limited	Australia
Nationwide Newspapers Pty Limited	Australia
NC Audience Exchange, LLC	United States of America
NC Transaction, Inc.	United States of America
NC UK Holdings Inc	United States of America
NCA Broadcasting Pty Ltd	Australia
NCA Ventures Pty Ltd	Australia
NCIH LLC	United States of America
NCNS Holdings, LLC	United States of America
New Zealand News Channel Limited	New Zealand
News America Marketing Digital L.L.C.	United States of America
News America Marketing FSI L.L.C.	United States of America
News America Marketing In-Store L.L.C.	United States of America
News America Marketing In-Store Services L.L.C.	United States of America
News America Marketing Interactive L.L.C.	United States of America
News America Marketing Properties L.L.C.	United States of America

News Australia Holdings LLC	United States of America
News Australia Holdings Partnership	Australia
News Australia Holdings Pty Limited	Australia
News Australia Investments Pty Ltd	Australia
News Australia Pty Limited	Australia
News Classifieds Network (NCN) Pty Limited	Australia
News Collins Holdings Limited	United Kingdom
News Collins Holdings Partnership	Australia
News Collins Limited	United Kingdom
News Corp Australia Holdings Pty Limited	Australia
News Corp Australia Investments Pty Limited	Australia
News Corp Australia Partnership	Australia
News Corp Australia Pty Limited	Australia
News Corp Holdings UK & Ireland	United Kingdom
News Corp Holdings, Inc.	United States of America
News Corp Investments I Limited	United Kingdom
News Corp Investments II Limited	United Kingdom
News Corp Investments LLC	United States of America
News Corp Investments UK & Ireland	United Kingdom
News Corp Technology, Inc.	United States of America
News Corp UK & Ireland Limited	United Kingdom
News Digital Media Pty Limited	Australia
News FHC Holdings, LLC	United States of America
News Finance Inc.	United States of America
News Group Newspapers Limited	United Kingdom
News Group/Times Newspapers U.K., Inc.	United States of America
News International Newspapers Limited	United Kingdom
News International Pension Trustees Limited	United Kingdom
News Ireland Limited	United Kingdom
News Life Media Pty Limited	Australia
News Limited of Australia, Inc.	United States of America
News Live Limited	United Kingdom
News Logistics Limited	United Kingdom
News of the World Limited	United Kingdom
News Pay TV Financing Pty Ltd	Australia
News Pay TV Pty Limited	Australia
News Preferred Holdings Inc	United States of America
News Press Ireland Limited	Ireland
News Printers Assets Limited	United Kingdom
News Printers Group Limited	United Kingdom
News Promotions Limited	United Kingdom

News Property Three Limited	United Kingdom
News Pty Limited	Australia
News Solutions Limited	United Kingdom
News Telemedia Europe Limited	United Kingdom
News UK & Ireland Direct Limited	United Kingdom
News UK & Ireland Limited	United Kingdom
News UK & Ireland Newspapers Limited	United Kingdom
News UK & Ireland Recruitment Holdings Limited	United Kingdom
News UK & Ireland Trading Limited	United Kingdom
News UK Automotive Limited	United Kingdom
News UK Broadcasting Limited	United Kingdom
News UK Finance Holdings I LLC	United States of America
News UK Finance Holdings II LLC	United States of America
Newsett Limited	United Kingdom
Newsprinters (Broxbourne) Limited	United Kingdom
Newsprinters (Eurocentral) Limited	United Kingdom
Newsprinters (Knowsley) Limited	United Kingdom
Newsprinters Limited	United Kingdom
NGN Editorial Pension Trustees Limited	United Kingdom
NNC Insurance Services Vermont, Inc.	United States of America
NNC Insurance Services, Inc.	United States of America
North Coast News Pty Ltd	Australia
Northern Star Ltd	Australia
NOVII Pty Ltd	Australia
NTS Technology Services Private Limited	India
NWS Digital Asia Pte. Limited	Singapore
NWS Digital India Private Limited	India
NWS NewsTech ULC	Canada
NXE Australia Pty Limited	Australia
NXEA Media Pty Limited (formerly Foxtel Media Pty Limited)	Australia
NYP Holdings, Inc.	United States of America
NYP Realty Corp.	United States of America
Oku Tech Private Limited	India
Opcity Acquisition LLC	United States of America
Opcity Inc.	United States of America
Ozhomevalue Pty Ltd	Australia
Pacific Sports Holdings Pty Limited	Australia
Pacific Sports International Pty Limited	Australia
Pay TV Management Pty Limited	Australia
Pay TV Partnership	Australia
PBL Pay TV Pty Ltd	Australia

Perfecttaste Limited	United Kingdom
Pollokshields Printing Services Limited	United Kingdom
Post Courier Limited	Papua New Guinea
Prakard IPP Co., Ltd.	Thailand
Presto Entertainment Pty Limited	Australia
Presto TV Pty Limited	Australia
PropTiger Marketing Services Private Limited	India
PropTrack Pty Ltd	Australia
Pulse FM Limited	United Kingdom
Punters Paradise Pty Limited	Australia
Punters Paradise UK Limited	United Kingdom
Queensland Entertainment Services Pty Ltd	Australia
Queensland Newspapers Pty. Ltd.	Australia
Racing Internet Services Pty Ltd	Australia
Radio County Sound Limited	Ireland
REA Asia Holding Co. Pty Ltd	Australia
REA Financial Services Holding Co. Pty Ltd	Australia
REA Group Consulting (Shanghai) Co. Limited	China
REA Group Hong Kong Limited	Hong Kong
REA Group Ltd	Australia
REA HK Co Limited	Hong Kong
REA Hong Kong Management Co Limited	Hong Kong
REA US Holding Co. Pty Ltd	Australia
realestate.com.au Home Loans Mortgage Broking Pty Ltd	Australia
realestate.com.au Pty Limited	Australia
RealSelect, Inc.	United States of America
Realty Business Intelligence Private Limited	India
Rentalutions Inc.	United States of America
Review Publishing Company Limited	Hong Kong
Royal Children's Hospital Good Friday Appeal Limited	Australia
Ruby Newco LLC	United States of America
Sabawin Pty Limited	Australia
Sadanika Solutions Private Limited	India
Saturn (NZ) Holding Company Pty Ltd	Australia
Selectra Pty Ltd	Australia
Shawnee Limited	Ireland
Signal Radio Limited	United Kingdom
Simply Zesty Limited	Ireland
Simply Zesty UK Limited	United Kingdom
Sky Cable Pty Limited	Australia
SMART Expo Limited	Hong Kong

Smart Source Direct L.L.C.	United States of America
Smartline Home Loans Pty Ltd	Australia
Smartline Operations Pty Limited	Australia
Soccerbet Limited	United Kingdom
Sound Digital Limited	United Kingdom
South Pacific Post Pty Ltd	Papua New Guinea
Sport by Numbers Pty Limited	Australia
Stanthorpe Newspaper Services Unit Trust	Australia
Story(ation) Pty Limited	Australia
Storyful Americas, LLC	United States of America
Storyful Limited	Ireland
Streamotion Pty Limited	Australia
STV Pty Ltd	Australia
Sunshine Coast Newspaper Company Pty. Ltd.	Australia
Swansea Sound Limited	United Kingdom
Switchdigital (London) Limited	United Kingdom
Switchdigital (Scotland) Limited	United Kingdom
Talk Radio UK Limited	United Kingdom
talkSPORT Limited	United Kingdom
Teacup Real Estate Media, LLC	United States of America
The Bundaberg Newspaper Company Pty. Limited	Australia
The Cairns Post Proprietary Limited	Australia
The Country Music Channel Pty Limited	Australia
The Courier-Mail Children's Fund Pty Ltd	Australia
The Daily Examiner Pty Ltd	Australia
The Daily Holdings, Inc.	United States of America
The Digital Radio Group (London) Limited	United Kingdom
The Geelong Advertiser Proprietary Limited	Australia
The Herald and Weekly Times Pty Limited	Australia
The Independent Broadcasting Corporation	Ireland
The Internet Business Limited	United Kingdom
The Mackay Printing and Publishing Company Pty Limited	Australia
The Maryborough Hervey Bay Newspaper Company Pty Ltd	Australia
The North Queensland Newspaper Company Pty Limited	Australia
The Queensland Times Pty. Limited	Australia
The South Burnett Times Pty. Ltd.	Australia
The Sun Limited	United Kingdom
The Sun US, Inc.	United States of America
The Sunday Times Limited	United Kingdom
The Sunday Times Whisky Club Limited	United Kingdom
The Times Limited	United Kingdom

The Times Literary Supplement Limited	United Kingdom
The Tweed Newspaper Co Pty Ltd	Australia
The Wall Street Journal Europe Holding, Inc.	United States of America
The Wall Street Journal Europe SRL	Belgium
The Warwick Newspaper Pty. Limited	Australia
The Weather Channel Australia Pty Ltd	Australia
The Wireless Group (ILRS) Limited	United Kingdom
The Wireless Group Holdings Limited	United Kingdom
The Zondervan Corporation L.L.C.	United States of America
Think iProperty Sdn Bhd	Malaysia
Thomas Nelson Export Inc.	United States of America
Thorsons Publishers Limited	United Kingdom
Thorsons Publishing Group Limited	United Kingdom
Times Books Group Limited	United Kingdom
Times Books Limited	United Kingdom
Times Crosswords Limited	United Kingdom
Times Media Limited	United Kingdom
Times Newspapers Holdings Limited	United Kingdom
Times Newspapers Limited	United Kingdom
Toowoomba Newspapers Pty. Ltd.	Australia
Toptrack Learning Ltd	United Kingdom
Tower 107.4 FM Limited	United Kingdom
Tower Trustees Limited	United Kingdom
Treaty Radio Limited	Ireland
TWG Payments Limited	United Kingdom
U105 Limited	United Kingdom
UAP Australia Programming Pty Ltd	Australia
Unwin Hyman Limited	United Kingdom
Verlagsgruppe HarperCollins Deutschland GmbH	Germany
Vida Melhor Editora S.A.	Brazil
Vida Publishers L.L.C.	United States of America
Vinatech Pty Ltd	Australia
Wall Street Journal India Publishing Private Limited	India
Way2Bet Pty Ltd	Australia
Western Star Pty. Ltd.	Australia
Whitsunday Times Unit Trust	Australia
William Collins Holdings Limited	United Kingdom
William Collins International Limited	United Kingdom
William Collins Sons & Company Limited	United Kingdom
Windytide Pty Ltd	Australia
Wire FM (1997) Limited	United Kingdom

Wireless Group Limited	United Kingdom
Wireless Group Media (GB) Limited	United Kingdom
Wireless Group New Media Limited	United Kingdom
Wireless Radio (ROI) Limited	Ireland
Wireless Radio Limited	United Kingdom
Wollongong Microwave Pty Ltd	Australia
Wolverhampton Area Radio Limited	United Kingdom
XYZnetworks Pty Limited	Australia
Zondervan (Republica Dominicana) S.A	Dominican Republic

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

(1) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-189932) pertaining to the News Corporation 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan,

(2) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-200315) pertaining to the registration of common stock of News Corporation in connection with The Move, Inc. 2011 Incentive Plan, as amended; The Move, Inc. 2002 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended; The Move.com, Inc. 2000 Stock Incentive Plan; The Move, Inc. 1999 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended; The iPlace, Inc. 2001 Equity Incentive Plan; and The Hessel 2000 Stock Option Plan, and

(3) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-236322) pertaining to the News Corporation 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan;

of our reports dated August 10, 2021, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of News Corporation and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of News Corporation included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of News Corporation for the year ended June 30, 2021.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

New York, New York
August 10, 2021

Chief Executive Officer Certification

Required by Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended

I, Robert J. Thomson, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of News Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

August 10, 2021

By: /s/ Robert J. Thomson

Robert J. Thomson
Chief Executive Officer and Director

Chief Financial Officer Certification**Required by Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended**

I, Susan Panuccio, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of News Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

August 10, 2021

By: /s/ Susan Panuccio

Susan Panuccio
Chief Financial Officer

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of News Corporation on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), we, the undersigned officers of News Corporation, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of our knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of News Corporation.

August 10, 2021

By: /s/ Robert J. Thomson

Robert J. Thomson
Chief Executive Officer and Director

By: /s/ Susan Panuccio

Susan Panuccio
Chief Financial Officer